

Steelcase Education Specification Guide



Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 188.B (U.S.) and 150.B (Canada), dated August 20, 2018.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at [https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-\[doctype\]=spec-guide](https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide).

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The **surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2018 Steelcase Inc.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips : How to Get the Most Out of This Book **2**

Additional Resources 4

Node 480 Series 5

Buoy 23

cobi 434 Series 29

Cachet 487 Series 41

Brody 488 Series 59

Alight Lounge 89

Shortcut 97

Campfire 119

Clipper 163

Regard 169

Verb 245

Groupwork 285

Thread 331

media:scape Tables 349

media:scape TC 417

media:scape kiosk 437

media:scape mini and mobile 449

media:scape Lounge 463

ScapeSeries Tables 491

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards 505

Seating Surface Materials 571

Resources 577

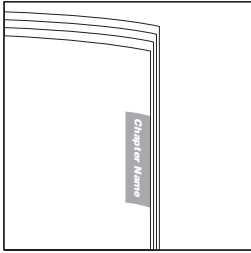
Lock and Keying Options **578**

Maintenance Agreement Renewals **580**

Style Number Index **582**

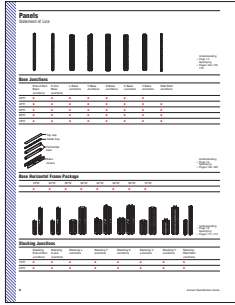
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

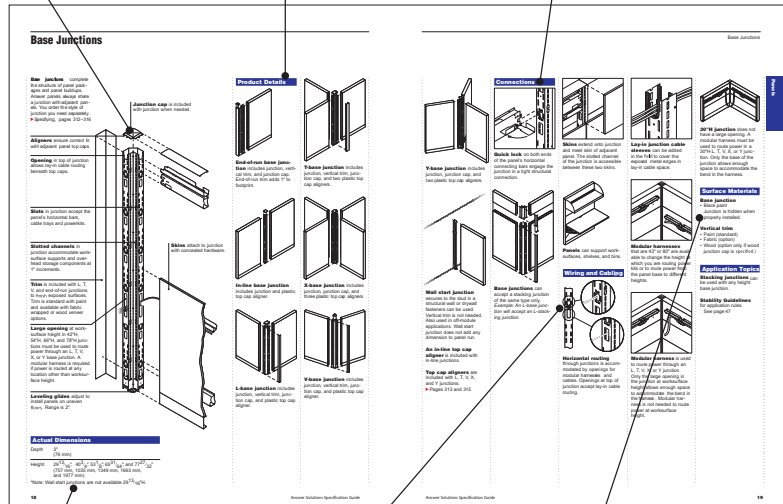
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
- Dimensions
- Style Number
- Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.

Standard Includes

- Standard length (1000 mm) (1000 mm) (standard length)
- Standard height (1000 mm) (1000 mm) (standard height)
- Standard width (1000 mm) (1000 mm) (standard width)
- Standard depth (1000 mm) (1000 mm) (standard depth)
- Standard finish (1000 mm) (1000 mm) (standard finish)
- Standard color (1000 mm) (1000 mm) (standard color)
- Standard material (1000 mm) (1000 mm) (standard material)

Options

Option	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard	No cost	Specify with 'S'
Option 1	1000	Specify with 'O1'
Option 2	1000	Specify with 'O2'
Option 3	1000	Specify with 'O3'
Option 4	1000	Specify with 'O4'
Option 5	1000	Specify with 'O5'
Option 6	1000	Specify with 'O6'
Option 7	1000	Specify with 'O7'
Option 8	1000	Specify with 'O8'
Option 9	1000	Specify with 'O9'
Option 10	1000	Specify with 'O10'
Option 11	1000	Specify with 'O11'
Option 12	1000	Specify with 'O12'
Option 13	1000	Specify with 'O13'
Option 14	1000	Specify with 'O14'
Option 15	1000	Specify with 'O15'
Option 16	1000	Specify with 'O16'
Option 17	1000	Specify with 'O17'
Option 18	1000	Specify with 'O18'
Option 19	1000	Specify with 'O19'
Option 20	1000	Specify with 'O20'
Option 21	1000	Specify with 'O21'
Option 22	1000	Specify with 'O22'
Option 23	1000	Specify with 'O23'
Option 24	1000	Specify with 'O24'
Option 25	1000	Specify with 'O25'
Option 26	1000	Specify with 'O26'
Option 27	1000	Specify with 'O27'
Option 28	1000	Specify with 'O28'
Option 29	1000	Specify with 'O29'
Option 30	1000	Specify with 'O30'
Option 31	1000	Specify with 'O31'
Option 32	1000	Specify with 'O32'
Option 33	1000	Specify with 'O33'
Option 34	1000	Specify with 'O34'
Option 35	1000	Specify with 'O35'
Option 36	1000	Specify with 'O36'
Option 37	1000	Specify with 'O37'
Option 38	1000	Specify with 'O38'
Option 39	1000	Specify with 'O39'
Option 40	1000	Specify with 'O40'
Option 41	1000	Specify with 'O41'
Option 42	1000	Specify with 'O42'
Option 43	1000	Specify with 'O43'
Option 44	1000	Specify with 'O44'
Option 45	1000	Specify with 'O45'
Option 46	1000	Specify with 'O46'
Option 47	1000	Specify with 'O47'
Option 48	1000	Specify with 'O48'
Option 49	1000	Specify with 'O49'
Option 50	1000	Specify with 'O50'
Option 51	1000	Specify with 'O51'
Option 52	1000	Specify with 'O52'
Option 53	1000	Specify with 'O53'
Option 54	1000	Specify with 'O54'
Option 55	1000	Specify with 'O55'
Option 56	1000	Specify with 'O56'
Option 57	1000	Specify with 'O57'
Option 58	1000	Specify with 'O58'
Option 59	1000	Specify with 'O59'
Option 60	1000	Specify with 'O60'
Option 61	1000	Specify with 'O61'
Option 62	1000	Specify with 'O62'
Option 63	1000	Specify with 'O63'
Option 64	1000	Specify with 'O64'
Option 65	1000	Specify with 'O65'
Option 66	1000	Specify with 'O66'
Option 67	1000	Specify with 'O67'
Option 68	1000	Specify with 'O68'
Option 69	1000	Specify with 'O69'
Option 70	1000	Specify with 'O70'
Option 71	1000	Specify with 'O71'
Option 72	1000	Specify with 'O72'
Option 73	1000	Specify with 'O73'
Option 74	1000	Specify with 'O74'
Option 75	1000	Specify with 'O75'
Option 76	1000	Specify with 'O76'
Option 77	1000	Specify with 'O77'
Option 78	1000	Specify with 'O78'
Option 79	1000	Specify with 'O79'
Option 80	1000	Specify with 'O80'
Option 81	1000	Specify with 'O81'
Option 82	1000	Specify with 'O82'
Option 83	1000	Specify with 'O83'
Option 84	1000	Specify with 'O84'
Option 85	1000	Specify with 'O85'
Option 86	1000	Specify with 'O86'
Option 87	1000	Specify with 'O87'
Option 88	1000	Specify with 'O88'
Option 89	1000	Specify with 'O89'
Option 90	1000	Specify with 'O90'
Option 91	1000	Specify with 'O91'
Option 92	1000	Specify with 'O92'
Option 93	1000	Specify with 'O93'
Option 94	1000	Specify with 'O94'
Option 95	1000	Specify with 'O95'
Option 96	1000	Specify with 'O96'
Option 97	1000	Specify with 'O97'
Option 98	1000	Specify with 'O98'
Option 99	1000	Specify with 'O99'
Option 100	1000	Specify with 'O100'

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	Depth	Height	Price	Option
TS7042BL	1000	1000	1000	1000	Option 1
TS7042S	1000	1000	1000	1000	Option 2
TS7048BL	1000	1000	1000	1000	Option 3
TS7048S	1000	1000	1000	1000	Option 4
TS7060BL	1000	1000	1000	1000	Option 5
TS7060S	1000	1000	1000	1000	Option 6
TS7072BL	1000	1000	1000	1000	Option 7

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with *Customiz Stain*

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

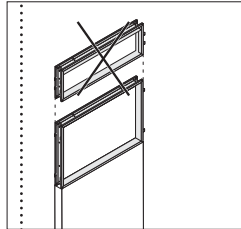
i

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Education products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase, turnstone, and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com website or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs



Statement of Line 6



Product Details

Node 480 Series	8
Planning with Node	11
Dimensions	14



Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	16
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	18
Collaborative Stool	20
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	21

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobī 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs

Node 480 Series

Mechanisms

360°-swivel



Statement of Line

Node 480 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 8
Specifying
▶ Page 16

Node 480 Series



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Personal Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with ShareSurface



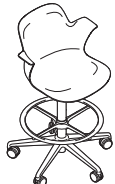
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface



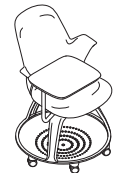
Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair



Collaborative Chair with Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair with ShareSurface



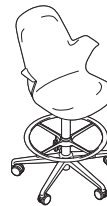
Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base



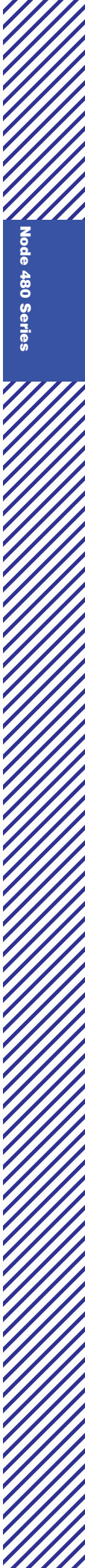
Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface



Collaborative Stool with Swivel-Base

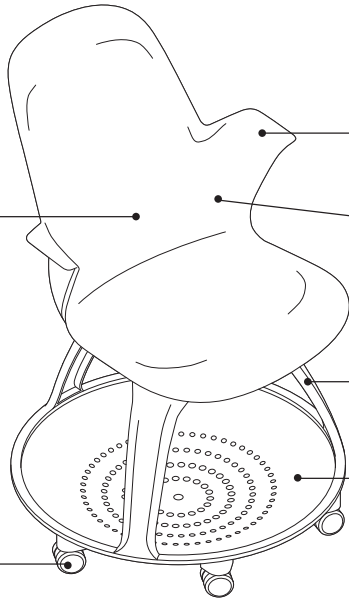


Node 480 Series

Node 480 Series

Node is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

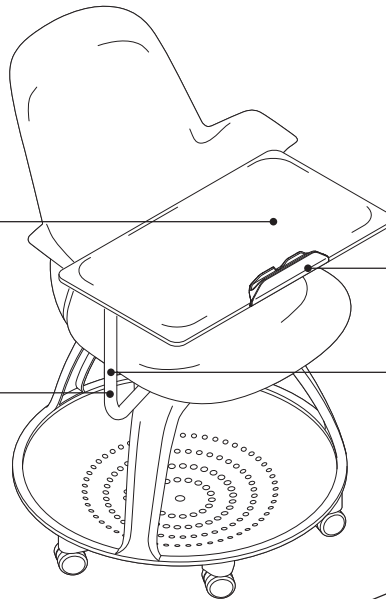
360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

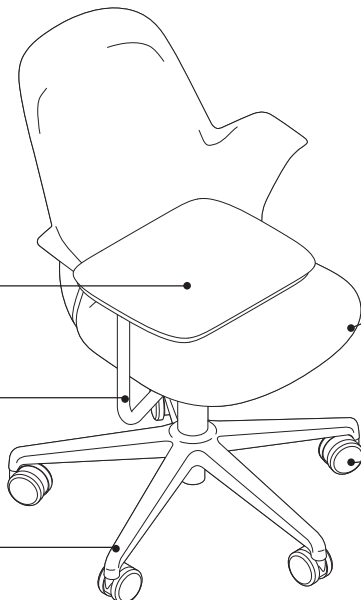
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.



Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



ShareSurface is designed to support collaboration with its uniquely designed that pivots and rotates 360°.

ShareSurface is non-handed and swings from right to left to optimize sharing technology.

Five-arm base is standard.

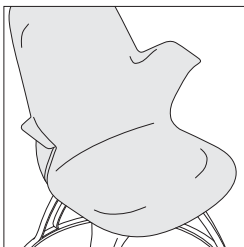
Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or ShareSurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

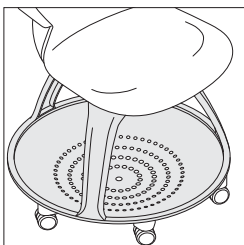
Product Details



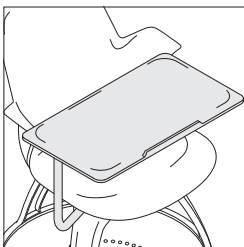
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface or ShareSurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface or ShareSurface. Stools are available with five-arm base only.



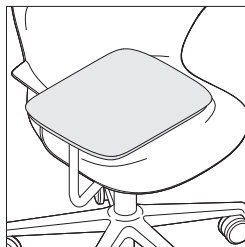
Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22¹/₄"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



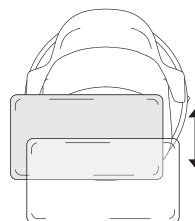
ShareSurface is mounted to the underside of the seat and moves from right to left at 138° to accommodate left- and right-handed users. The ShareSurface is 12"D x 14¹/₂"W. The surface swivels 360° around a 1¹/₂" pivot to maximize comfort and collaboration.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

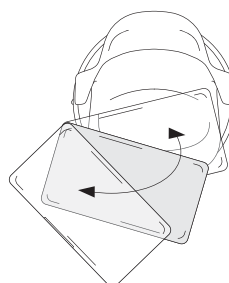
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

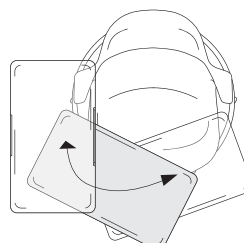
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



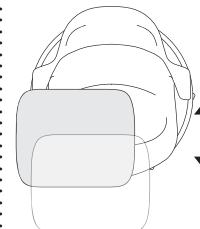
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7¹/₄" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



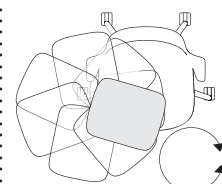
Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



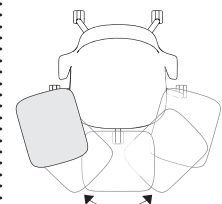
Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



ShareSurface depth adjustment range is 11¹/₄" to 16⁵/₈". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.

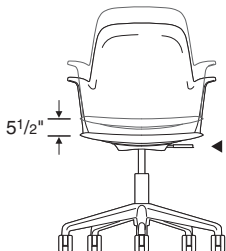


ShareSurface swivels 360° around a 1¹/₂" pivot for inputting data or sharing information.



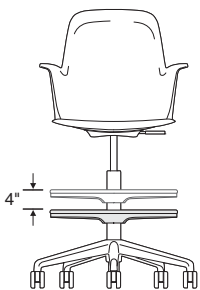
ShareSurface arm swings right to left at 138°. The two-pivot mechanism for the surface allows the surface to pivot right to left allowing users to collaborate or move the surface out of the way for easy ingress and egress.

Node 480 Series, continued



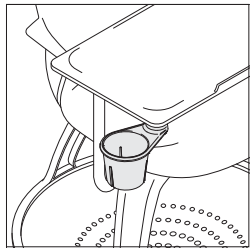
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5¹/₄" from 16"H to 21³/₁₆"H, a 3³/₄" range (17¹/₈"H to 20³/₄"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8¹/₂" range of adjustability (23¹/₁₆"H to 31³/₈"H). A 7¹/₂" range of adjustability (18¹/₂"H to 26⁷/₁₆"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.



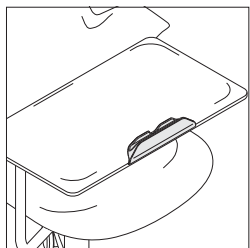
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.

Tip: Cup holder is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Tip: Tablet stand is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 572 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

- Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

- Signature plastic
- 6BC1 Crimson
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC3 Green
- 6BC4 Burgundy
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC6 Orange
- 6BC7 Brown
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BC9 Red
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

Personal Worksurface and ShareSurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)

Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand

- Sterling Dark Solid

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option

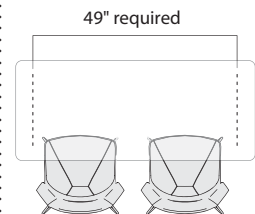
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models.

The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Dimensions

▶ Page 14



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/₄" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base-models.

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ Node Brochure (10-0002733)
- ▶ Node with ShareSurface Brochure (16-0000238)

Online Resources

- ▶ Node Higher Ed Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Node High School Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Indiana University Node video available at www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Node Student video available at www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability

Planning with Node

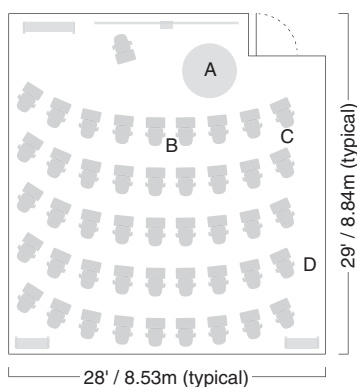
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

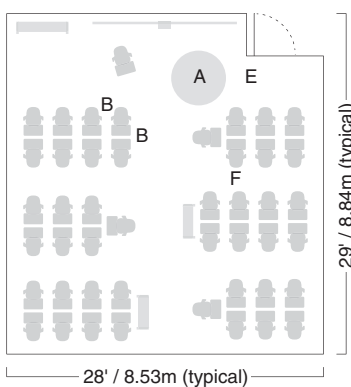
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

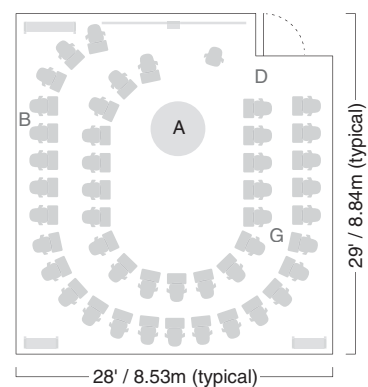
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

- A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B** — 12"/0.3m
- C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G** — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Planning with Node

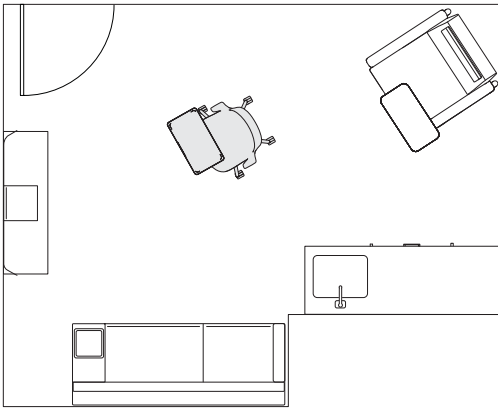
For Healthcare Environments

Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

Planning Tips

- 1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
 - a) input information using a mobile device.
 - b) share information with the patient and family member.
 - c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam
- 2 Encourage customers to think differently about the other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for both teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.
- 4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

Wellbeing Hub

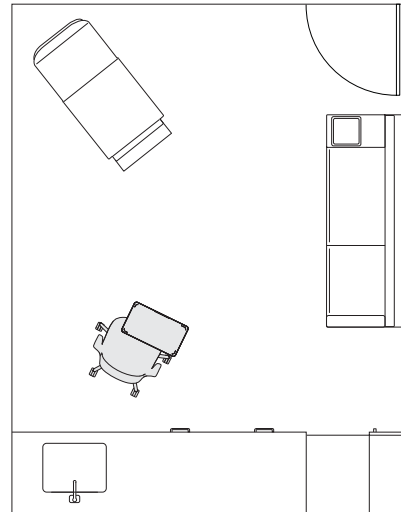


Room Dimensions: 13'11" x 11'3"

Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

► See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

Retail Exam Space

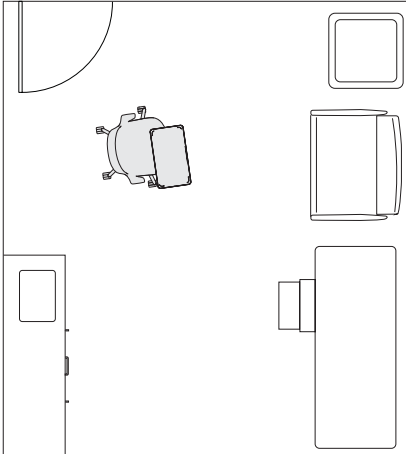


Room Dimensions: 9'6" x 12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

Planning Tips, Continued

Pediatric Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 11'6"x10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience
▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Dimensions

Node 480 Series

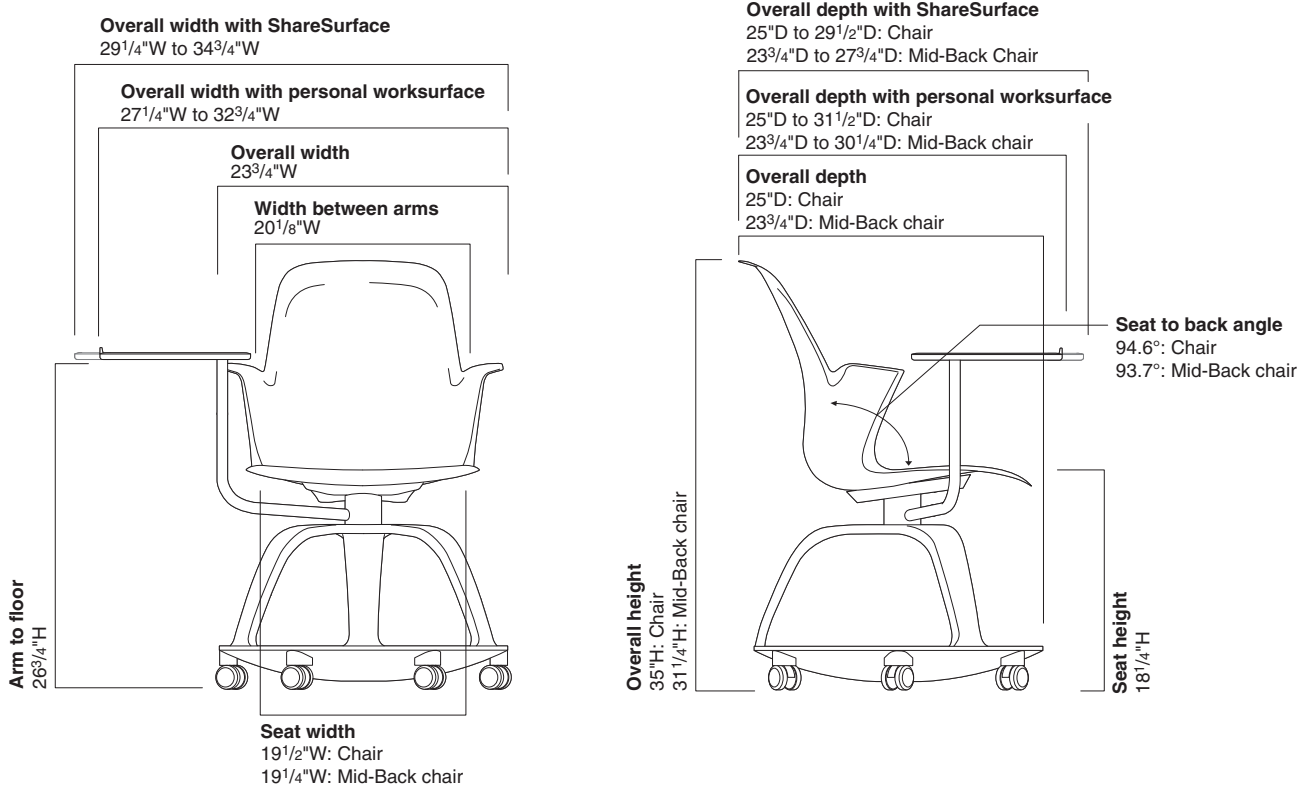
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair	25"	23 ³ / ₄ "	35"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair	24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	32 ⁵ / ₈ " to 37 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ " to 29 ¹ / ₄ "
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair	23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair	23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	28 ⁷ / ₈ " to 34"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ " to 29 ¹ / ₄ "
Five-Arm Base Stool	24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	40 ⁷ / ₈ " to 48 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool	23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	37 ¹ / ₈ " to 44 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	27" to 35"

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".

*Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27⁹/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".

*Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".

*ShareSurface measures 14¹/₂"W x 12"D and rotates 360 degrees around a 1¹/₂" pivot.



• Angle
• Between
• Seat and
• Back

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

93.7°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

93.7°

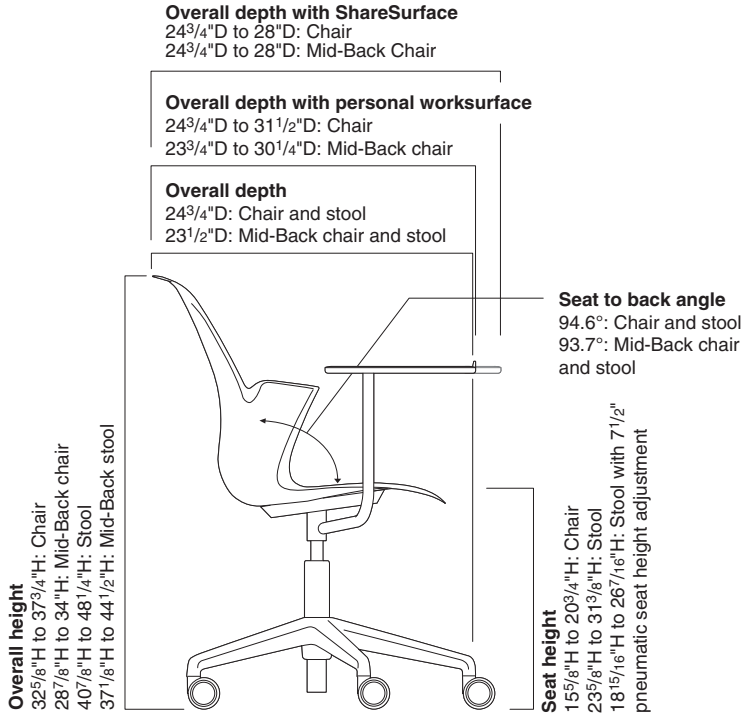
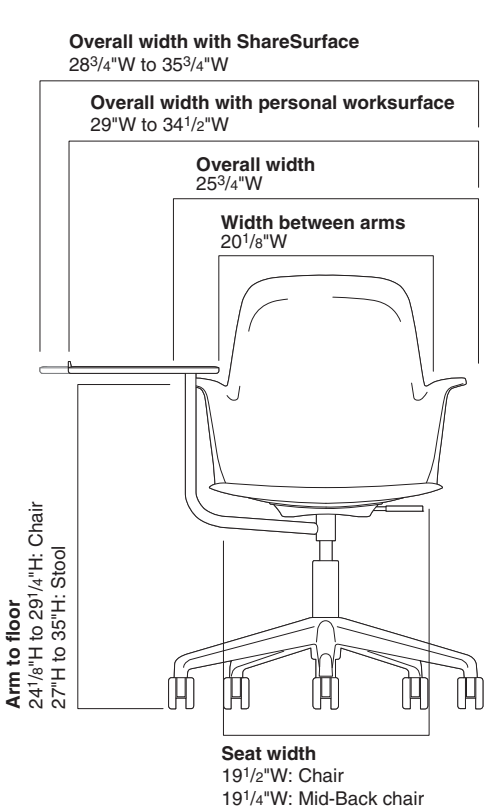
Five-Arm Base Stool

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°

.



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
• On 480110 and 480170	+\$10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
• On 480120	+\$25	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$29	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$82	Add suffix F to style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$36
		Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$36
		Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft casters	+\$33
		Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$27
		Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Without Personal Worksurface

480110 \$473

•

•



With Personal Worksurface

480120 \$708

•

•



With ShareSurface

480170 \$750

•

•



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 • Fire Code Seating (FCS) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$29 +\$82 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572. Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572. Add suffix F to style number.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum on 480130 and 480180 • Element on 480130 and 480180 • Platinum on 480150 • Element on 480150 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$35 +\$35 +\$39 +\$39 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Cup Holder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On 480150 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$36 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On 480150 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$36 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with tablet stand.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$27 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides: black plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$27 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$426
--------	-------

With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$708
--------	-------

With ShareSurface

480180	\$750
--------	-------



Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
• On 480210 and 480270	+\$10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
• On 480220	+\$25	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$29	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572. Specify color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$82	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572. Add suffix F to style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$36
		Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$36
		Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$33
		Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$27
		Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Without Personal Worksurface	
480210	\$473
•	•
•	•

With Personal Worksurface	
480220	\$708
•	•
•	•

With ShareSurface	
480270	\$750
•	•
•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Seat shell	
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$29
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$82
Base	• Platinum on 480230 and 480280	+\$35
	• Element on 480230 and 480280	+\$35
	• Platinum on 480250	+\$39
	• Element on 480250	+\$39
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$36
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$36
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$27
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$27

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Without Personal Worksurface

480230 \$426

With Personal Worksurface

480250 \$708

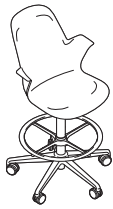
With ShareSurface

480280 \$750

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 • Fire Code Seating (FCS) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 29 +\$ 82 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572. Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572. Add suffix F to style number.
Seat-Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum • Element 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$102 +\$102 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 27 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
480140	\$628
.	.
.	.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14



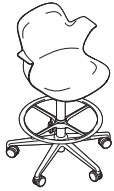
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
 ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Seat shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 • Fire Code Seating (FCS) 	No cost +\$ 29 +\$ 82	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572. Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572. Add suffix F to style number.
Seat-Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment 	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Platinum • Element 	+\$102 +\$102	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors 	+\$ 27	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	\$628

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line	24
--------------------------	-----------



Product Details	
Buoy	26
Dimensions	27



Specifying	
Buoy	28

Statement of Line

Buoy



- Multi-Purpose Seating
- Understanding
 - ▶ Page 26
 - Specifying
 - ▶ Page 28

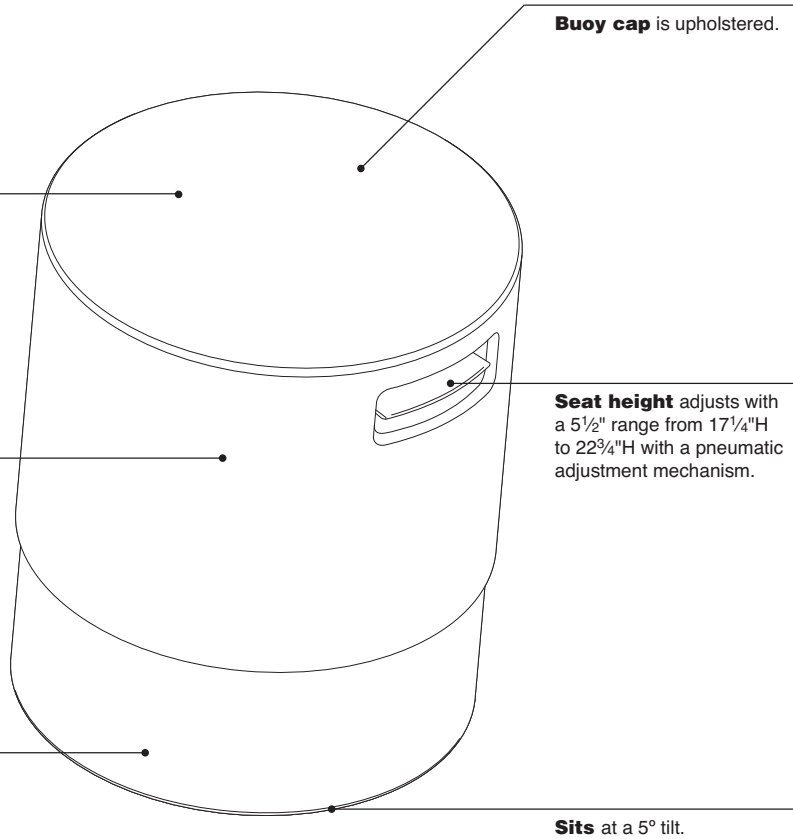
Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
► Specifying, page 28

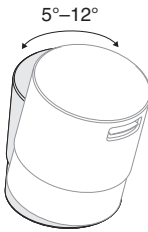
Buoy is 18" in diameter.

Buoy comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 pounds, and ships in a carton fully assembled.

Base is 6537 Merle.

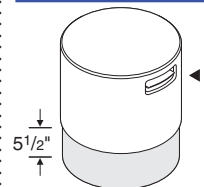


Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 576 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

► Page 27

Dimensions

Buoy

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "-22 ³ / ₄ "

Buoy

Buoy



Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 26 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Body: plastic price group 1 • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric price group 1 • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Plastic color number for body 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Cap		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• COM	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with non-upholstered cap</i> .
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with fire code seating</i> .
Body		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOY	\$366



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



Statement of Line **30**



Product Details

cobi 434 Series **32**
 Dimensions **34**



Specifying

Collaborative Chairs **36**
 Swivel-Base Stools **38**

cobi 434 Series

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobo 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 34 for a comparison to other chairs

cobi 434 Series

Mechanisms

Weight-activated ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Back Adjustments

Self adjusting ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Statement of Line

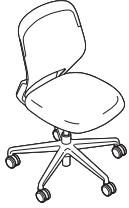
cobi 434 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 32
Specifying
▶ Page 36

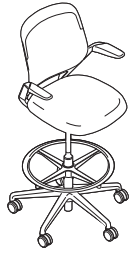
cobi 434 Series



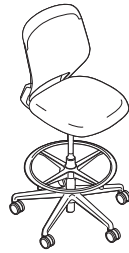
Collaborative
Chair with Arms



Collaborative
Chair without Arms



Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

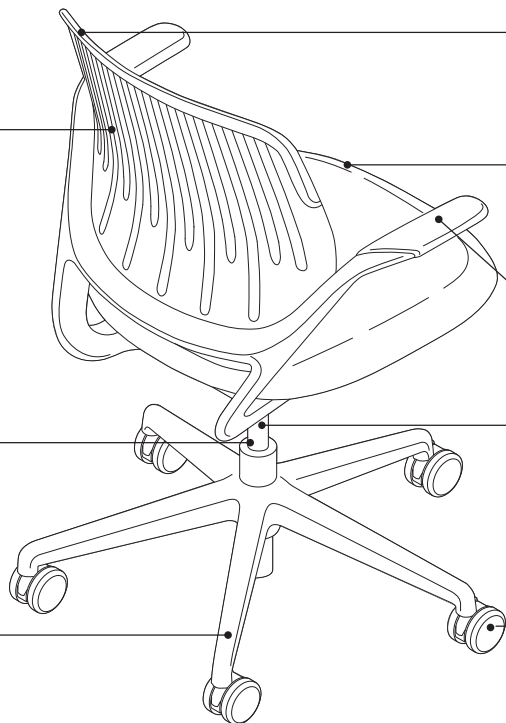
cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

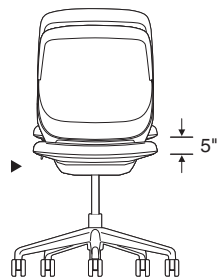


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

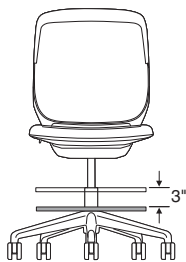
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



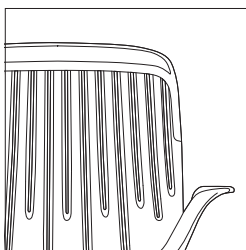
Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



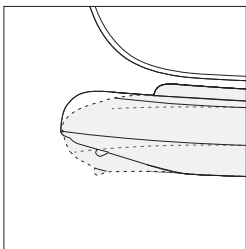
Foot ring height on stools

adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 572 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ElmoSoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: if black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 Black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 Platinum.

Glides

- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code

Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 34

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ cobi Brochure (09-000049)
- ▶ cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

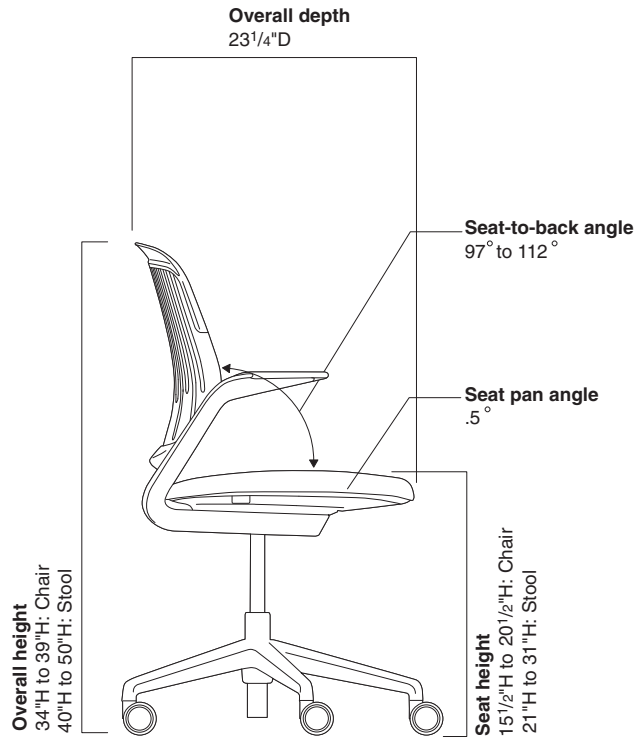
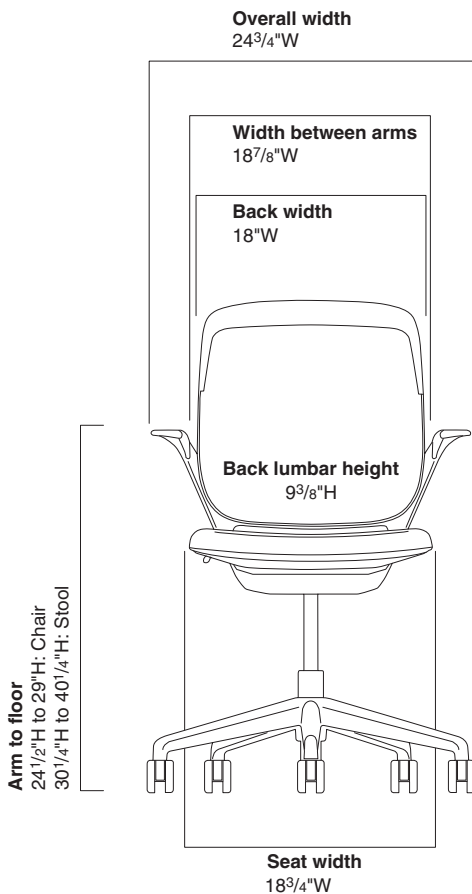
Online Resources

- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "	34"-39"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "-20 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	18"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Stools										
	23 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "	40"-50"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	21"-31"	11 ¹ / ₄ "-14 ¹ / ₄ "	18"	19 ¹ / ₂ "



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Collaborative Chairs

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₄ "–29"	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----	----------

Stools

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	30 ¹ / ₄ "–40 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----	----------

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 32 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$225	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$225	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$254	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$254	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 43	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$113	Add suffix F to the style number.	
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+\$ 89	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum	+\$ 89	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
	• Near black	+\$ 89	Specify <i>with 6295 Near Black</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 34

Specification Information

**Arms with
Soft Arm Caps**



• **Style
Number**

• **U.S.
Base
Price**

434111

\$796

Without Arms



• **Style
Number**

• **U.S.
Base
Price**

434110

\$734

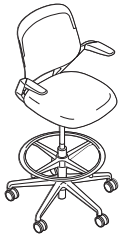


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



► Need help?
Product details,
page 32

Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Adjustable foot ring: black
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
 - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
 - 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 572.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an S suffix.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 34

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$225	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$225	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$254	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$254	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 43	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 43	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$113	Add suffix F to the style number.	
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
	Outer back		
	• Arctic white	+\$136	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum	+\$136	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
	• Near black	+\$136	Specify <i>with 6295 Near Black</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

**Arms with
Soft Arm Caps**



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434711

\$1111

Without Arms



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434710

\$1049

cobi 434 Series



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series Work Chairs



Statement of Line **42**



Product Details

Cachet 487 Series	44
Dimensions	46



Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs	48
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	50
Swivel-Base Stools	52
Cushion Upholstery Packages	54
Accessories	57

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 46 for a comparison to other chairs

Cachet 487 Series

Mechanisms

Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
------------------------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Back Adjustments

Self adjusts	●
--------------	---

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

Statement of Line

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 48

Cachet 487 Series



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



Swivel-Base
Stool

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are light-weight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

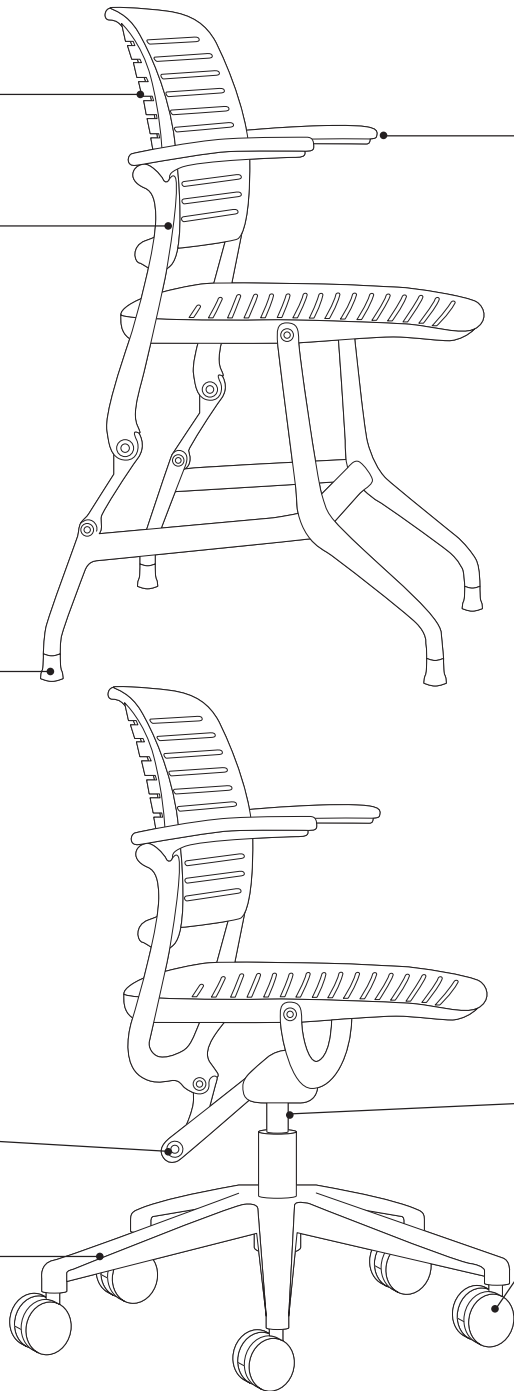
Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

Five-arm base is standard.

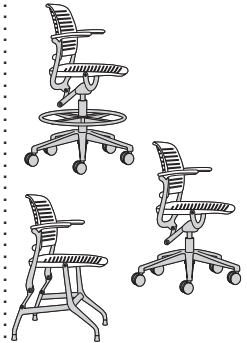


Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floor and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions

are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.

Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters

are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Hard plastic glides

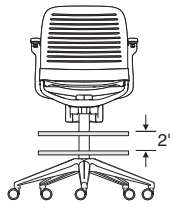
are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

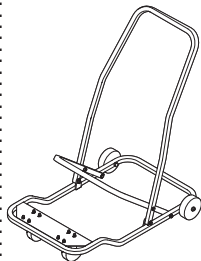
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly

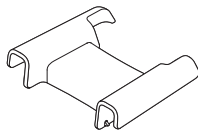
is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly

measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly

measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device

is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".

Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 572 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components

(frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants

are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 46

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

Online Resources

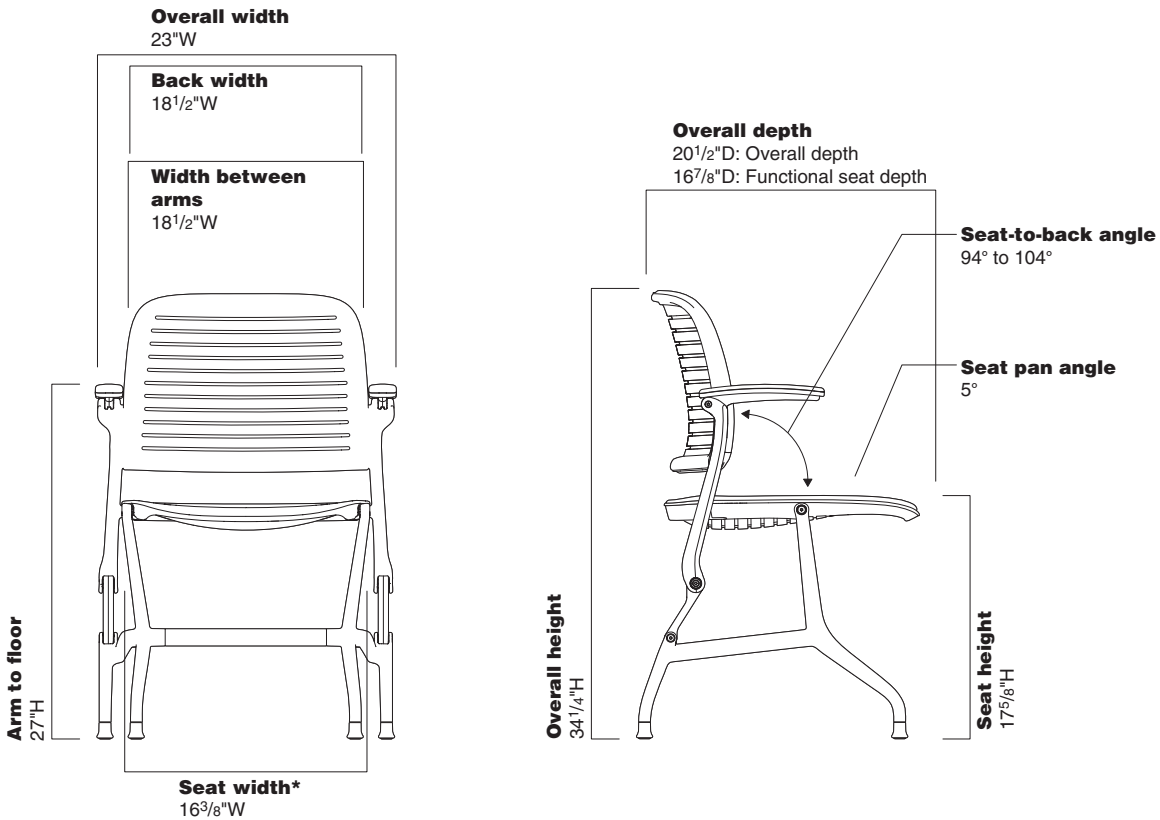
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19¾"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19¾"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19¾"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"

* **Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair

• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
----------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

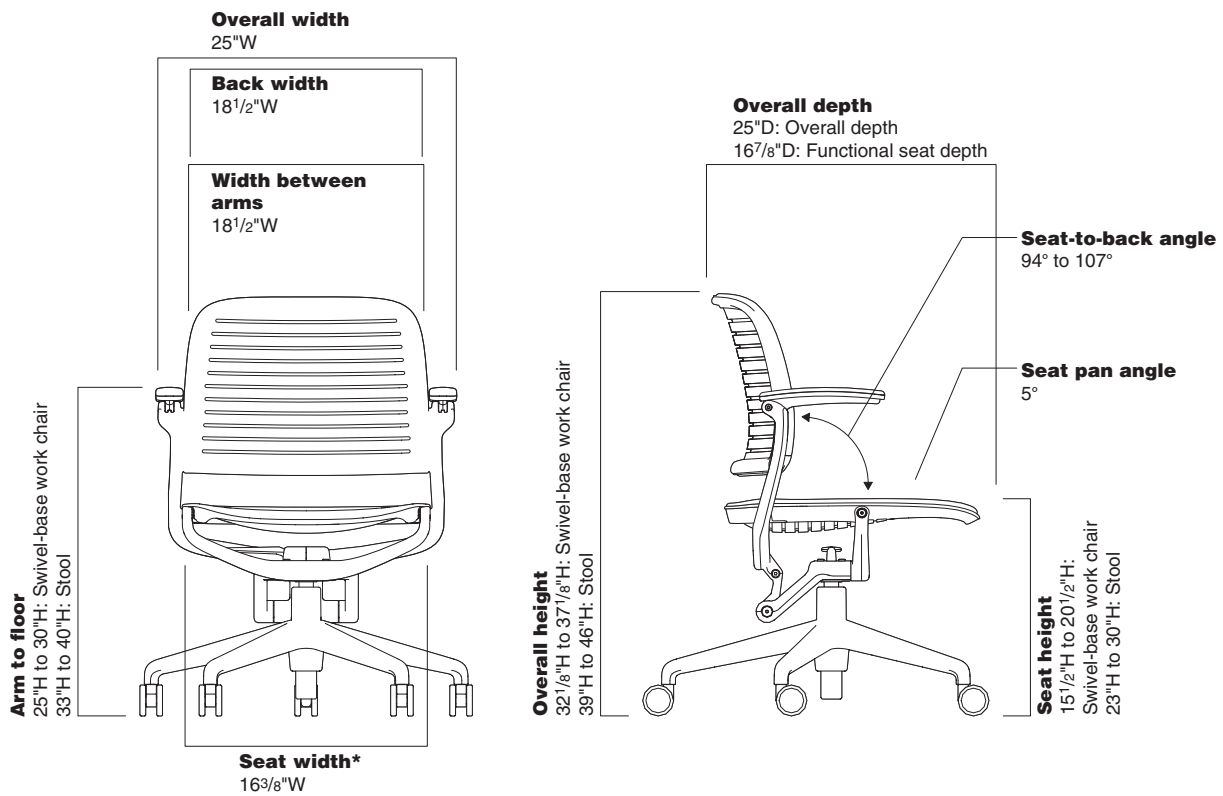
8"	18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
----	------	-----	------	----	----------

Swivel-Base Work Chairs

8"	18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
----	------	---------	------	----	----------

Stools

8"	18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
----	------	---------	------	----	----------



Swivel-Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 44 Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 2³/₈" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Upholstery on seat</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Steelcase leather upholstery Select Surfaces leather price group 1 Elmosoft leather upholstery Select Surfaces leather price group 2 Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 10</p> <p>+\$ 27</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 43</p> <p>+\$ 53</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>+\$ 79</p> <p>+\$ 97</p> <p>+\$112</p> <p>+\$ 94</p> <p>+\$ 94</p> <p>+\$110</p> <p>+\$110</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 27</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</p> <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. <p>Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.
<p>▶ Options, continued on next page</p>		

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 46

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$187	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$187	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$218	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$218	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 27	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Cachet 487 Series

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871110 \$767

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871210 \$917

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

4871211 \$989

► Detailed dimensions, page 46



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 44 • Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 94	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$187	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$187	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$218	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$218	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 46

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upholstery on seat and back, continued Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric +\$ 27 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i>.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft felt glides: color matched to frame +\$ 10 		Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms

4878100 \$460

4878200 \$610

4878201 \$682

Without Upholstery



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110 \$582

4878210 \$732

4878211 \$804



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 44 • Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic • 7³/₄" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2³/₈" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 94	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$187	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$187	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$218	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$218	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 46



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued Upholstery on seat and back, continued <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric +\$27 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic +\$27 		Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877110	\$1090

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877210	\$1240

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877211	\$1312

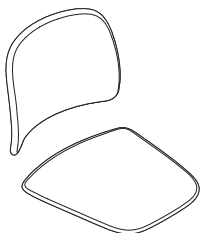


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p> |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$187	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$187	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$218	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$218	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

487STBK \$343



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 94	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	\$190

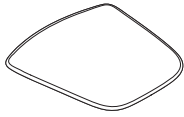
Cachet 487 Series

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- One seat cushion
- Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for cushion
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 94	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.	

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	\$190



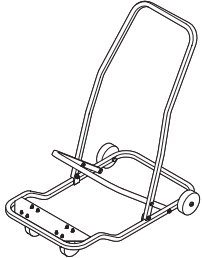
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

Transport and Storage Dolly

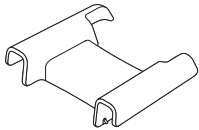


Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 45 • Transport and storage dolly: black paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
487D	\$611
.	.

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 45 • Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
487G	\$61
.	.

Cachet 487 Series

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating



Statement of Line	60
--------------------------	-----------



Product Details

Brody Lounge 488 Series	62
Brody Lounge Dimensions	68
Brody Lounge Application Tips	70
Brody Desk 488 Series	72
Brody Desk Dimensions	75
Brody Desk Application Tips	76

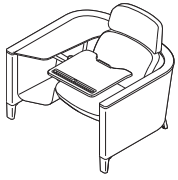


Specifying

Brody WorkLounge	78
Brody Privacy Lounge	80
Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension	82
Brody Privacy Desk	84
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension	86
Brody Footrest	88

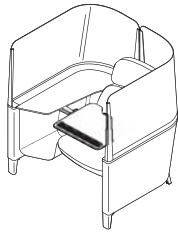
Statement of Line

Brody 488 Series



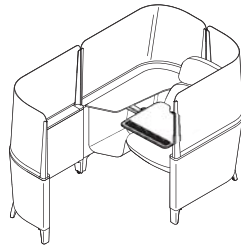
Brody WorkLounge

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 62
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 78



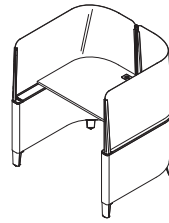
Brody Privacy Lounge

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 62
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 80



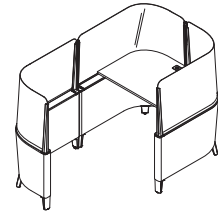
Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 62
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 82



Brody Privacy Desk

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 72
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 84



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 72
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 86

Brody 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

Screen alignment clip ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Screw covers allow for easier assembly of screens to the stanchion and lower surround.

Caddy provides accessible storage close-at-hand for personal belongings.

Power is conveniently located inside Brody to accommodate mobile devices.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Seat back was designed with LiveLumbar to provide support in a variety of working postures.

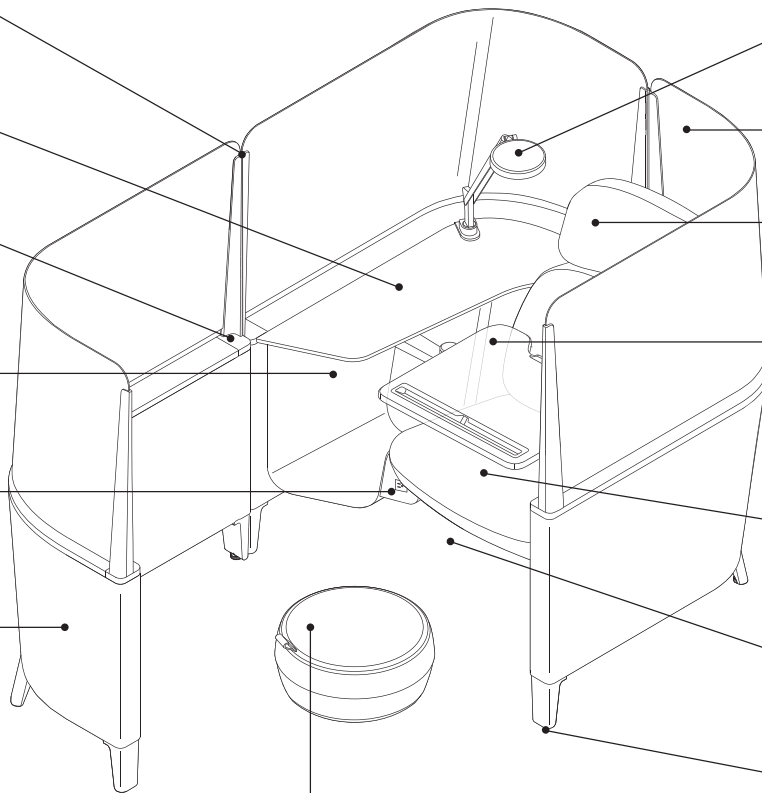
Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

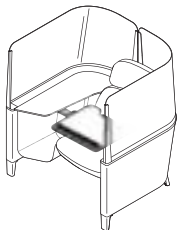
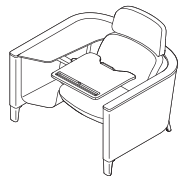
Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.

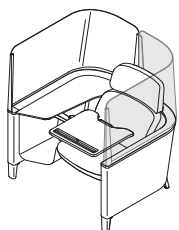
Footrest provides support in lounge postures.



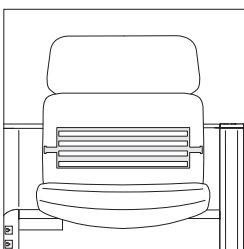
Product Details



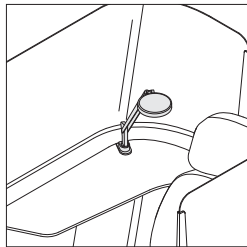
Brody is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy lounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

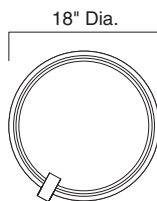
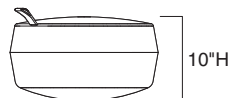


LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



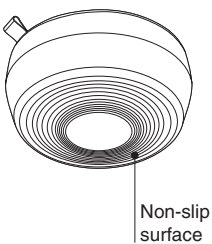
dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19⁷/₈"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.



Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10" and a diameter of 18".

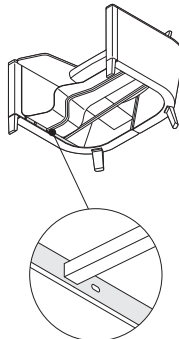
Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1³/₄"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.



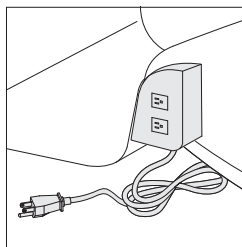
Non-slip surface

Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

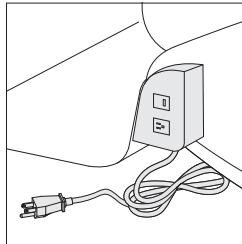
Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



Footrest can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

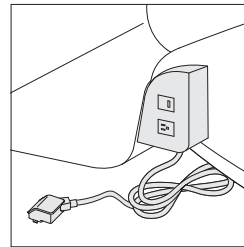


Two NEMA outlets



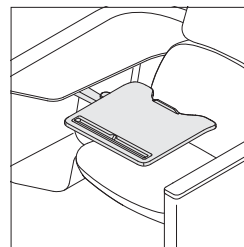
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

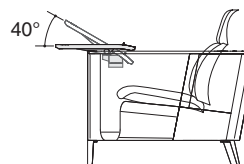


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

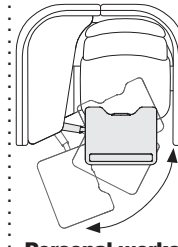
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal worksurface has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The worksurface measures 16⁵/₈"D x 18¹/₄"W and is 26⁷/₈"H from the floor.



Personal worksurface tilts up to 40-degrees allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal worksurface swivels 125 degrees in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 571 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Screen

- Acrylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
 - COM
- Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.*

Upper footrest

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest

- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Brody 488 Series, continued

Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface

- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

▶ See page 66.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants

are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 68

Resources

Printed Materials

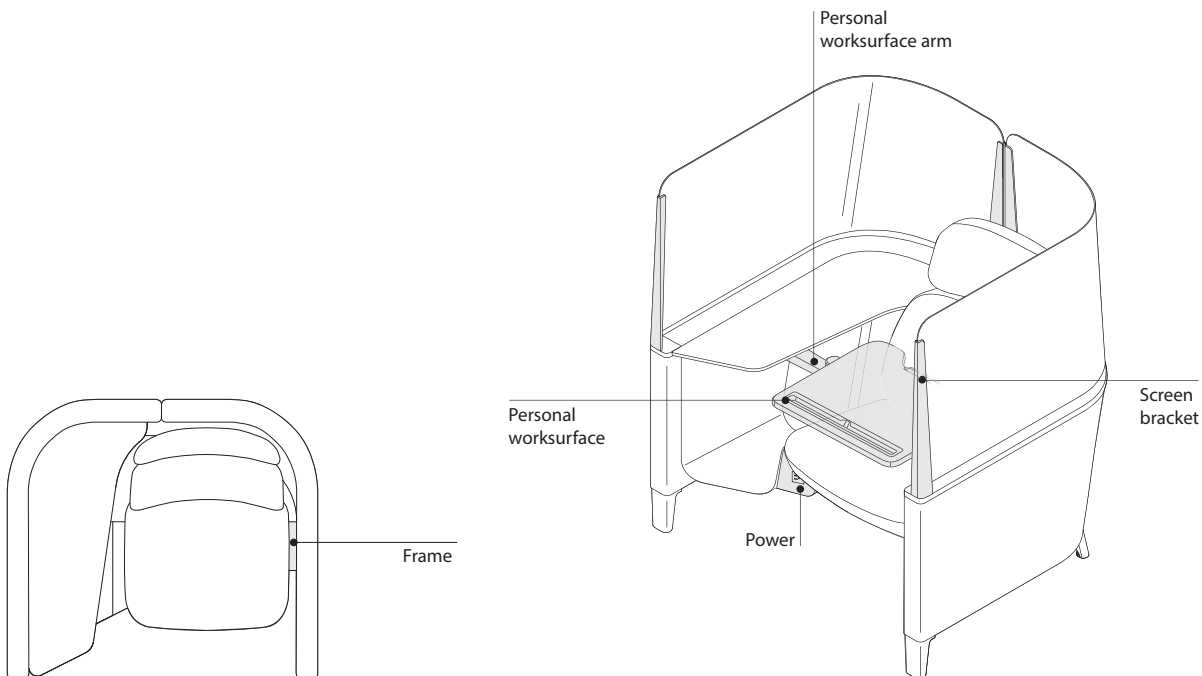
- ▶ Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

Brody 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

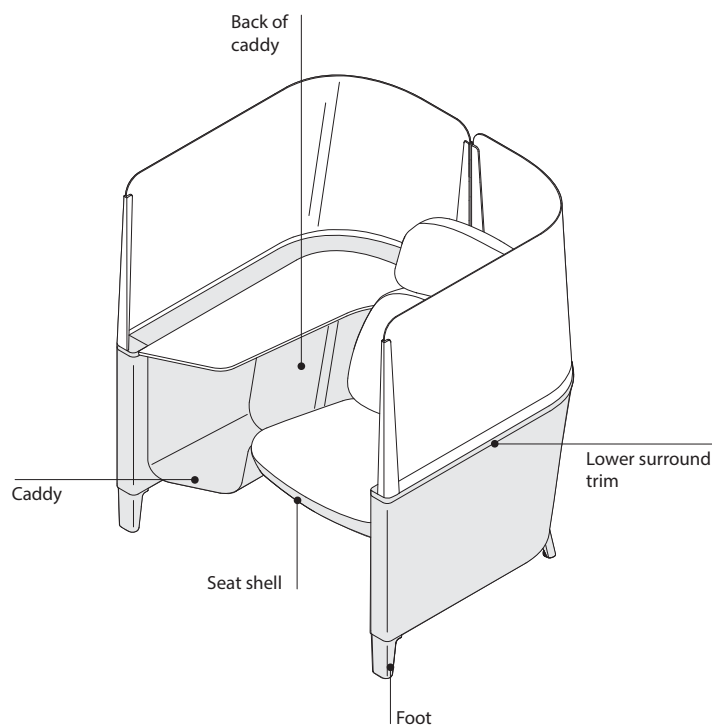
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell	Screen Clip — Acrylic Screen
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249	Seagull 7243
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Platinum Metallic 4799
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250

Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Copper	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Copper 4B25	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Night Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Night Bronze 4B24	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527



Dimensions

Brody 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

WorkLounge

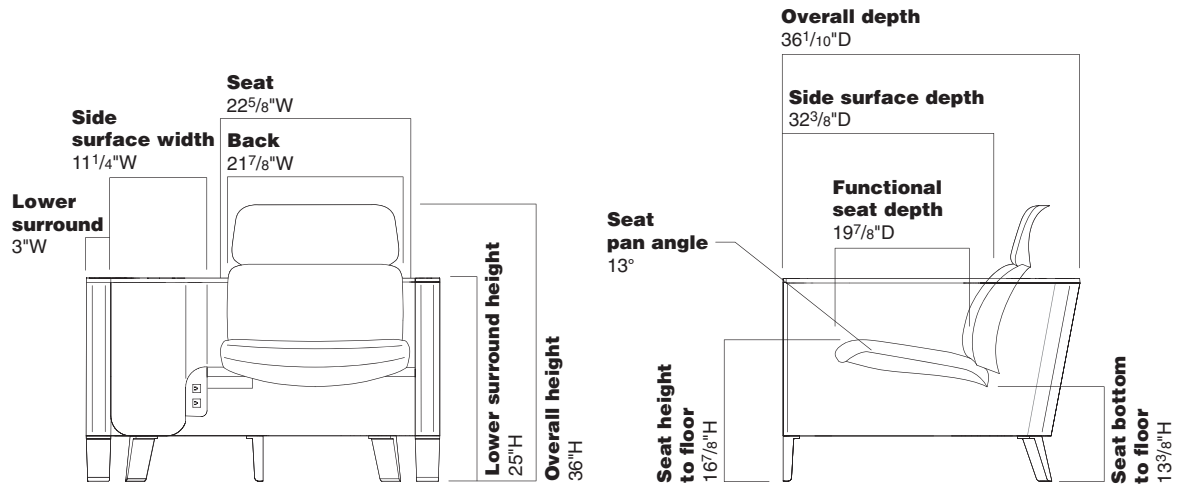
36 ¹ / ₁₀ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	36"	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

Privacy Lounge

36 ¹ / ₁₀ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

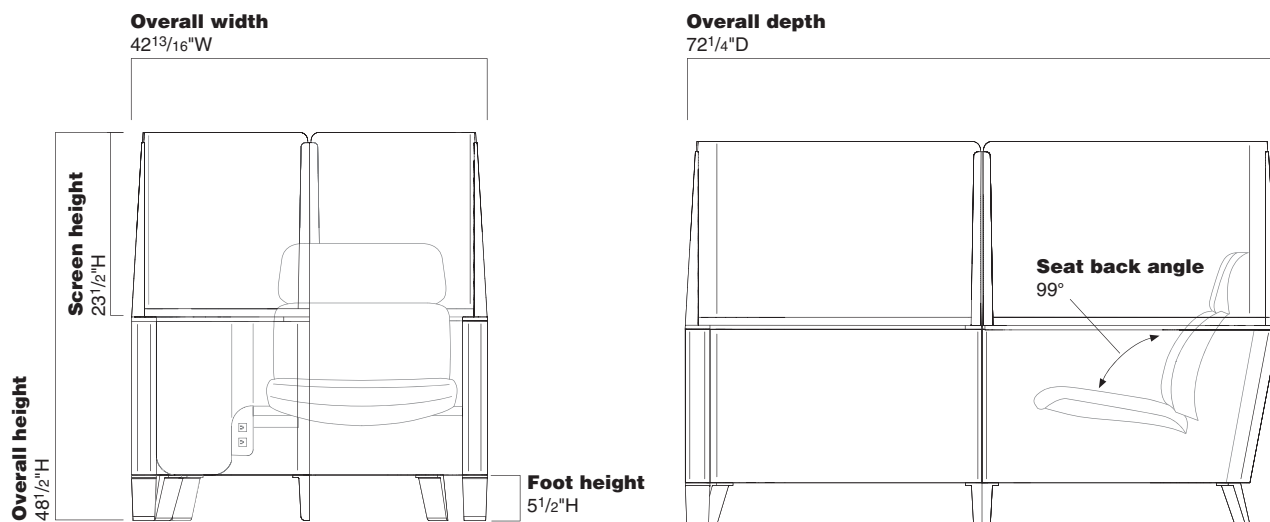
Privacy Lounge with Extension

72 ¹ / ₄ "	42 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₈ "	25"
----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----



Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Side Surface Depth	Side Surface Width	Side Surface Height from Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Caddy	Weight Acrylic Screen	Weight Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₄ "	25"	99°	13°	14 ¹ / ₄ "D x 10"W x 17 ³ / ₈ "H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.

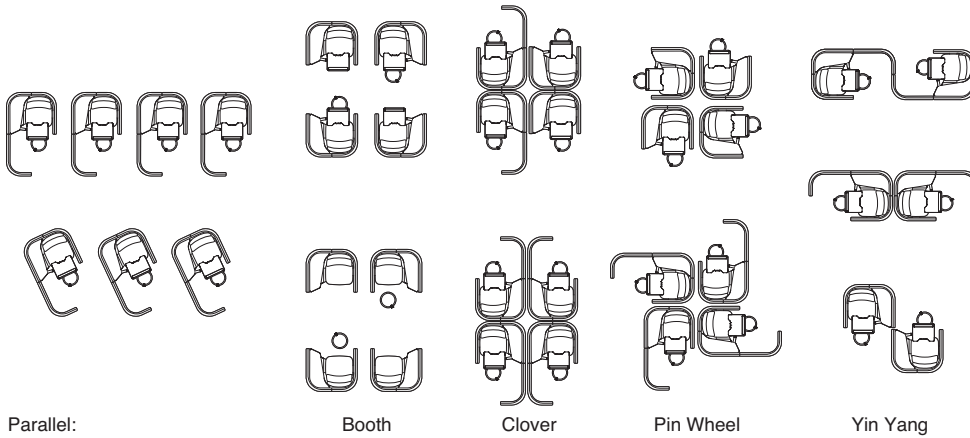


Brody Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



Parallel:
Side-by-Side/Angled

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

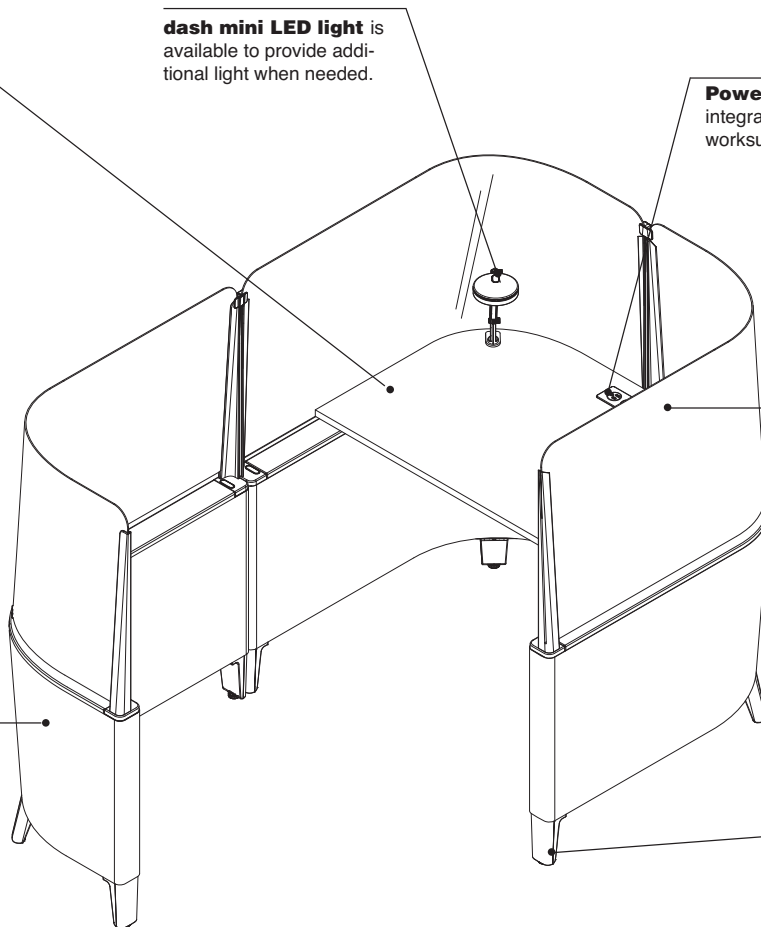
dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

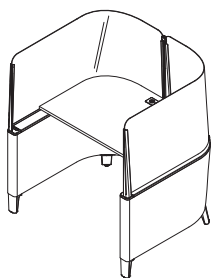
Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

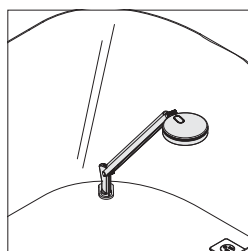
Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.



Product Details

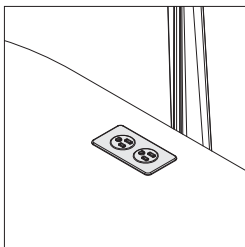


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

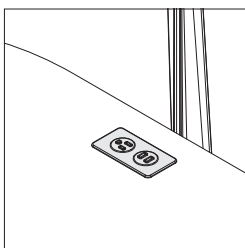


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19⁷/₈"H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

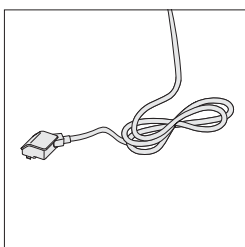


Two NEMA outlets



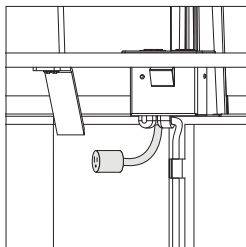
One NEMA, one USB outlet

Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

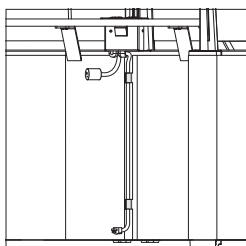


Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 576 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen

- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface

- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

▶ See page 74

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

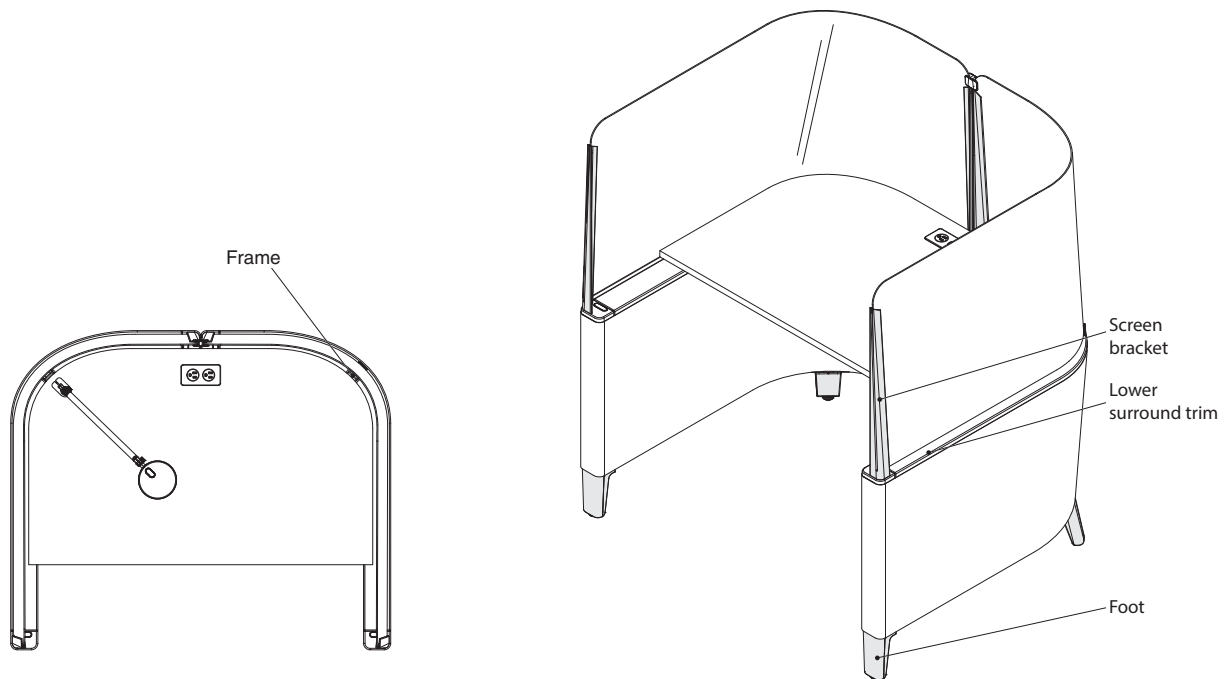
▶ Page 75

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

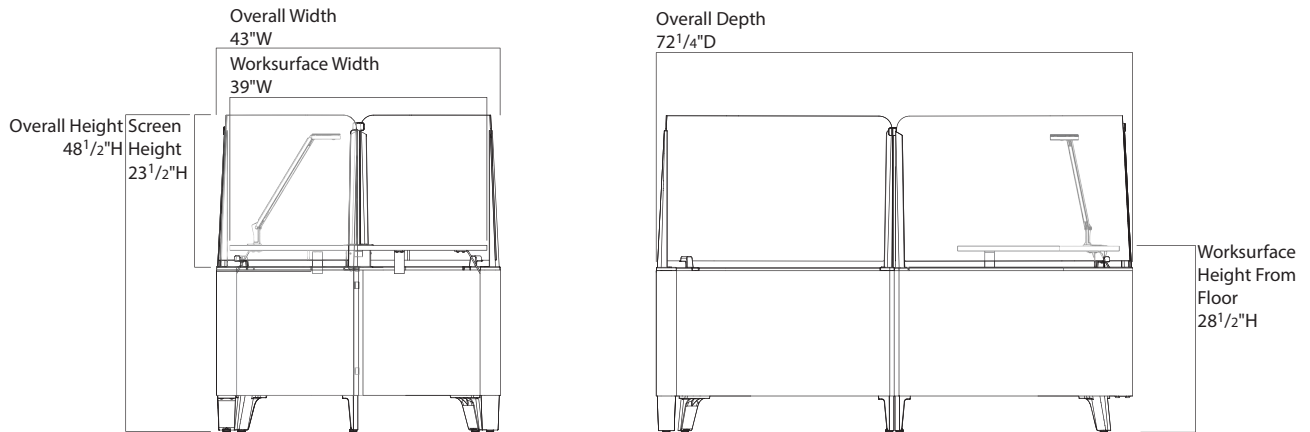
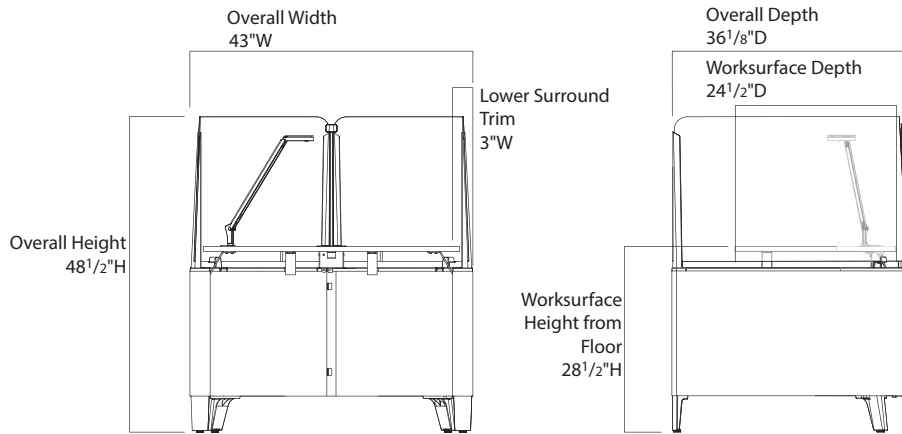
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.



Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk	36 ¹ / ₈ "	43"	48 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	39"	28 ¹ / ₂ "
Privacy Desk with Extension	72 ¹ / ₄ "	43"	48 ¹ / ₂ "	3"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "	39"	28 ¹ / ₂ "



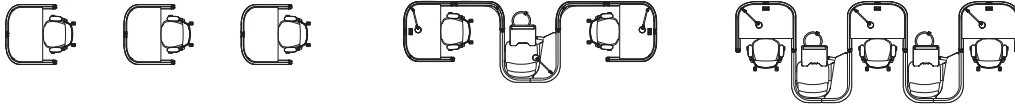
Brody 488 Series

Brody Desk Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation



Parallel:
Side-by-Side/Angled

Booth

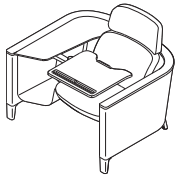
Clover

Pin Wheel

Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 66.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 68



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 62	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lower surround: fabric price group 1 Seat: fabric price group 1 Side surface: laminate Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Laminate for side surface Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	WorkLounge	
• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
• Matte Copper	+\$368	Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i> .
• Matte Brass	+\$368	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
• Burnished Bronze	+\$368	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
• Night Bronze	+\$368	Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i> .
• Obsidian	+\$368	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .
Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i>
• Right	No cost	Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i> .

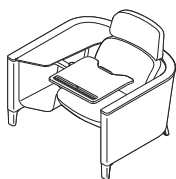
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$200	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$288	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$354	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$403	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Trim	
• Plastic	No cost	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> .
• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$270	Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .
	Upholstery on trim	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$291	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$291	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$347	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$347	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost		
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 79		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27		
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	-\$485	Specify with <i>no worksurface</i> .
Power	• Omit power	-\$296	Specify with <i>no power</i> .
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> .
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with <i>USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> .
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$483	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		► Page 88

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



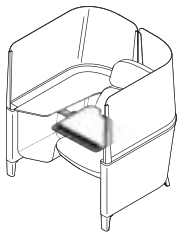
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	\$3204

Brody 488 Series

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy Lounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 66.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 68



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 62	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lower surround: fabric price group 1 Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic Seat: fabric price group 1 Side surface: laminate Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Laminate for side surface Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	Privacy Lounge	
• Light	No cost	Specify with light color scheme.
• Medium	No cost	Specify with medium color scheme.
• Dark	No cost	Specify with dark color scheme.
• Matte Copper	+\$368	Specify with matte copper color scheme.
• Matte Brass	+\$368	Specify with matte brass color scheme.
• Burnished Bronze	+\$368	Specify with burnished bronze color scheme.
• Night Bronze	+\$368	Specify with night bronze color scheme.
• Obsidian	+\$368	Specify with obsidian color scheme.
Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify with left-hand side surface and storage location.
• Right	No cost	Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$200	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$228	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$288	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$354	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$403	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify with plastic trim.
• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$270	Specify with fabric trim.
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$291	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$291	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$347	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$347	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 79		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27		
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with <i>6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> .
	• Fabric – 1 screen	+\$215	Specify with <i>fabric screen</i> .
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+\$430	Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> .
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$226	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Omit Screen		
	• Omit right screen	-\$404	Specify with <i>left screen location only</i> .
	• Omit left screen	-\$404	Specify with <i>right screen location only</i> .
	Personal Worksurface		
	• Omit personal worksurface	-\$485	Specify with <i>no worksurface</i> .
	Power		
	• Omit power	-\$296	Specify with <i>no power</i> .
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> .
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with <i>USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> .
	dash mini LED light		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$483	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
	Related Products		► Page 88
	• Footrest		

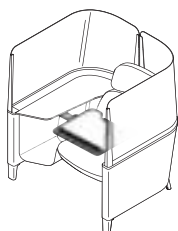
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

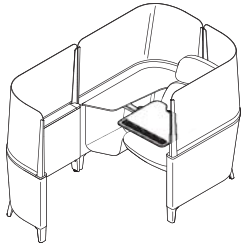
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	\$4119

Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 66.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 68



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 62	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lower surround: fabric price group 1 Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic Seat: fabric price group 1 Side surface: laminate Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Laminate for side surface Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	Privacy Lounge with extension	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light Medium Dark Matte Copper Matte Brass Burnished Bronze Night Bronze Obsidian 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost +\$368 +\$368 +\$368 +\$368 +\$368 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with light color scheme. Specify with medium color scheme. Specify with dark color scheme. Specify with matte copper color scheme. Specify with matte brass color scheme. Specify with burnished bronze color scheme. Specify with night bronze color scheme. Specify with obsidian color scheme.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Left Right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with left-hand side surface and storage location. Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on lower surround	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 79 +\$149 +\$209 +\$263 +\$327 +\$374 +\$472 +\$580 +\$659 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i></p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plastic Fabric to match lower surround 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$405 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with plastic trim. Specify with fabric trim.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery on trim		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 49 +\$ 70 +\$ 88 +\$110 +\$126 +\$158 +\$194 +\$220 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$291	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$291	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$347	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$347	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 79		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27		
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with <i>6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> .
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+\$430	Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> .
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+\$645	Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> .
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$226	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–\$404	Specify with <i>left screen location only</i> .
	• Omit left screen	–\$404	Specify with <i>right screen location only</i> .
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–\$485	Specify with <i>no worksurface</i> .
Power	• Omit power	–\$296	Specify with <i>no power</i> .
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> .
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with <i>USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> .
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$483	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		► Page 88

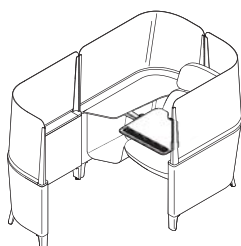
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

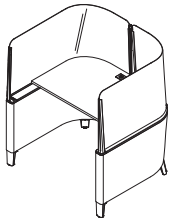
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	\$5562

Brody Privacy Desk



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 66.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 86 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 6 Paint color number for power outlet 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light • Medium • Dark • Matte copper • Matte brass • Burnished bronze 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost +\$368 +\$368 +\$368 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Night bronze • Obsidian 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$368 +\$368 	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface • Open Line laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate 	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer worksurface • Wood veneer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$750 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$798 +\$919 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$789 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstery on lower surround • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 48 +\$ 91 +\$128 +\$161 +\$200 +\$228 +\$288 +\$354 +\$403 No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

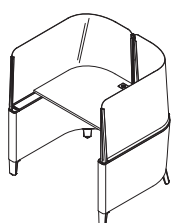
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify with plastic trim.
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$270	Specify with fabric trim.
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
	• Fabric	+\$430	Specify with fabric screens.
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$226	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Power		
	• Omit power	-\$296	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with Thread low profile plug and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet and indicate paint color number.
	dash mini LED light		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$483	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
			► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Related Products		
	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.
	• Qivi chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.
	• Cobi chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

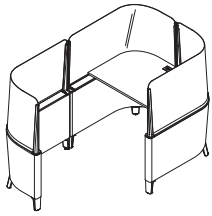


Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BD	\$3706

Brody 488 Series

Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 66.

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 86 • Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 7 Paint color number for power outlet 8 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Color Scheme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light • Medium • Dark • Matte copper • Matte brass • Burnished bronze • Night bronze • Obsidian 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost +\$368 +\$368 +\$368 +\$368 +\$368 	<p>Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte copper color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>night bronze color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.</p>
<p>Extension Opening</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter left • Enter right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<p>Specify with <i>enter left</i>. Specify with <i>enter right</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate 	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p>Wood veneer worksurface</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$750 +\$798 +\$919 No cost +\$789 	<p>Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.</p>
<p>Upholstery on lower surround</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 79 +\$149 +\$209 +\$263 +\$327 +\$374 +\$472 +\$580 +\$689 No cost 	<p>Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

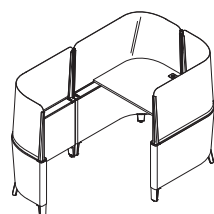
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify with plastic trim.
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$405	Specify with fabric trim.
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$110	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$126	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$220	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
	• Fabric	+\$645	Specify with fabric screens.
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$226	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Power		
	• Omit power	-\$296	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 28	Specify with Thread low profile plug and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$100	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet and indicate paint color number.
	dash mini LED light		
	• Paint price group 1	+\$453	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$483	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
			► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Related Products		
	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.
	• Qivi chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.
	• Cobi chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	\$5149

Brody 488 Series

Brody Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 62 • Lower footrest: plastic • Upper footrest: fabric price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark Solid 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on upper footrest		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$195	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$195	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$231	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$231	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 18	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
• Customer's Own Materia (COM)	No cost	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 27	
<hr/>		
Plastic on upper footrest		
• Plastic	+\$ 67	Specify with 6527 Merle.
<hr/>		
Related Products	• Brody	▶ Pages 78–82

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
488FR	\$326
•	•
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Aight Lounge Lounge Seating



Statement of Line **90**



Product Details

Aight Lounge **92**

Dimensions **94**

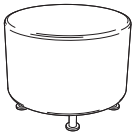


Specifying

Aight Lounge **95**

Statement of Line

Alight Lounge



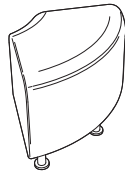
Round Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 92

Specifying

▶ Page 95



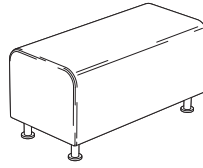
Corner Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 92

Specifying

▶ Page 95



Bench Ottoman

Understanding

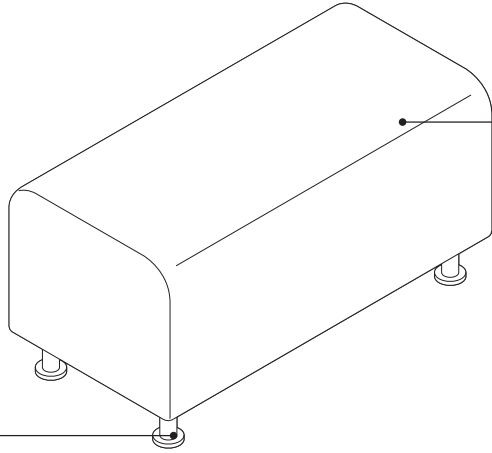
▶ Page 92

Specifying

▶ Page 95

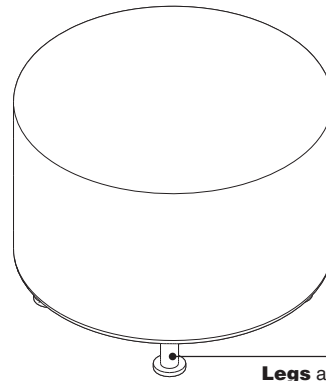
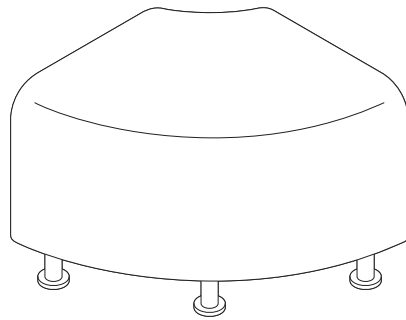
Alight Lounge

Alight comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.
▶ Specifying, page 95



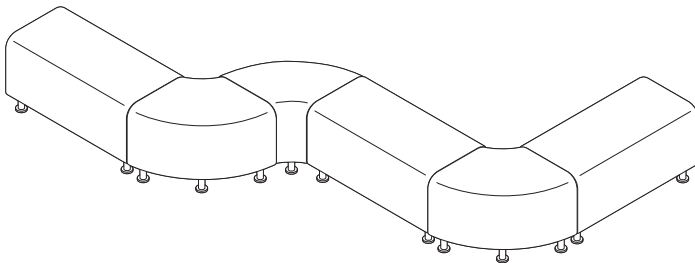
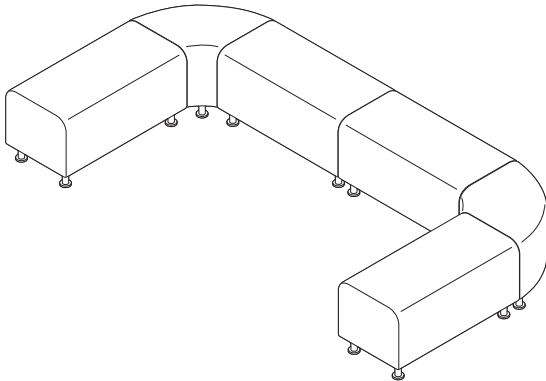
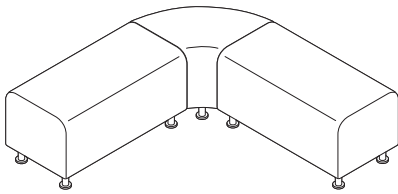
Alight seating comes fully assembled.

Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of wood legs and low profile glides.

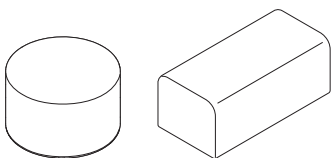


Legs are height adjustable.

Product Details



Align bench and corner ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

Surface Materials

Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

Dimensions

▶ Page 94

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall		
	Depth	Width	Height
.....		
.....		
.....		

Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

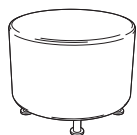
Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 92 Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 572.

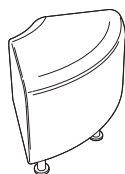
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1: No cost Fabric price group 2: +\$ 16 Fabric price group 3: +\$ 43 Fabric price group 4: +\$ 64 Fabric price group 5: +\$ 81 Fabric price group 6: +\$100 Fabric price group 7: +\$119 Fabric price group 8: +\$152 Fabric price group 9: +\$187 Fabric price group 10: +\$213 Customer's Own Material (COM): +\$ 38 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574.
	Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Solid maple wood legs: +\$ 36 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>solid maple wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low profile glide 	No cost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>low profile glides</i>.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

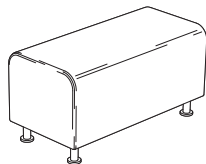
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Round Ottoman	
TS34401	\$544
:	:



Corner Ottoman	
TS34402	\$618
:	:



Bench Ottoman	
TS34403	\$680
:	:

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 94

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line **98**



Product Details

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	100
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood	102
Shortcut with Tripod Base	104
Planning with Shortcut	106
Dimensions	108



Specifying

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	110
Shortcut X Base	112
Shortcut Wood	114
Shortcut with Tripod Base	116

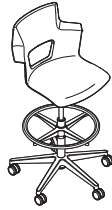
Statement of Line

Shortcut



Multi-Purpose Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 100
Specifying
▶ Page 110



Multi-Purpose Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 100
Specifying
▶ Page 111



X Base Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 112



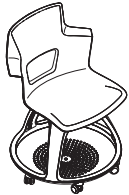
X Base Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 113



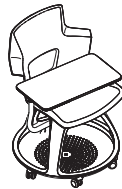
Wood Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 114



Chair with Tripod Base

Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 116

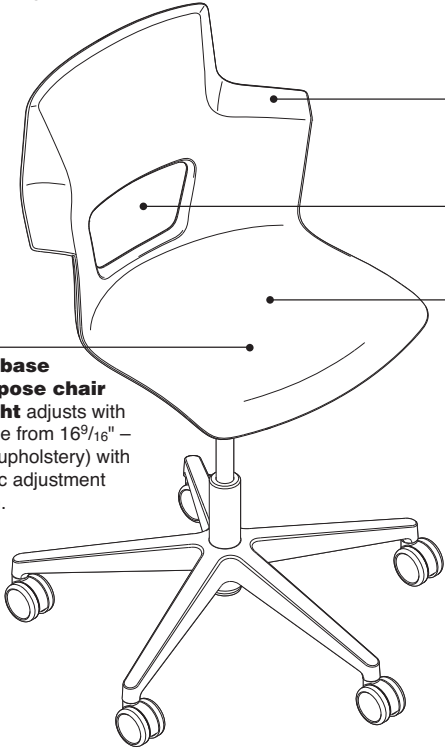


Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 116

Shortcut Five-Arm Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.
 ▶ Specifying, pages 110–111



Five-arm base multi-purpose chair seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base multi-purpose stool seat height adjusts with a $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from $22\frac{1}{8}$ " – $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

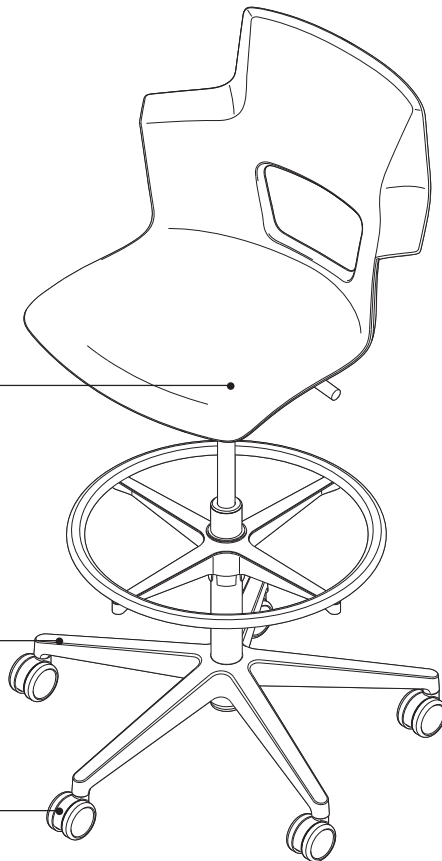
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

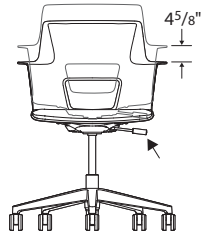
Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

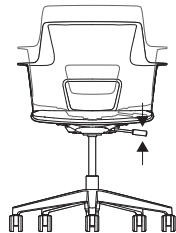
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.



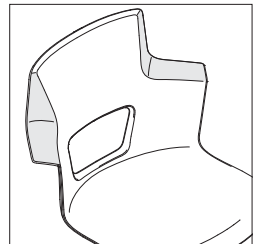
Adjustment Features



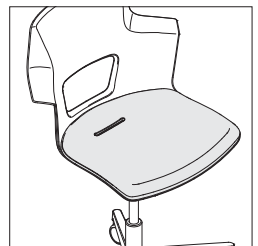
Seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



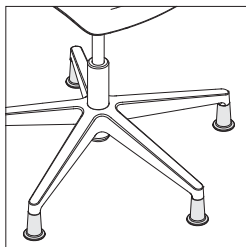
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 576 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components

Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

4140 Arctic White

4799 Platinum Metallic

6205 Black

Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters

6205 Black

6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527

Merle ring

6205 Black

6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

The Shortcut stool foot ring

is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

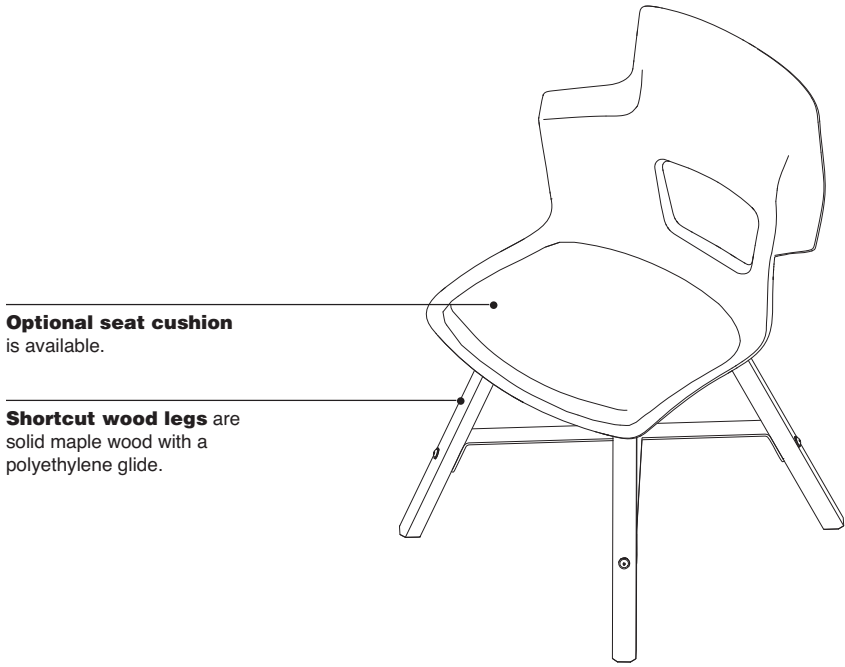
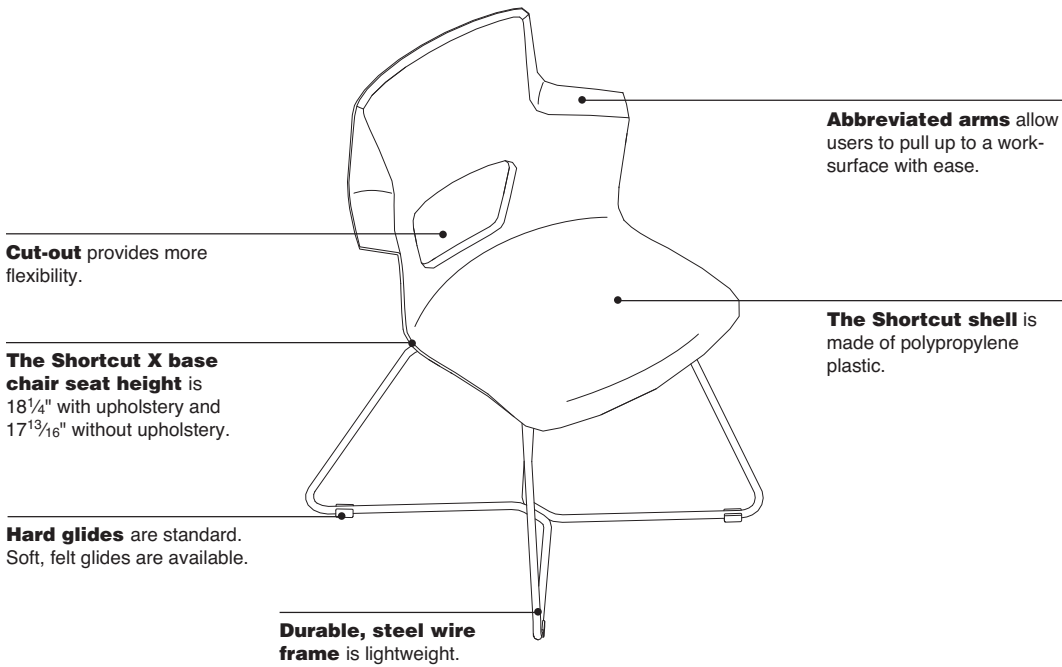
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

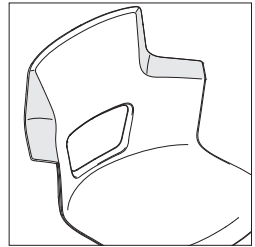
► Page 108

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

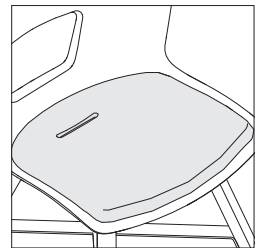
► Specifying, pages 112–114



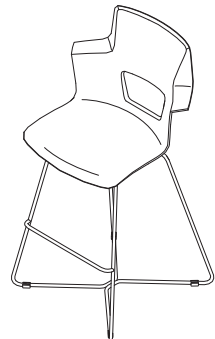
Adjustment Features



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X base stool seat height is 29³/₈" with upholstery and 28¹/₁₆" without upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 571 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- Paint
- ▶ For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 576

Shortcut Wood**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- VICC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets

- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 108

Shortcut with Tripod Base

► Specifying, page 116

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

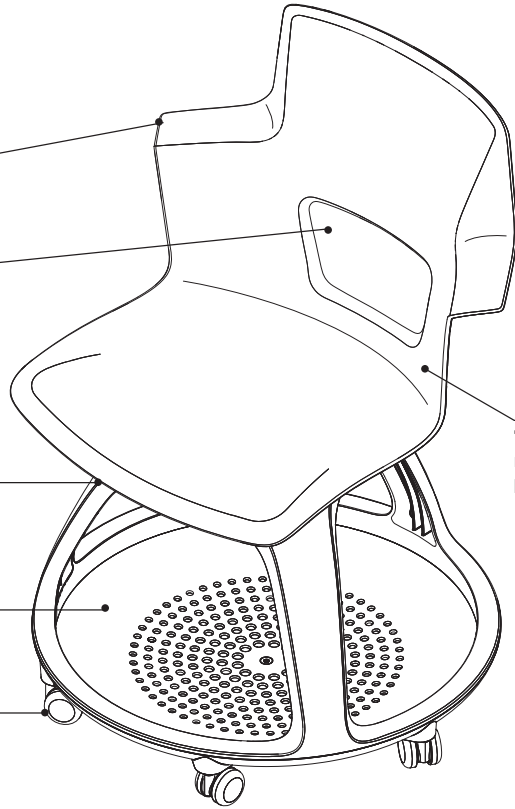
Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

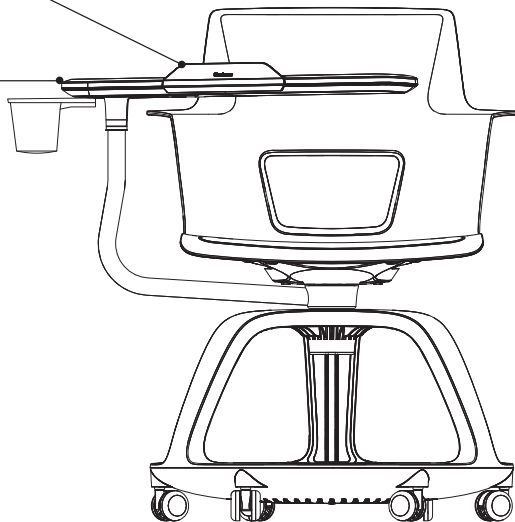
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-handed users.

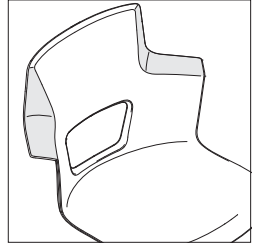
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



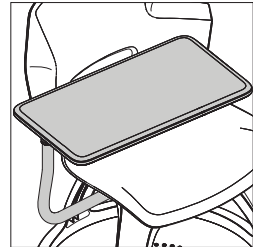
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.



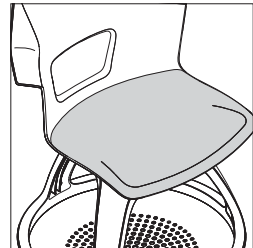
Product Details



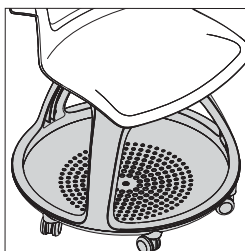
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



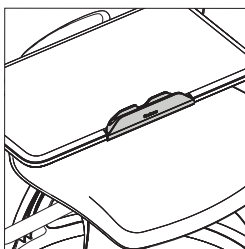
Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

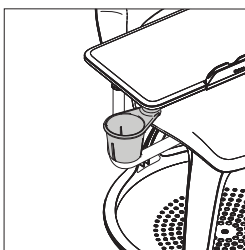
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

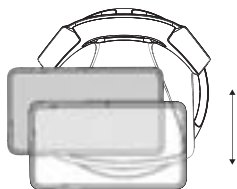


Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the work surface for other materials.

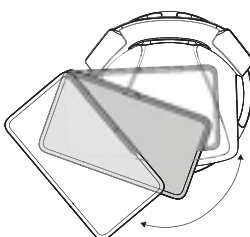
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



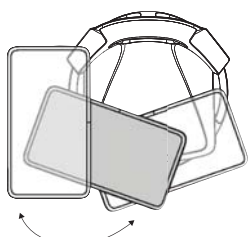
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the work surface when not in use.



Personal work surface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to work surface.



Personal work surface pivot range is 48°.



Personal work surface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 576 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell

- Plastic

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base

- Sterling dark solid only

Personal work surface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Sterling dark solid only

Tablet stand

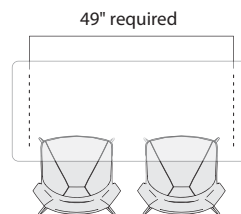
- Sterling dark solid only

Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
 - 4140 Arctic White
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Tip: Shell bracket is platinum if 4140 Arctic White is selected.*

Dimensions

▶ Page 108



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23¾" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the work surface.

Planning with Shortcut

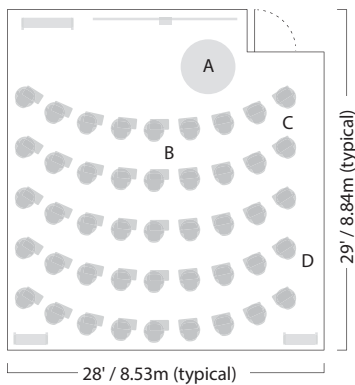
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

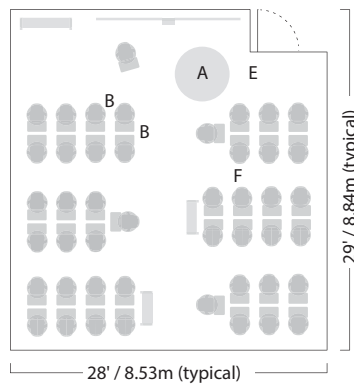
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

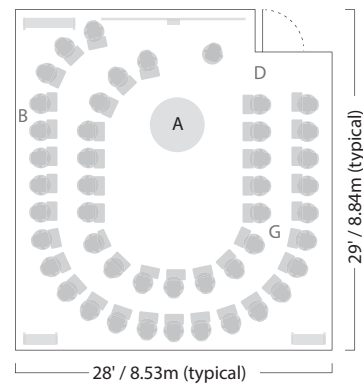
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications, See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B** — 12"/0.3m
- C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G** — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Dimensions

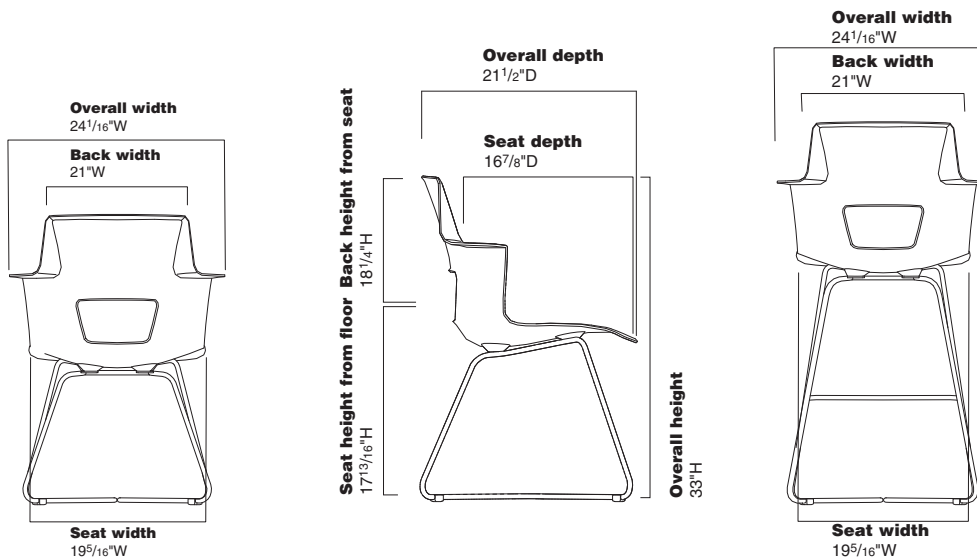
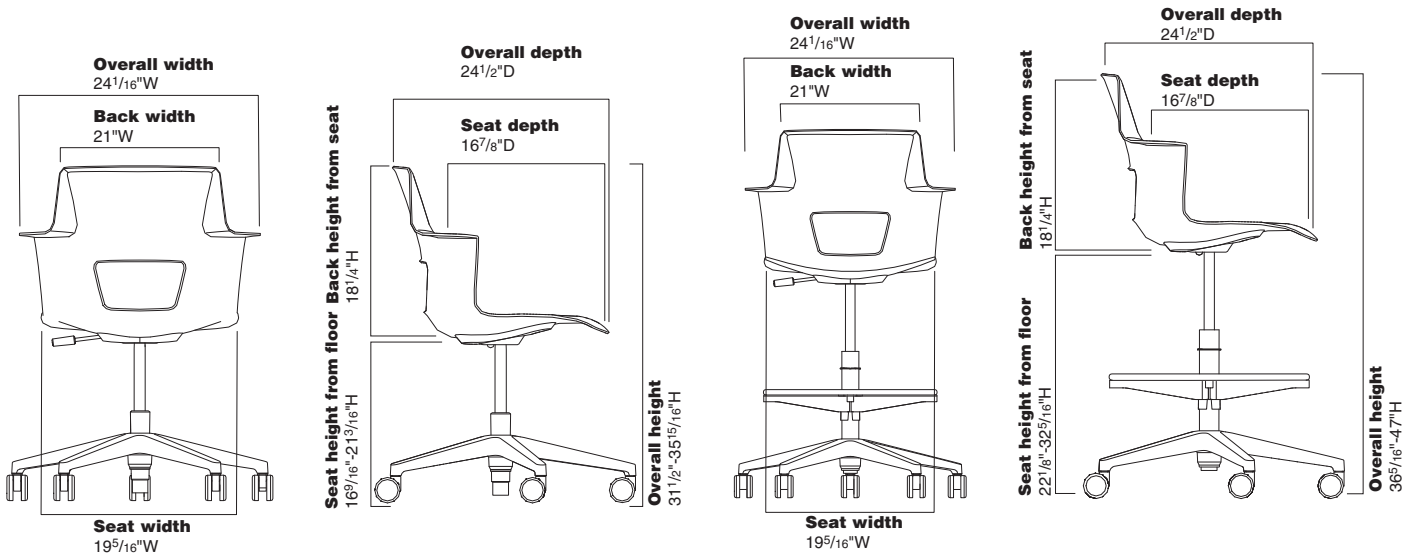
Shortcut

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	------------	------------------------

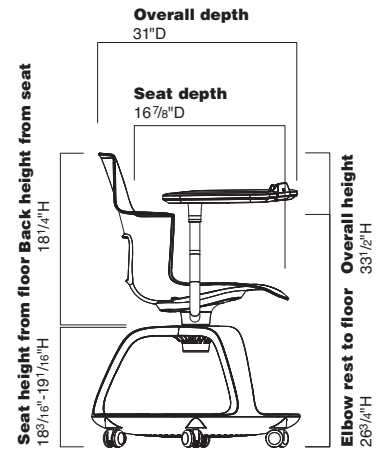
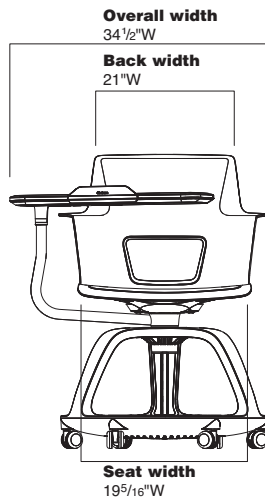
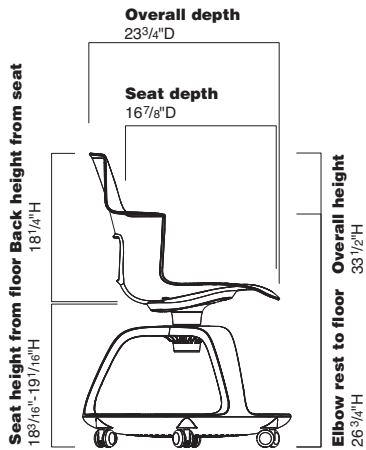
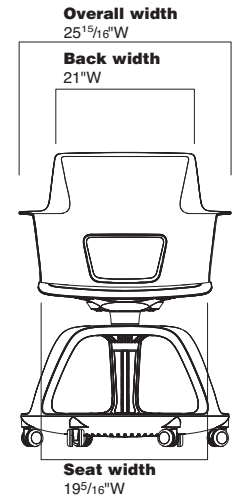
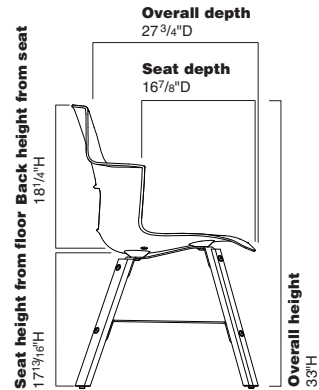
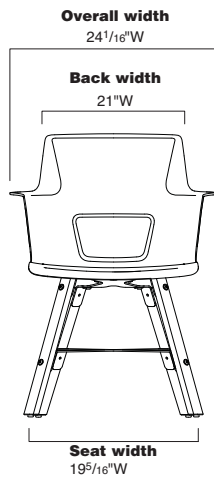
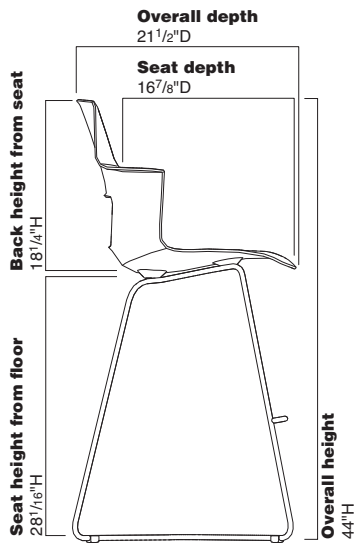
Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating

Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24⅛"	31½"-35⅛"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅞"-21⅜"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24⅛"	36⅛"-47"	16⅞"	19⅝"	22⅛"-32⅝"
X Base Chair	21½"	24⅛"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅜"
X Base Stool	21½"	24⅛"	44"	16⅞"	19⅝"	28⅛"
Wood Chair	27¾"	24⅛"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅜"
Chair with Tripod Base	23¾"	25⅛"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅛")
Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34½"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅛")



Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Elbow Rest	Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8°	within 0-4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8°	within 0-4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	5 - 8°	within 0-4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26 3/4"
21"	18 1/4"	9 1/4"	8.3°	within 0-4°	21"	26 3/4"



Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 100 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion +\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	<p>Upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 10 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 27 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 43 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 53 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 8 +\$ 79 • Fabric price group 9 +\$ 97 • Fabric price group 10 +\$112 • Steelcase leather +\$ 94 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 94 • Elmosoft leather +\$110 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$110 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 38 <p>Base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arctic white gloss +\$ 39 • Platinum metallic +\$ 39 <p>Shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 37 	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574. <p>Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</p> <p>Specify plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify plastic color number.</p>
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hard casters No cost • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 33 	<p>Specify <i>with hard casters</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with soft casters</i>.</p>
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides +\$ 33	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	\$455

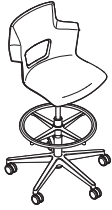
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 108



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Stool



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion +\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	<p>Upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 10 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 27 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 43 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 53 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 8 +\$ 79 • Fabric price group 9 +\$ 97 • Fabric price group 10 +\$112 • Steelcase leather +\$ 94 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 94 • Elmosoft leather +\$110 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$110 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 38 <p>Base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arctic white gloss +\$ 39 • Platinum metallic +\$ 39 <p>Shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 37 	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify leather color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify Elmosoft color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i>.</p> <p>Specify plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with hard casters</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with soft casters</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with glides</i>.</p>
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hard casters No cost • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 33 	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides +\$ 33	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	\$653

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 108



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Chair



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 102 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cushion 	+\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	<p>Upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) <p>Base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Lux Coatings <p>Shell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38 No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 60 +\$ 72 No cost +\$ 37 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number. Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, felt glides 	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	\$408

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 108



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool



Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion +\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 10 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 27 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 43 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 53 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 8 +\$ 79 • Fabric price group 9 +\$ 97 • Fabric price group 10 +\$112 • Steelcase leather +\$ 94 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 94 • Elmosoft leather +\$110 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$110 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 38 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Elmosoft color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 574.
	Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 No cost • Paint price group 2 +\$ 39 • Paint price group 3 +\$ 60 • Lux Coatings +\$ 72 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 37 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	\$606

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 108



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple VICC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion		
• Cushion	+\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 574.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 574.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.

Related Products		
• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		▶ Pages 112-113

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	\$877

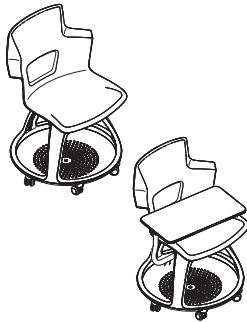
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 108



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 104	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 10 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 27 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 43 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 53 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 8 +\$ 79 • Fabric price group 9 +\$ 97 • Fabric price group 10 +\$112 • Steelcase leather +\$ 94 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 94 • Elmosoft leather +\$110 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$110 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 38 	Upholstery on seat cushion	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 574. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 574.
Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 37 		Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Seat Cushion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cushion +\$151 		Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On TS31208A +\$ 37 		Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Tablet Stand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On TS31208A +\$ 37 		Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 33 		Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides: sterling dark solid +\$ 27 		Specify <i>with glides</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shortcut Cushions • Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool • Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool 		▶ Page 118 ▶ Pages 110–111 ▶ Pages 112–113

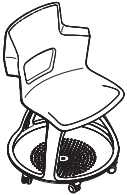
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 108



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

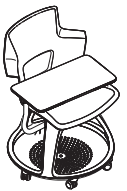
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



Chair with Tripod Base

TS31207A	\$520
----------	-------



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

TS31208A	\$773
----------	-------

► Detailed dimensions, page 108



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion



Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cushion: fabric price group 1 • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 576.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 574.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 574.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31203	\$151

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 108



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Campfire



Statement of Line 120

Product Details

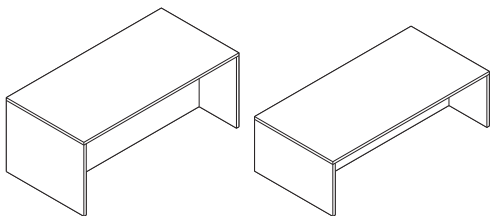
Big Table	124
LED Personal Task Lights	126
Mobile Storage Cabinet	128
Screen and Big Lamp	129
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman	130
Personal Table, Paper Table, and Pouf	132
Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest	134

Specifying

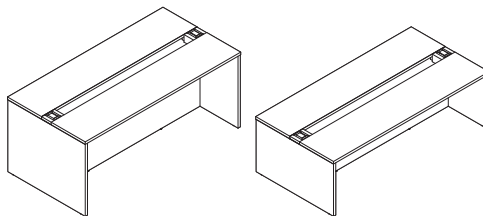
Big Tables	136
Big Tables with Trough	137
Big Tables with Grommets	138
Big Tables – Half Depth	139
Table Accessories	140
Mobile Storage Cabinets	141
Big Lamp	142
Personal Table	143
LED Personal Task Lights	144
Paper Table and Accessories	145
Pouf	147
Screens	148
Big Lounge	149
Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman	150
Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest	153
Accessories	156

Surface Materials 158

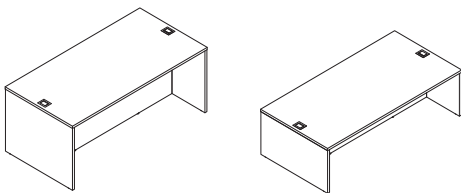
Statement of Line



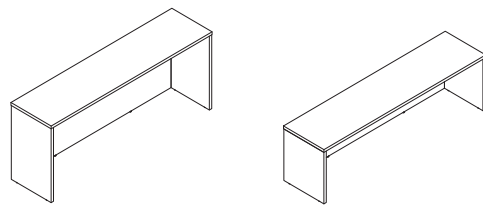
Big Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 124
Specifying
▶ Page 136



Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 124
Specifying
▶ Page 137



Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶ Page 124
Specifying
▶ Page 138



Big Tables—Half Depth
Understanding
▶ Page 124
Specifying
▶ Page 139

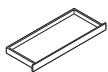
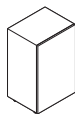


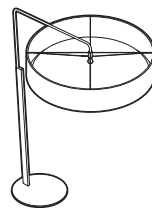
Table Drawer
Understanding
▶ Page 124
Specifying
▶ Page 140



Center Rail
Understanding
▶ Page 125
Specifying
▶ Page 140



Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶ Page 128
Specifying
▶ Page 141



Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 129
Specifying
▶ Page 142



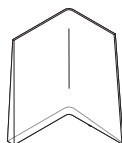
Personal Table
Understanding
▶ Page 132
Specifying
▶ Page 143



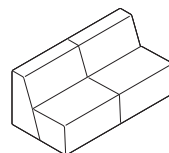
Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 132
Specifying
▶ Page 145



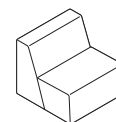
Pouf
Understanding
▶ Page 132
Specifying
▶ Page 147



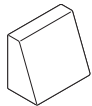
Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 129
Specifying
▶ Page 148



Big Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 130
Specifying
▶ Page 149



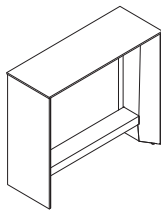
Half Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 130
Specifying
▶ Page 150

**Wedge**

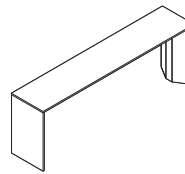
Understanding
 ▶ Page 130
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 151

**Ottoman**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 130
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 152

**Standing Height Slim Tables**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 134
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 153

**Slim Table**

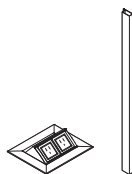
Understanding
 ▶ Page 134
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 154

**Skate Table**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 134
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 155

**Footrest**

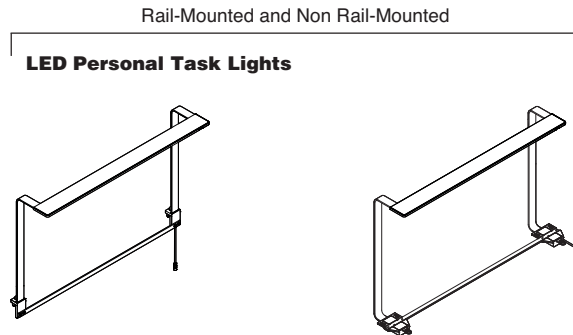
Understanding
 ▶ Page 134
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 155

**Accessories**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 135
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 156

LED Lights

Personal task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.



Mounting

- Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables.
- Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.*

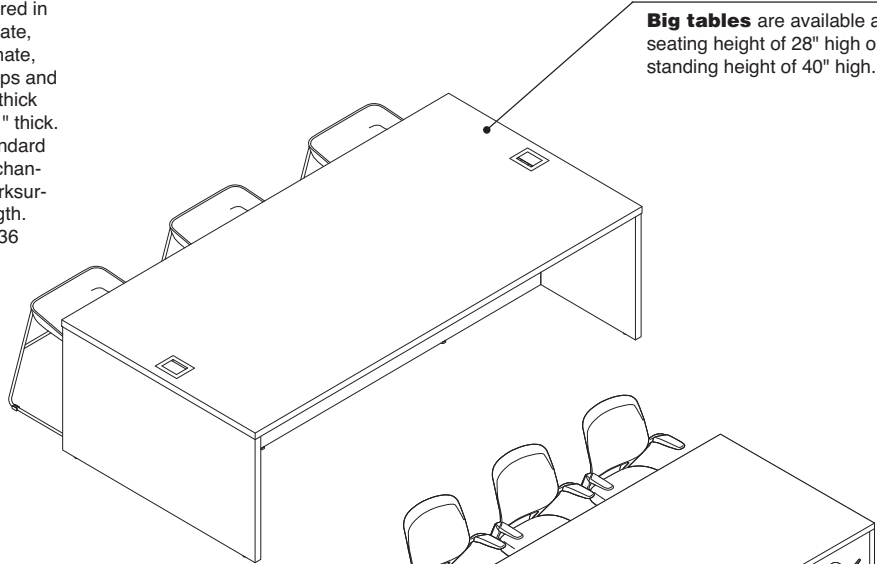
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 126
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 144

Depth	6"
Width	30"
Lamp	120 LEDs
Watts/Lumens	12.6 Watts/ 414 Lumens
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 14 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Impact, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO Rail. A non-rail-mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.
Finish Options	• Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Big Table

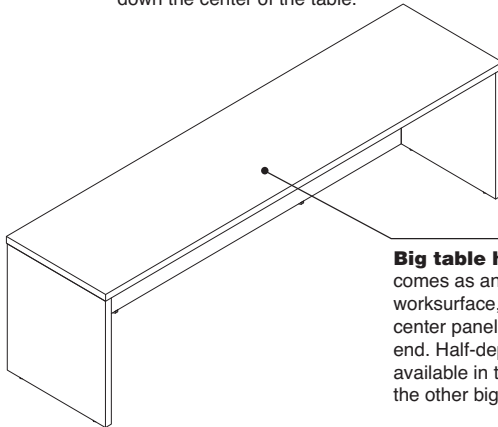
Big tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, page 136



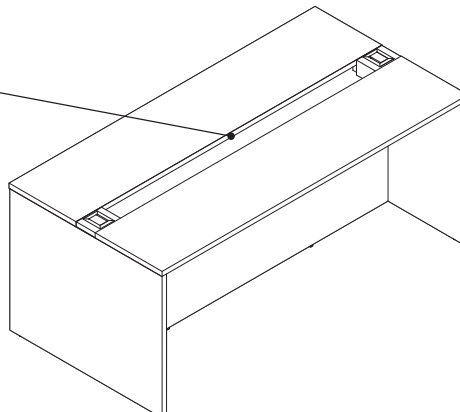
Big tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

Big tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or big tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.

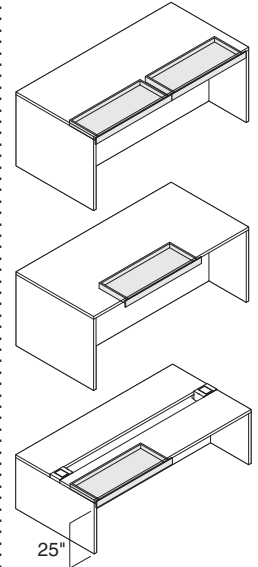


Big table half depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other big tables.

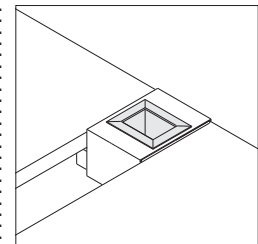
Big table trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the big table worksurface.



Product Details



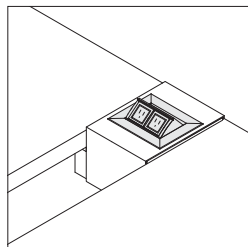
Low-Pressure Laminate table drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the big table and big table with trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H big table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



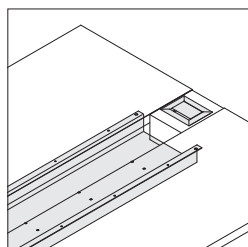
Flip grommets come standard on each end of big table with trough when power is not optioned.

Actual Dimensions

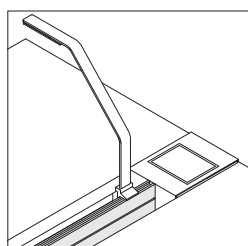
Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"



Two receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

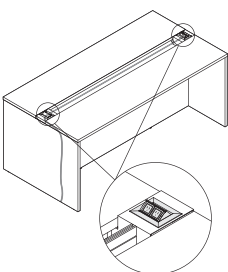


Big table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

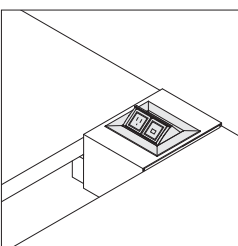


Optional anodized aluminum table center rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling

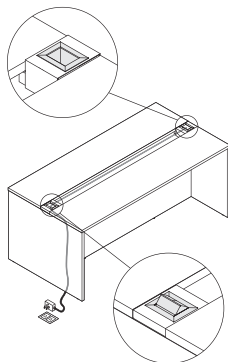


Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB requires one building outlet and provides four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.
Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

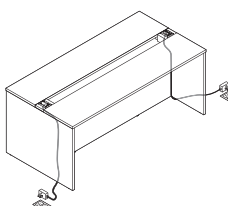
One receptacle and one USB (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



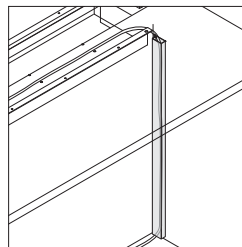
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

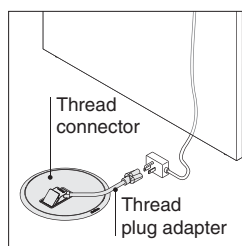
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical cord covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical cord covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on big table with trough.



Thread Power Application

When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with big table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for big table power options to Thread power system:

- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
- **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect big table power plug to Thread power system.

▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

Big table and table drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big table trough

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Electrical/communication components

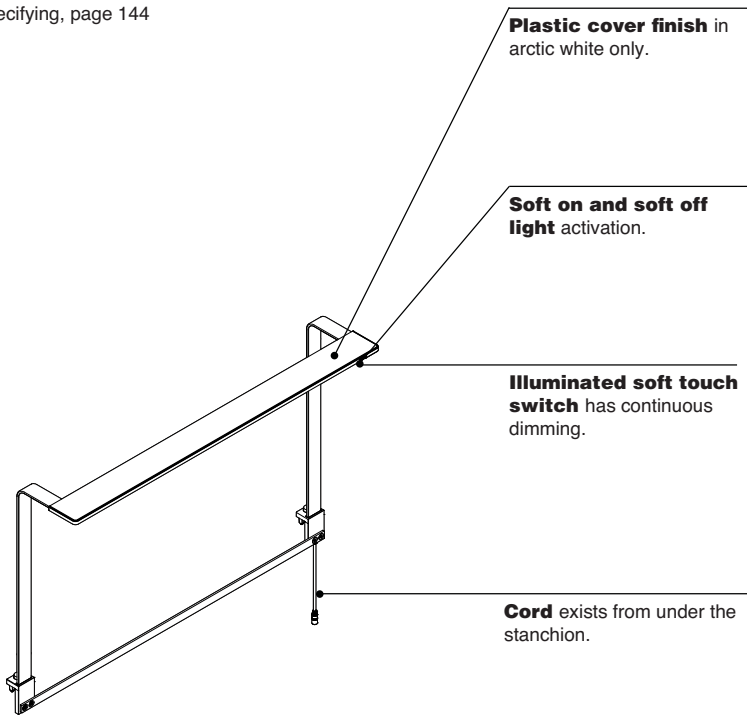
- Paint

Vertical wire management

- Black plastic

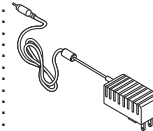
LED Personal Task Lights

► Specifying, page 144



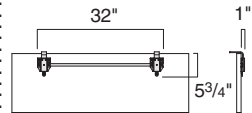
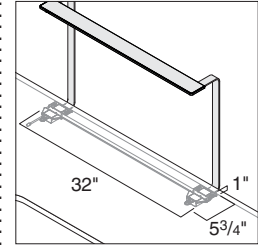
Product Details

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes universal mounting brackets.



Power supply is an 18 watt two prong driver plug with 9' black cord.
Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.



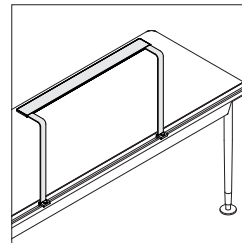
Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Wiring & Cabling

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Connections



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO rail.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

Fixture and stanchions

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord

- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth 6"

Width 30"

Height 17"

Power Supply Cord Set (9')

Photometric Data

LED Personal Task Lights

Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR
Worksurface rear

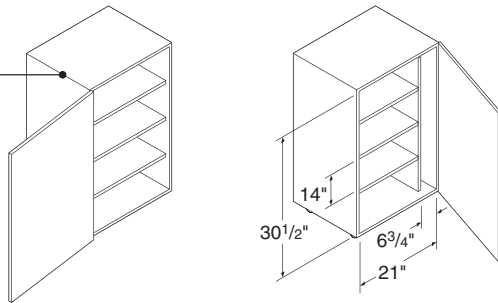
0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"

Worksurface front

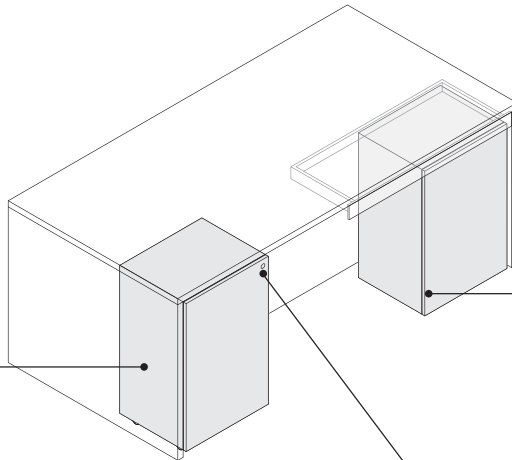
Mobile Storage Cabinet

Mobile storage cabinets and storage cabinet wardrobes are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.

► Specifying, page 141



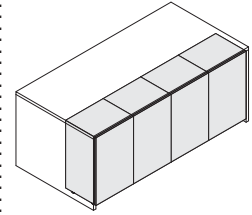
Storage cabinets can be used with 40"H big tables and big tables with trough or as freestanding storage units.



Mobile storage cabinets ship standard with casters. When mobile storage cabinets are intended to be used underneath a table drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage cabinets and wardrobe have an optional front-removable lock.

Product Details



Up to four mobile storage cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a big table.

Cabinet stop brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the big table edge.

Surface Materials

Mobile storage cabinets and storage cabinet wardrobe

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Screen and Big Lamp

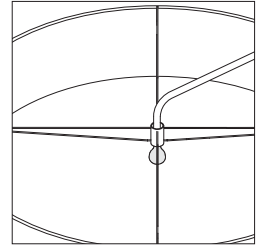
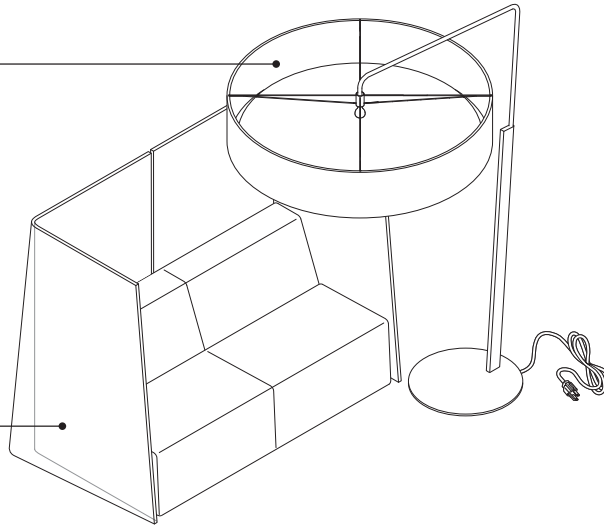
Big lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9", the big lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

► Specifying, page 142

Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a big lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.

Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 148



Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".

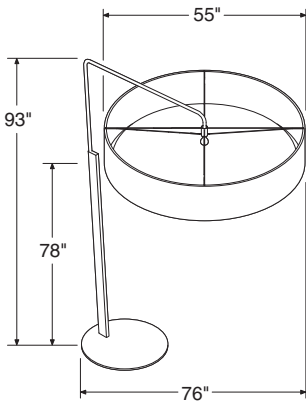
Surface Materials

Big lamp

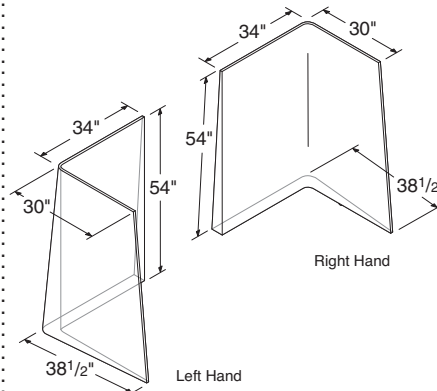
- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Screen

- Mesh:
 - T615 Sultry Smoke
 - T620 Arctic Ermine
 - T621 Aubergine
 - T622 Jungle
 - T623 Nemo
 - T624 Bumble Bee
 - T625 Marina Blue
 - T626 Merlot



Product Details



Screens are available in left- and right-hand versions.

Actual Dimensions

Big Lamp

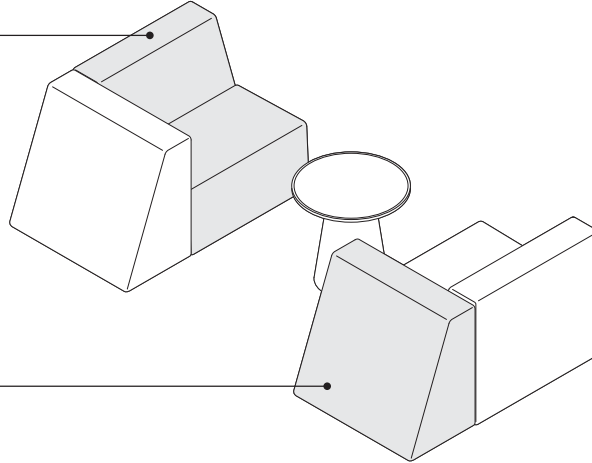
Depth	76"
Width	55"
Height	93"

Shade

Diameter	55"
----------	-----

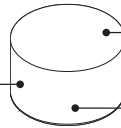
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman

Big lounge and half lounge comes standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat.
 ▶ Specifying, page 150



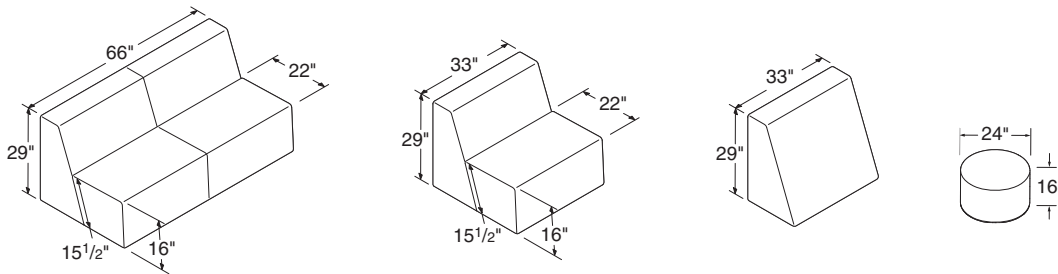
Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent wedges and half lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.
 ▶ Specifying, page 151

Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.



Ottoman ships fully assembled.

Ottoman is the same as Alight round ottoman. The Alight round ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.
 ▶ Specifying, page 152

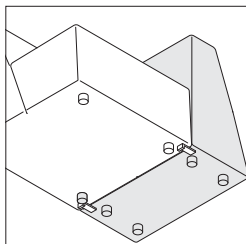


Actual Dimensions

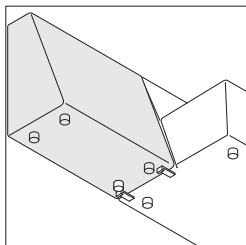
	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	Wedge	Ottoman
Depth	32"	32"	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	
Width	66"	33"	33"	24"
Height	29"	29"	29"	16"

Tip: Specify ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

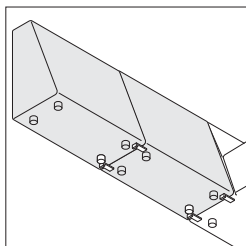
Product Details



Wedges connected to the side of a half lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a half lounge or in-line with another wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



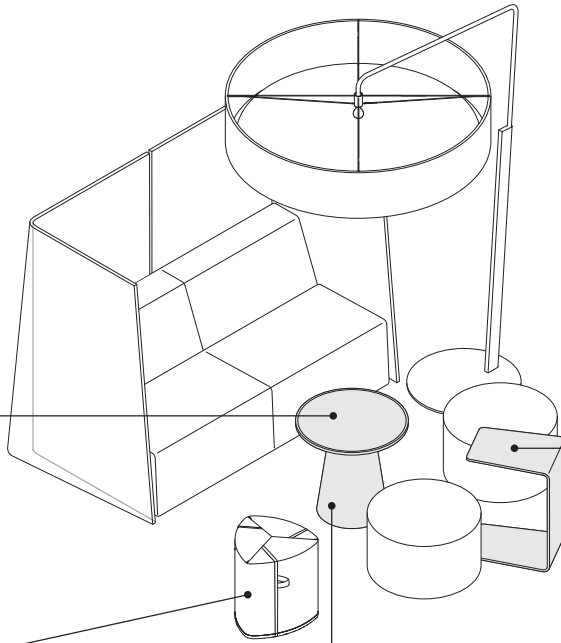
No more than two wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the big lounges or half lounges.

Surface Materials

Big lounge, half lounge, and wedge

- Fabric price group 1-10
- COM

Personal Table, Paper Table, and Pouf



Paper table has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

► Specifying, page 145

Pouf is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

► Specifying, page 147

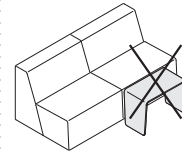
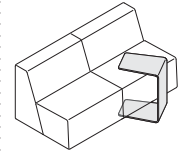
Personal table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath big lounge and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

Tip: The personal table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

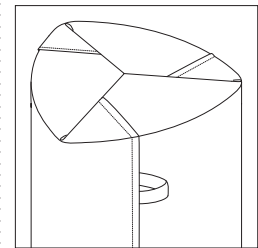
► Specifying, page 143

Paper table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

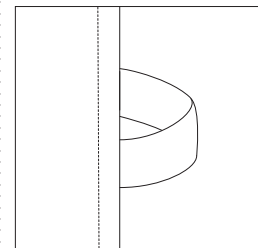
Product Details



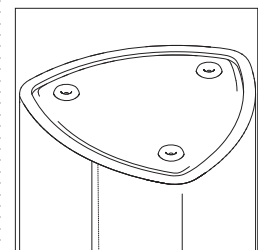
Personal table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.



Pouf has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



Handle is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in three colors.



Glides on the bottom of the pouf are part of a plastic molded base.

Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table	Pouf
Depth	19½"	25"	15"
Width	14"	25"	15"
Height	26"	22½"	18"

Surface Materials

Paper table base

- High-Pressure Laminate

Paper table rotating table top

- Plastic: arctic white

Paper table top tray

- Steel: arctic white paint

Personal table

- High-Pressure Laminate:
 - 2535 Virginia Walnut
 - 2730 Arctic White
 - 2HAT Acacia
- Veneer:
 - 3611 Natural Oak
- Open Line laminate

Pouf

- Body
 - Fabric

- Base
 - Black plastic

- Handle
 - Nylon

- Contrasting Thread
 - UB01 Charcoal
 - UB02 Ash
 - UB03 Powder Blue
 - UB04 Evergreen
 - UB05 Bright Red

Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Slim table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

► Specifying, page 154

Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 155

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.

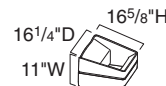
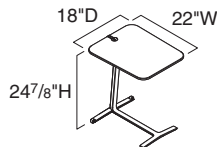
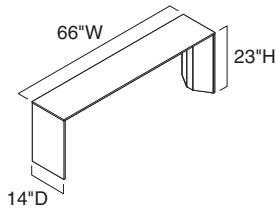
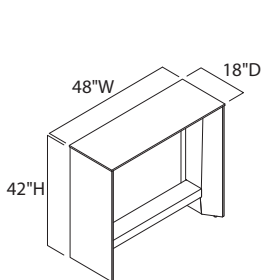
Standing height slim table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

Standing height slim table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.

Skate table is constructed of a painted steel base with 1/2" top in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.

Tip: The skate table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.

► Specifying, page 155



Slim table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.

Actual Dimensions

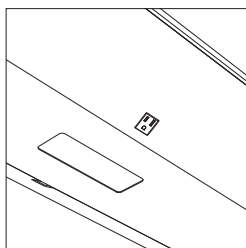
	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table	Footrest
Depth	18"	14"	18"	16 ⁵ / ₈ "
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"	16 ¹ / ₄ "
Height	42"	23"	24 ⁷ / ₈ "	11"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 ¹ / ₂ lbs.	10 ¹ / ₂ lbs.	2 ¹ / ₄ lbs.

Product Details

Standing height slim table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.

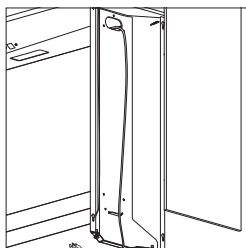
Standing height slim table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

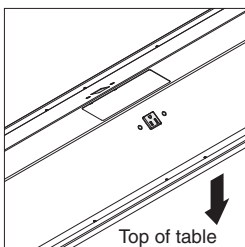


Standing height slim table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

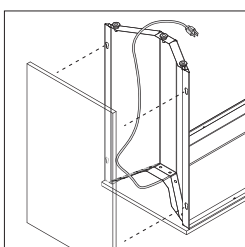
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with two USB ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



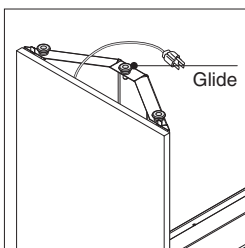
The power cord is 10" long and has 4½" of length from the bottom of the slim table to reach a power outlet.



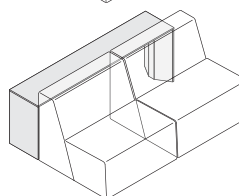
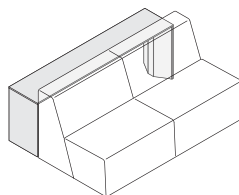
Slim table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



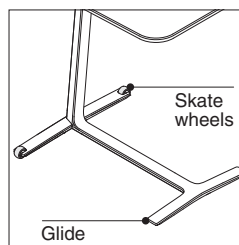
The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the slim table to reach a power outlet.



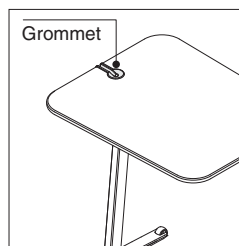
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the slim table and are not adjustable.



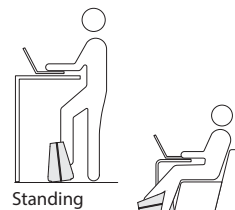
The slim table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a big lounge or two half lounges.



Skate table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate table has a merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.



Standing



Lounge



Guest

Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

Slim table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Skate table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak, 3P41 OP Planked Cherry, 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Slim table and skate table

- Paint

Standing height slim table footshelf

- Paint

Skate table grommet

- 6527 Merle

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

Big Tables

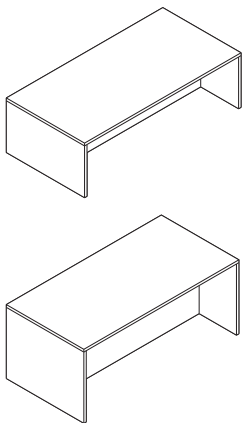
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 124 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 771	+\$ 869	
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood veneer	+\$1591	+\$1679	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$1791	+\$1879	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$1991	+\$2079	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes			▶ Page 141
	• Table drawer			▶ Page 140

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TL28	\$1920
48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$2147



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with big table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
 ▶ See Architectural Solutions Specification Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum Grommet on each end of trough: paint Adjustable leveling glides Shipped ready to assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel Paint color number for grommet Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 158.

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H +\$ 709	40"H +\$ 802
	High-Pressure Laminate		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H
	Wood veneer	+\$1529	+\$1612
	Premium wood 2	+\$1729	+\$1812
	Premium wood 3	+\$1929	+\$2012
	Paint		
	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110	Specify with <i>contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$ 789	Specify with <i>2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$ 789	Specify with <i>1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$ 906	Specify with <i>1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	Anodized aluminum	+\$ 300	Specify with <i>center rail</i> .
Related Products	Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes		▶ Page 141
	Table drawer		▶ Page 140
	Data management and power		▶ Page 156

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

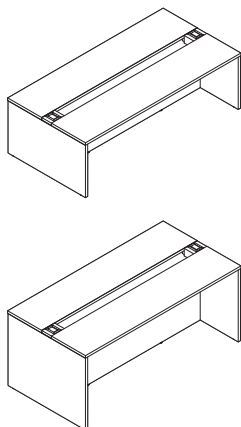
Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 pop-up power receptacle and data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLT28	\$2304
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLT40	\$2535



Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard big table with grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

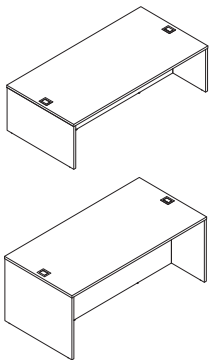
Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 124 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Grommet on each end of trough: paint • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate • High-Pressure Laminate	28"H +\$ 742	40"H +\$ 837	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer • Wood veneer • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3	28"H +\$1562 +\$1762 +\$1962	40"H +\$1647 +\$1847 +\$2047	Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 15 +\$ 25		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number. Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number. Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$ 789		
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$ 906		
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes • Table drawer • Receptacles 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 141 ▶ Page 140 ▶ Page 156

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLP28	\$2109
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLP40	\$2339



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables—Half-Depth

Tip: Big tables—half depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other big tables).

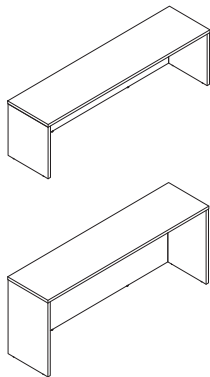
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 124 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate 	28"H +\$ 591	40"H +\$ 671	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 	28"H +\$1411 +\$1611 +\$1811	40"H +\$1491 +\$1691 +\$1891	Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting modesty panel 	+\$ 110		Specify with <i>contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes • Table drawer • Receptacles 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 141 ▶ Page 140 ▶ Page 156

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information

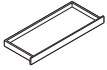
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	96"	28"	TS4TLH28	\$1580
24"	96"	40"	TS4TLH40	\$1918



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Accessories

Table Drawer



Tip: If mobile storage cabinets or wardrobe is used underneath a table drawer, storage cabinets or wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the table drawers.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 124 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate • Black laminate drawer interior • Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big table • Big table with trough 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 136 ▶ Page 137

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
18"	46"	3"	TS4TLDRW	\$439

Center Rail



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 125 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rail: anodized aluminum • Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big table with trough 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 137

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3¼"	80"	4½"	TS4TRAIL	\$300



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a cabinet stop bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the big table edge.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶ Lock cylinders, page 578

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 128	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobile storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate Two, height-adjustable shelves Wardrobe on one side, if selected Casters Shipped assembled 	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9201 Polished Chrome +\$121 9250 Ember Chrome +\$121 	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides No cost 	Specify with glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Big tables Big tables with trough 	▶ Page 136 ▶ Page 137

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Storage Cabinets

Left-Hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1078
------	-----	-----	----------------	--------

Right-Hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1078
------	-----	-----	----------------	--------

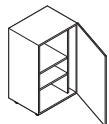
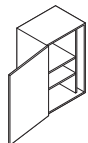
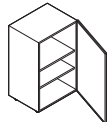
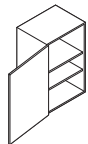
Storage Cabinet Wardrobes

Left-Hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSWLH	\$1078
------	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

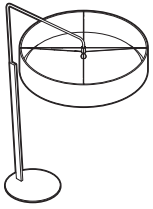
Right-Hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSWRH	\$1078
------	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 129 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lamp base: paint price group 1 Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect 9' cord with three-prong plug Shipped ready to assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Paint color number for lamp base Fabric color number for lamp shade Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 Lux Coatings 	No cost No cost +\$ 60 +\$166
		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ottoman

▶ Page 95

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$1797
.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Table



Tip: The personal table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: Veneer top defaults to 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal table: High-Pressure Laminate 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3611 Natural Oak Veneer • Open Line laminate 	+\$108 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	Specify 3611 Natural Oak Veneer. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 158.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
19½"	14"	26"	TS4TWP	\$459

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Personal Task Lights

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 126 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only • Fixture and stanchions: paint • Power supply (9') • Soft touch switch • Ultra energy efficient LED light source • Polycarbonate matte film diffuser • Continuous dimming 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • c:scape desk • FrameOne bench • SOTO rail • Impact • Technology zone integral rail • Worksurfaces and freestanding desks • Campfire big table 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>c:scape Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Benching Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Wood Caseloads and Tables Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Elective Elements Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Answer Specification Guide</i>. ▶ Page 136

Specification Information

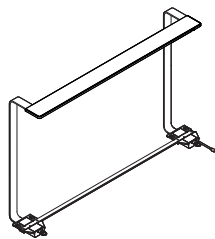
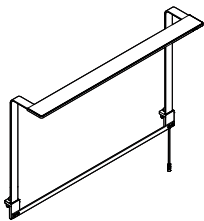
Dimensions			Lamp	Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Wattage	Number	Price

Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	LPTL30	\$648
----	-----	-----	----------	---------------	-------

Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	LPTL30NR	\$648
----	-----	-----	----------	-----------------	-------



Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • Table base: High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic rotating table top: arctic white • Steel table top tray: arctic white • Stack of paper: 44 sheets • Shipped assembled 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper • Omit paper	-\$139	Specify with <i>omit paper</i> .
Glass • Glass	+\$ 19	Specify with <i>glass</i> .
Related Products • Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 146

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
25"	25"	22½"	TS4TPT	\$1063

Paper



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • Paper: 44 sheets per stack 	Style number

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paper table 	▶ See above

Specification Information		
Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	\$142
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	\$268
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	\$373



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • Tempered glass 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paper table ▶ Page 145

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	\$161
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Pouf



Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.

Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholstered body: fabric price group 5 • Base: black plastic • Handle: nylon • Glides: plastic • Ships fully assembled 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for body 3 Nylon color number for handle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Contrasting stitching <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No contrast stitching • Contrast stitching 	No cost +\$30	Specify <i>with no contrast stitching</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting stitching</i> and specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 158.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
15"	15"	18"	TS4POUF	\$575

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 129 • Screen: mesh • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Ships ready to assemble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big lamp • Big lounge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 142 ▶ Page 149

Specification Information		
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
: H	: Number	: Price
:	:	:

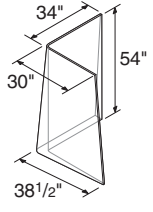
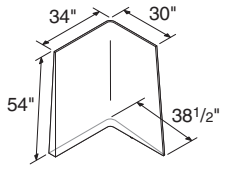
Screens

Right-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNR	\$1028
:	:	:

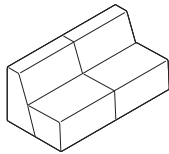
Left-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNL	\$1028
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 129 Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 Foot: black plastic Shipped fully assembled Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 271	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 487	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 587	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 834	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1019	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1067	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161.
Multiple upholstery fabric		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
1 Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 210	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 357	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 437	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 458	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161.
2 Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 362	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 417	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 594	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 727	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 759	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161.
Related Products		
• Ottoman		▶ Page 152

Tip: Big lounge is available with multiple fabrics. ▶ See at right to specify.

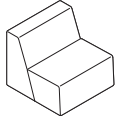
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$2836

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 130 Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 Foot: black plastic Shipped fully assembled Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$279	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161.

Tip: Half lounge is available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

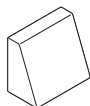
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	1 Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161.
	2 Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$317	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$322	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 161.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	33"	29"	TS3HL	\$1650



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wedge



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 130 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully upholstered wedge: fabric price group 1 Foot: black plastic Deck stitch detail Connecting hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 15 +\$ 42 +\$ 71 +\$112 +\$186 +\$234 +\$259 +\$304 +\$345 +\$ 38 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 161

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	\$988

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Ottoman



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 130 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 43 +\$ 64 +\$ 81 +\$100 +\$119 +\$152 +\$187 +\$213 +\$ 38 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 161.
	Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solid maple wood legs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 36 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with solid maple wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low profile glide 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with low profile glides</i>.

Tip: The ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	\$544

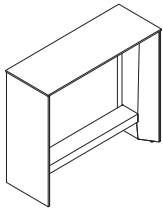


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Slim Table, Skate Table,
and Footrest

Standing Height Slim Tables

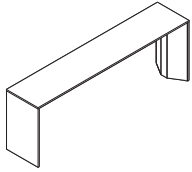


	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top and sides	48"W	60"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$290	+\$330	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood veneer	+\$520	+\$600	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$570	+\$650	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$620	+\$700	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)			
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 55	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$115	+\$125	Specify paint color number.	
• Lux Coatings	+\$390	+\$430	Specify Lux Coatings color number.	
Footshelf	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 20	+\$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 50	+\$ 50	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$150	+\$150	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	No cost
• One power and one USB		+\$150	+\$150	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
• One power and one USB C		+\$250	+\$250	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Style			• U.S. Base Price
	D	W	H	
18"	48"	42"	TS4TPSTS48	\$1500
18"	60"	42"	TS4TPSTS60	\$1700

Slim Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 134 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 158.</p>

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire slim table and Campfire skate table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate • High-Pressure Laminate • Veneer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate +\$188 +\$425 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic 	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Lux Coatings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$ 77 +\$313 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Power Schematic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two power • One power and one USB • One power and one USB C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$150 +\$250 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with 2 power</i>. Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i>. Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i>.

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big lounge • Half lounge • Skate table • Footrest 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 149 ▶ Page 150 ▶ Page 155 ▶ Page 155

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$945



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Skate Table



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top • Steel base: paint • Cord grommet: 6527 Merle • Glides: 6527 Merle • Skate wheels: 6527 Merle • Shipped ready to assemble 	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for steel base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Steel base		
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+\$146	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Top		
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 76	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Veneer	+\$102	Specify with 3611 Natural Oak.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.

Related Products	
• Big lounge	▶ Page 149
• Half lounge	▶ Page 150
• Slim table	▶ Page 154
• Footrest	▶ Page 155

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	22"	24 ⁷ / ₈ "	TS4TST	\$476

Footrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 158.

Related Products	
• Big lounge	▶ Page 149
• Half lounge	▶ Page 150
• Slim table	▶ Page 154
• Skate table	▶ Page 155

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
16 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₄ "	11"	TS3FR	\$213

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Vertical Cord Cover



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 125 • Vertical cord cover: black plastic • Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big table ▶ Page 136 • Big table with trough ▶ Page 137

Specification Information		
• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
28"	TS4TVWM28	\$26
40"	TS4TVWM40	\$38



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacles



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 125	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for receptacle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 158.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Paint		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$15 +\$25	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big table with trough
▶ Page 137

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

▶ See Understanding page 124 to understand price differences between power options.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR \$789

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD \$789

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB \$906

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1 \$288

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1 \$288

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1 \$347



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 572

Paint

Applies to:

- Big table top
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big lamp base
- Big table power receptacles
- Slim table frame
- Skate table base

Price Group 1

- 4242 Milk
- 7225 Sand
- 7230 Basalt
- 7236 Fog
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

- 0835 Black **E**
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Applies to:

- Big lamp base
- Slim table base
- Skate table base

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Footrest
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Standing height slim table simplex receptacles
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Slim table
- Skate table
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry

Applies to:

- Big table
- Skate table
- Slim table

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights

Laminate

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Big table
- Mobile storage cabinet
- Mobile storage cabinet with wardrobe

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 275L Warm White **E**
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver **E**

Woodgrain Laminate

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple
- 264L Chocolate Walnut
- 265L Marbled Cherry
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:

- Slim table top and sides
- Skate table top
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L30 Arctic White

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Paper table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**

Applies to:

- Personal table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2HAT Acacia

Applies to:

- Big table
- Slim table
- Skate table

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

**turnstone Laminate
Collection**

2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces**Textured Woodgrain
Laminate**

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights

Fabric

Applies to:

- Big lamp shade

Cogent: Connect

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric
5S17	Tangerine/Honey
5S18	Scarlet
5S19	Concord
5S20	Maya Blue
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S24	Nickel
5S25	Graphite
5S26	Licorice
5S27	Malt
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Blueprint
5S94	Lizard/Jungle
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S97	Nugget
5S98	Canary
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0	Royal Blue
5SD1	Aubergine
5SD2	Peacock
5SD3	Lagoon
5SD4	Saffron

Upholstery**Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 502 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks **E**
New Black
Link
Playground **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl **E**
Spyder **E**
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – C2C
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:

- Pouf

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Thread**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Pouf
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

Mesh

Applies to:

- Screen
- T615 Sultry Smoke
- T620 Arctic Ermine
- T621 Aubergine
- T622 Jungle
- T623 Nemo
- T624 Bumble Bee
- T625 Marina Blue
- T626 Merlot

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultra-violet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Surface Materials, continued

Steelcase Surfaces**Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:

- Skate table top
 - Personal table
- 3611 Natural Oak

Applies to:

- Big table

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
 3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash
 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
 3611 RC/OP Natural Oak
 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

E = Established

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 2**

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
 3JXX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
 3HJX QC/OP Oak Composite
 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Applies to:

- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top
- Big Table

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Ⓔ = Established

Upholstery

Applies to:

- Big lounge, half lounge, and wedge

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 502 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
Playground Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ
Spyder Ⓔ
Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,

call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder



Clipper


Statement of Line **164**


Product Details
Screen **165**


Specifying
Screen **166**


Surface Materials **167**

Clipper

Statement of Line

Clipper



Clipper

Understanding

▶ Page 165

Specifying

▶ Page 166

Screens

Clipper is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.

► Specifying, page 166

Clipper ships fully assembled.

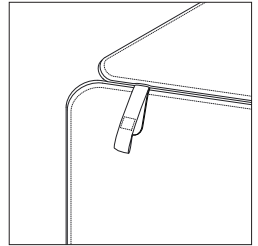
Wings are available as an option.

Magnets are used to secure the top of the screen to the side panels.

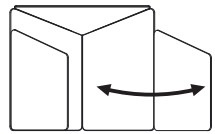
Clipper folds for easy transportation and storage.

Handles are constructed of nylon and are available in seven colors.

Product Details



Align magnet when using product in deployed state.



Wings should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

Screen

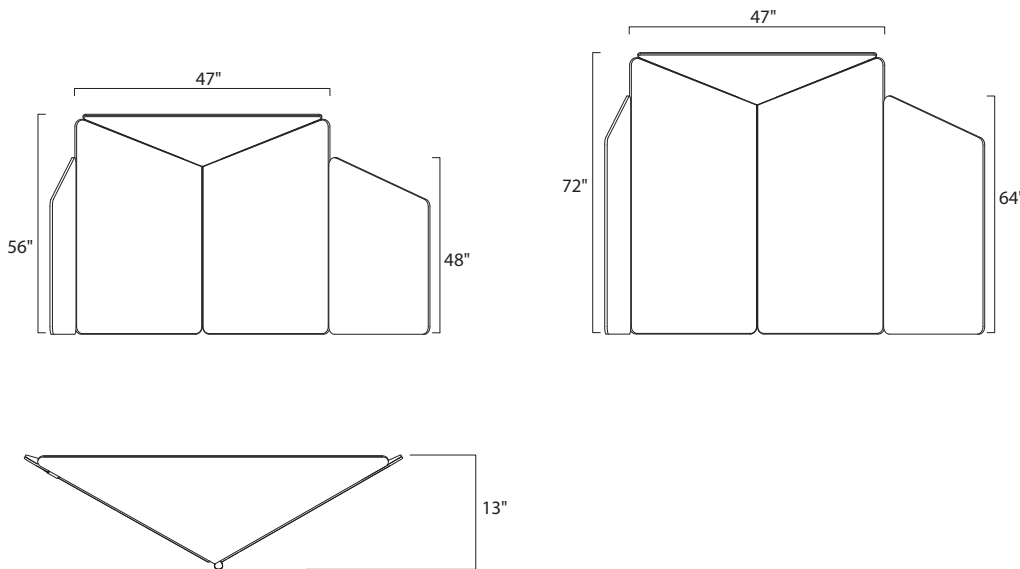
- Fabric

Handle

- Nylon

► See Surface Materials on page 167 for specific availability.

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)



Actual Dimensions

	56"			72"		
	Base	Base Open	Wings	Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	—	13"	—	—	13"	—
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"

Screens

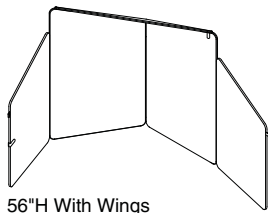


Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.

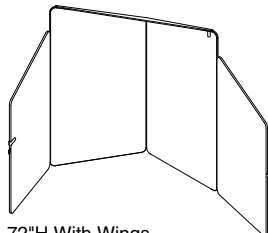
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 165 • Inside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Outside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Handle: nylon • Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection • Magnetic clips: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color for inside of screen 4 Fabric color for outside of screen 5 Nylon color number for handle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 6 Paint color number for magnetic clips 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 167.</p>

Height	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 56"H • 72"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Price below Price below 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 56"H. Specify with 72"H.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Inside of screen <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 56"H without wings +\$ 33 – 72"H without wings +\$ 59 – 56"H with wings +\$ 62 – 72"H with wings +\$ 66 • Fabric price group 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 56"H without wings +\$ 126 – 72"H without wings +\$ 202 – 56"H with wings +\$ 218 – 72"H with wings +\$ 234 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 167.



56"H With Wings



72"H With Wings

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on outside and 5H19 specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

	Outside of screen <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 56"H without wings +\$ 33 – 72"H without wings +\$ 59 – 56"H with wings +\$ 62 – 72"H with wings +\$ 66 • Fabric price group 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 56"H without wings +\$ 126 – 72"H without wings +\$ 202 – 56"H with wings +\$ 218 – 72"H with wings +\$ 234 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 167.
	Magnetic Clips <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 No cost • Paint price group 2 +\$ 5 • Paint price group 3 +\$ 10 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Wings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 56"H +\$1088 • For 72"H +\$1124 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 56"H wings. Specify with 72"H wings.
	Color Scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non contrasting No cost • Contrasting +\$ 48 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with non contrasting. Specify with contrasting.

Specification Information

• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	• 56"H	• 72"H
TS6SCRN	\$1726	\$1800

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Panel Fabric

Applies to:

- Clipper

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
DesignTex

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Nylon

Applies to:

- Clipper handle

5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Paint

Applies to:

- Clipper magnetic clips

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a prematched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about accent paints.

4AV3 Blue Jay
4AY2 Chili
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ8 Light Peacock



Understanding and Specifying Regard

General Overview	170
Thought Starters and Applications	172
Height Diagram	180
Understanding	
Base Frames and Frame Extensions	182
Seat and Bench Cushions	186
Backs	188
Arms	190
Privacy Screens	192
Tables	194
Planters and Planter Shelves	195
Desk and Media Cabinets	196
Booth with Table	198
Electrical Components	200
Power Kit Guidelines	203
How to Calculate Power Needs	204
Ganging Harness Length Guidelines	206

Specifying	
Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames	210
Frame Extensions	212
Frame Brackets	213
Seat and Bench Cushions	214
Backs	216
Arms	219
Utility Arms	220
Privacy Screens	221
Tables	222
Planters	223
Planter Shelves	224
Planter Liners	225
Desk and Media Cabinets	226
Booth with Table	228
Electrical Components	229

Surface Materials	234
--------------------------	------------

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

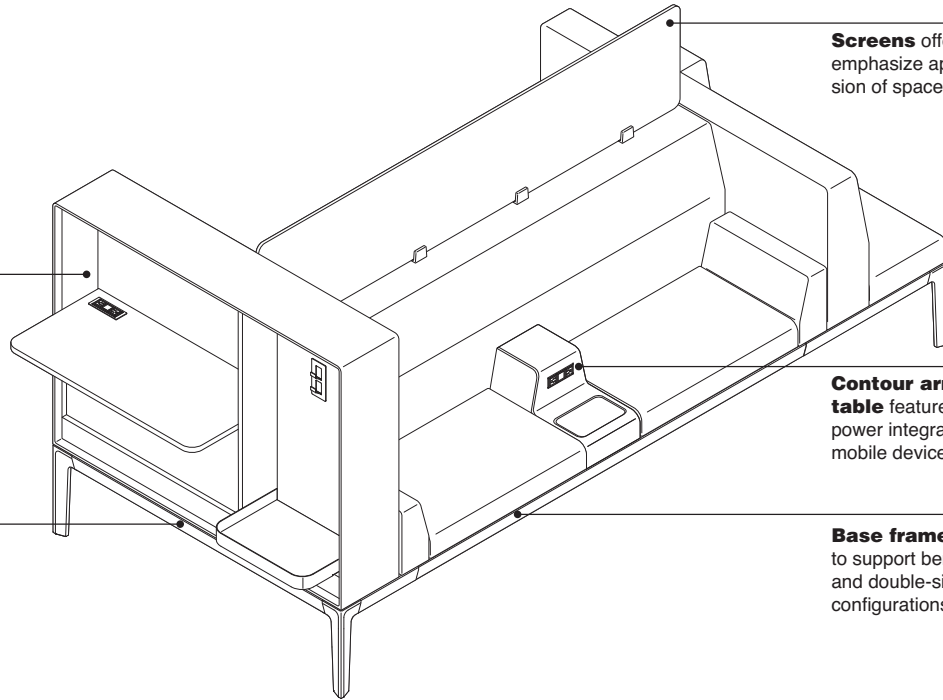
Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.



Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

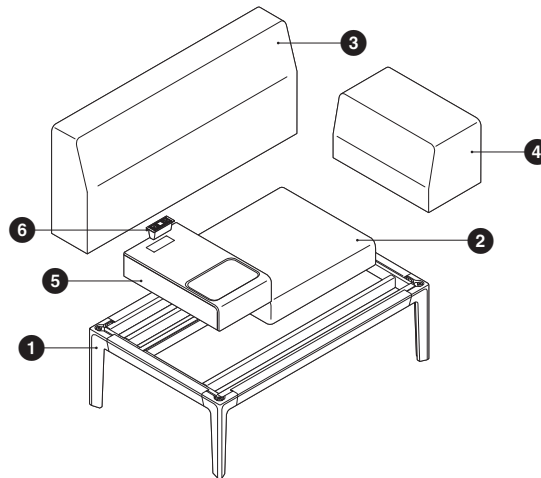
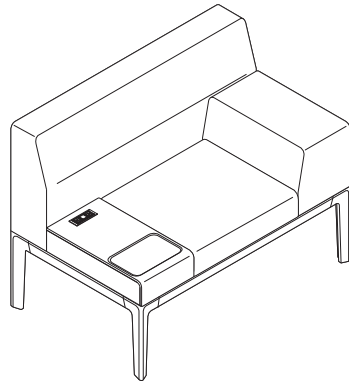
Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.



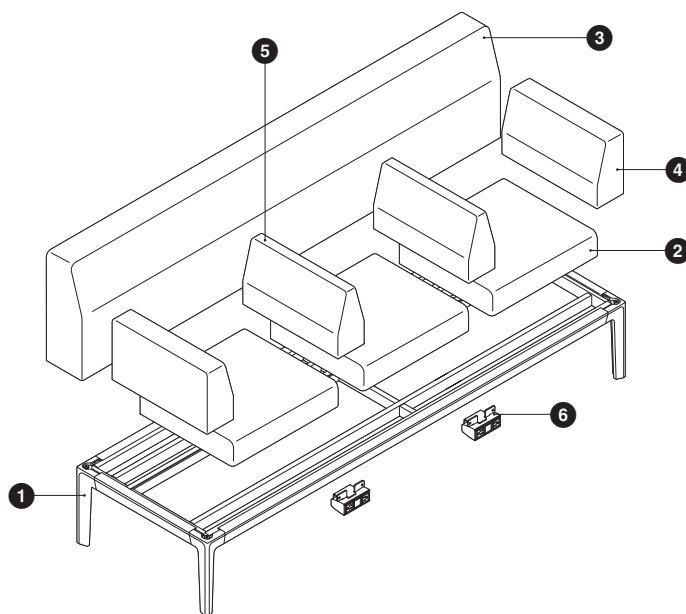
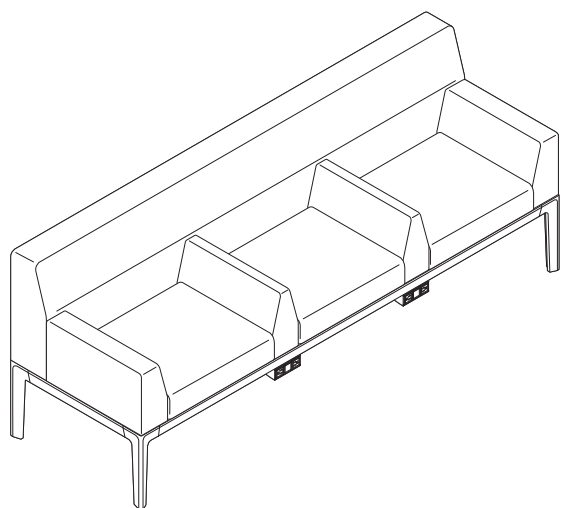
44"W Single-Sided Seating

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
①	1	HS4FS44	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
②	1	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
③	1	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
④	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
⑤	1	HS4TL11	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
⑥	1	HS4VPSDC	Power Strip

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat unit offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.



88"W Single-Sided Seating

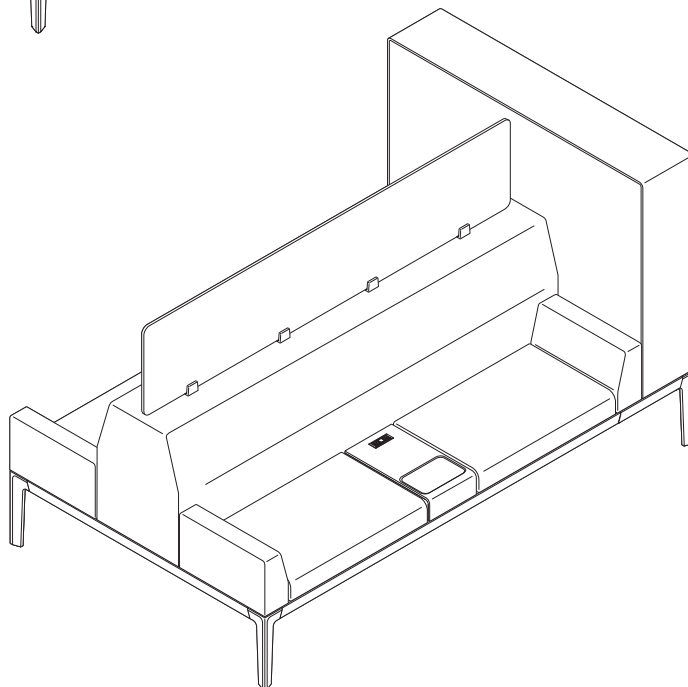
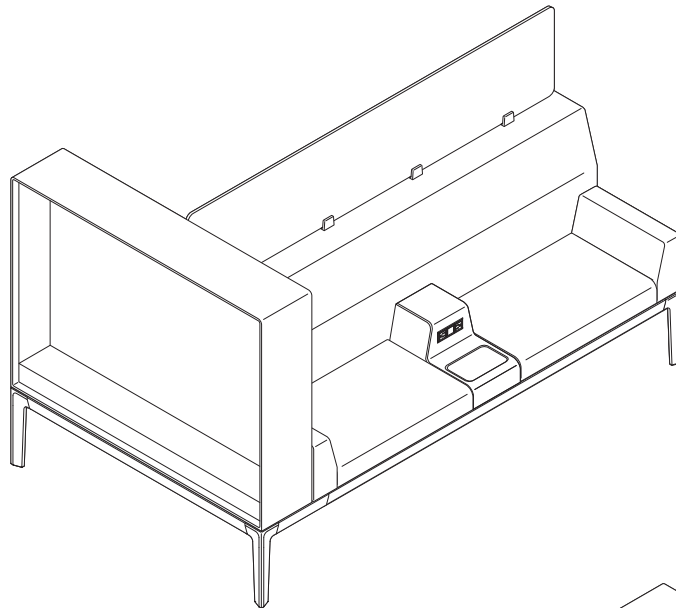
Recommended Components

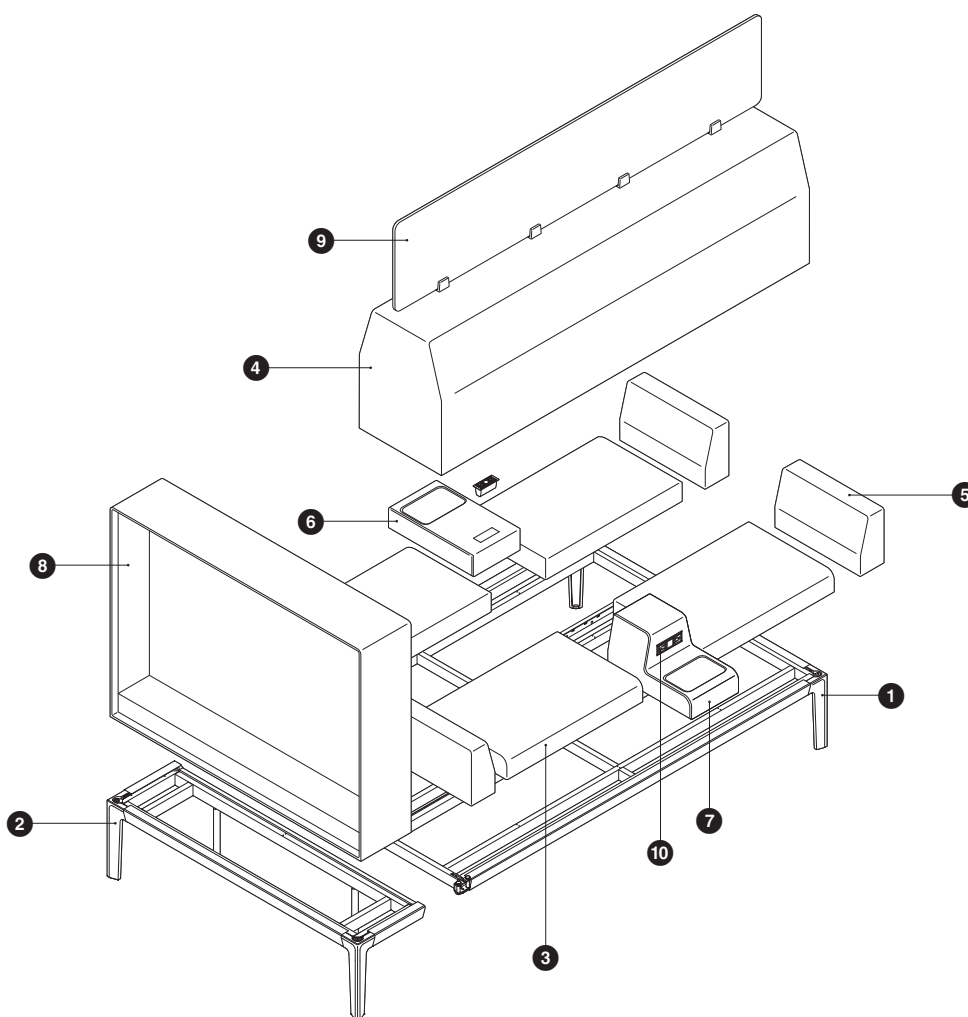
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
①	1	HS4FS88	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
②	3	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
③	1	HS4BS88	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W
④	2	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⑤	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⑥	2	HS4VPSFC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

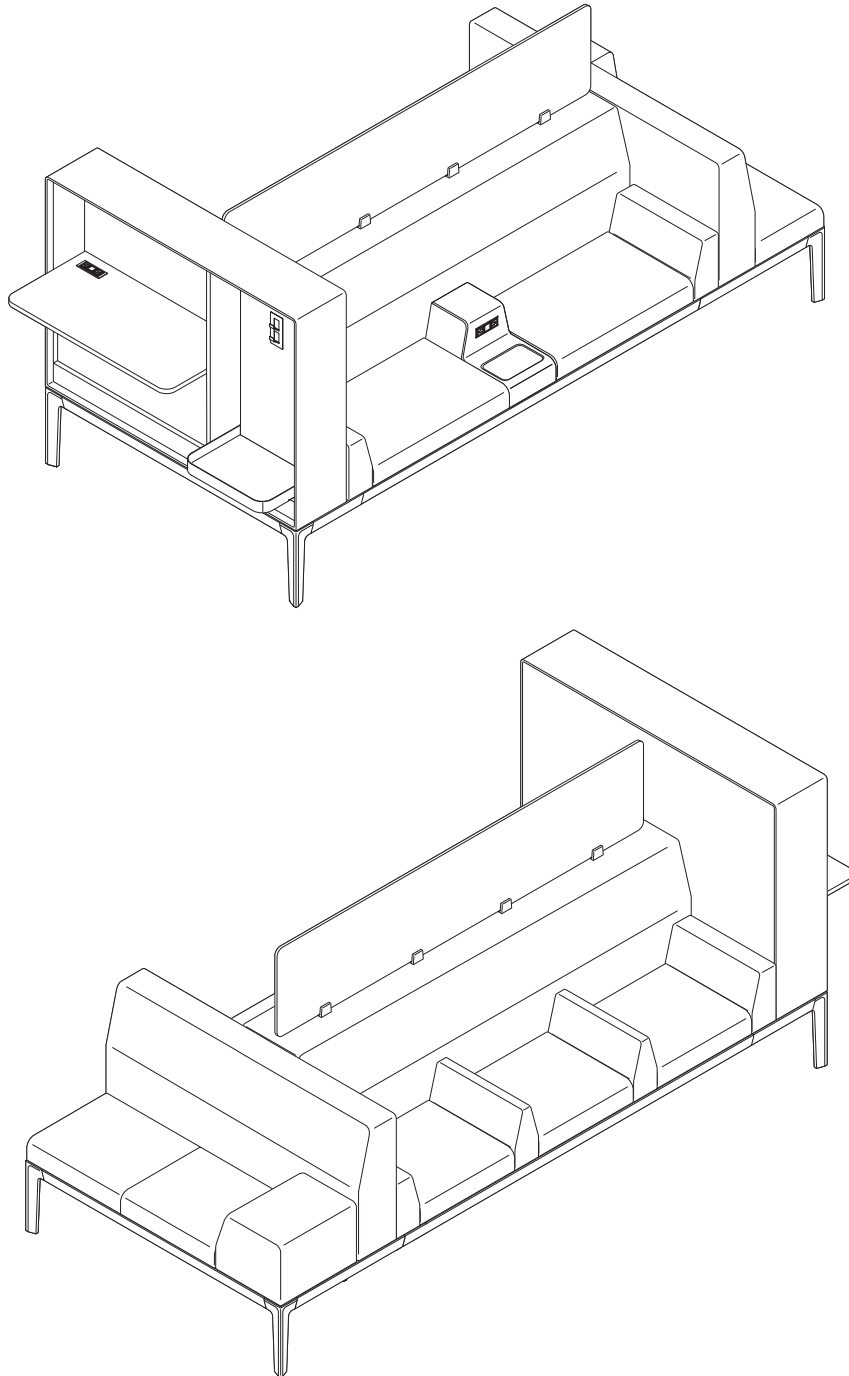
Recommended Components

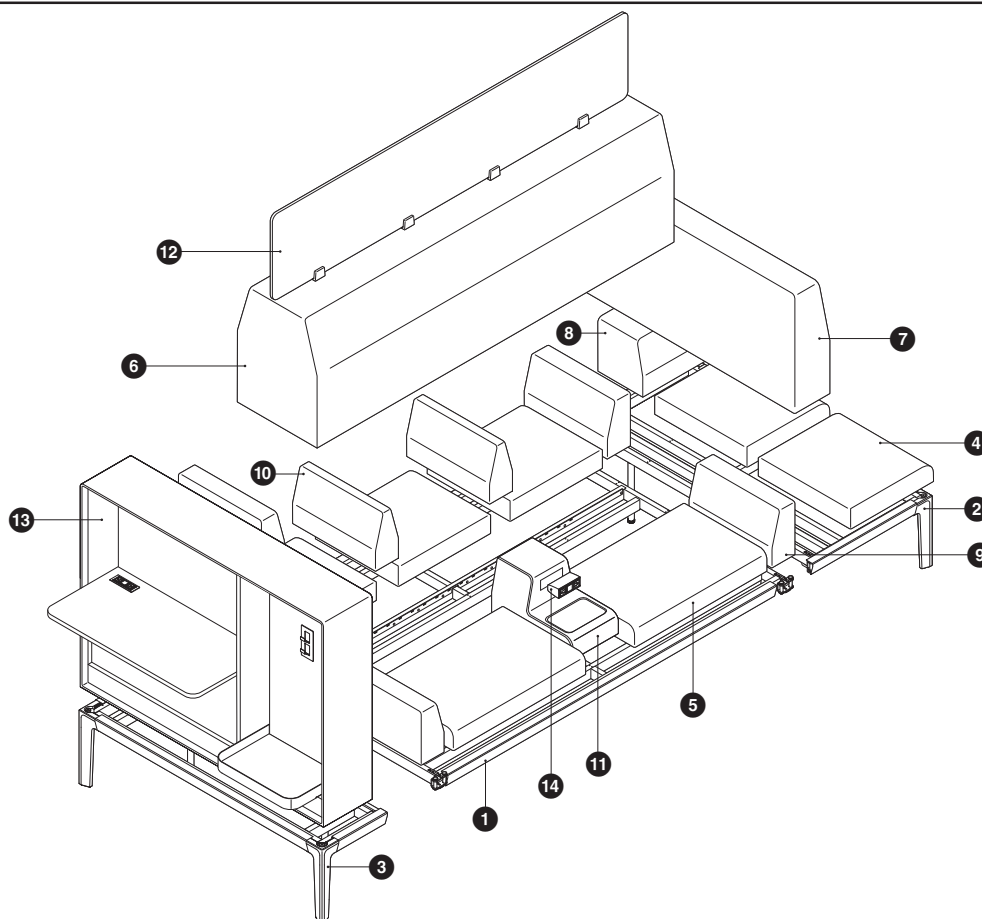
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
3	4	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
4	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
5	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	1	HS4TL11	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
7	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
8	1	HS4CM	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W
9	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
10	2	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

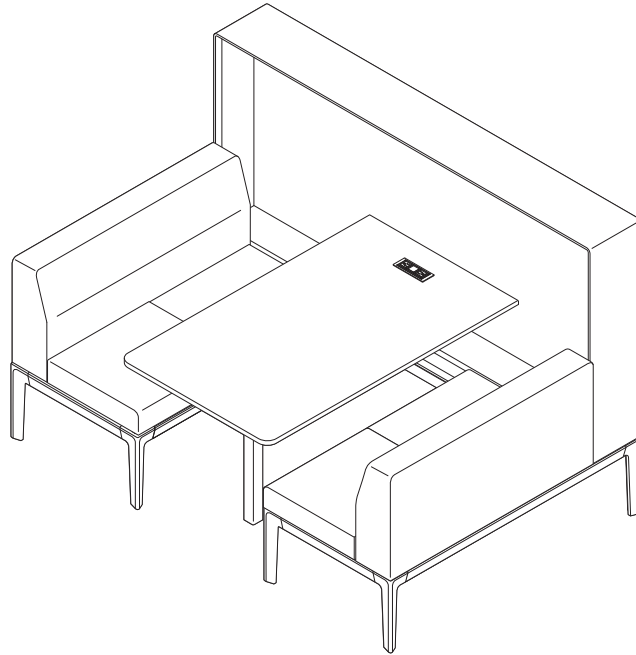
Recommended Components

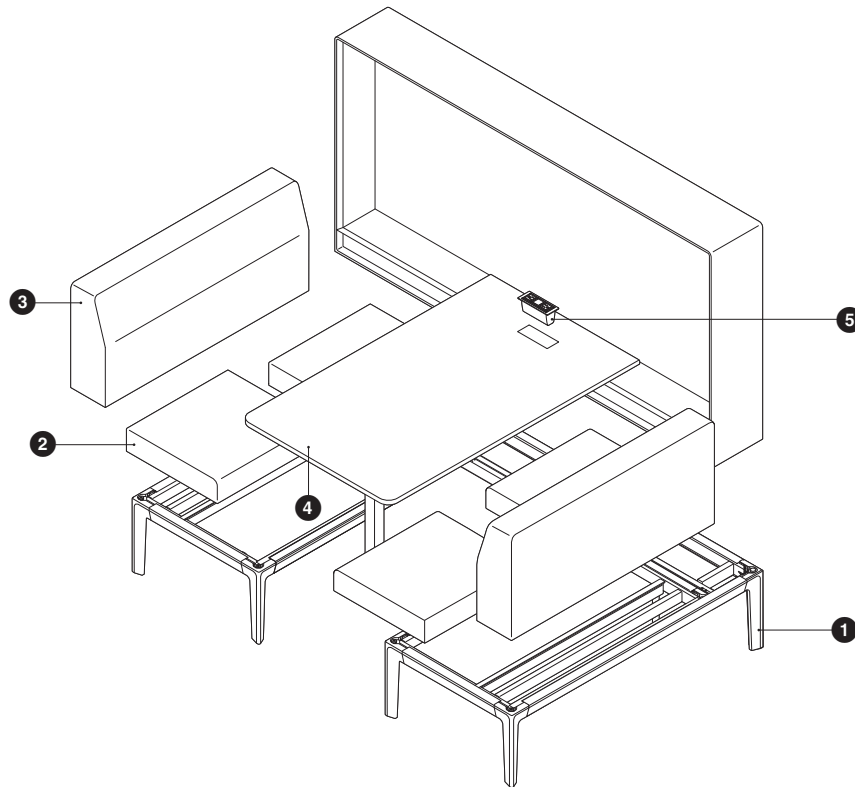
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	HS4FE2855	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
3	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
4	5	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
5	2	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
6	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
7	1	HS4BS55	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
8	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
9	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
10	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
11	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
12	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
13	1	HS4D1836L	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
14	2	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





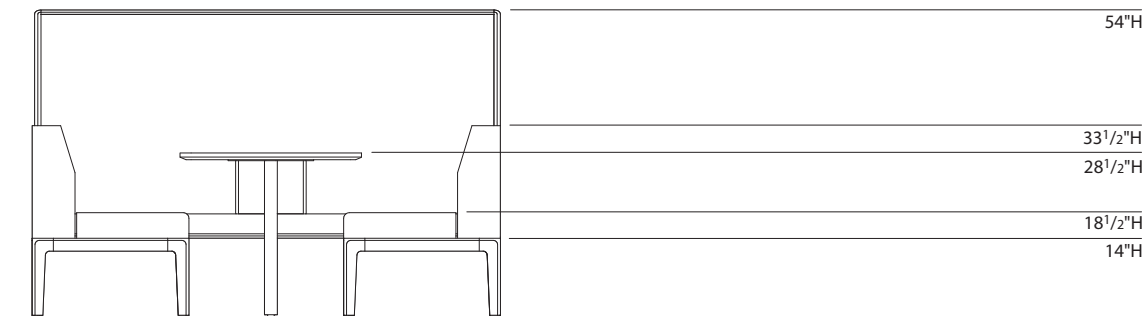
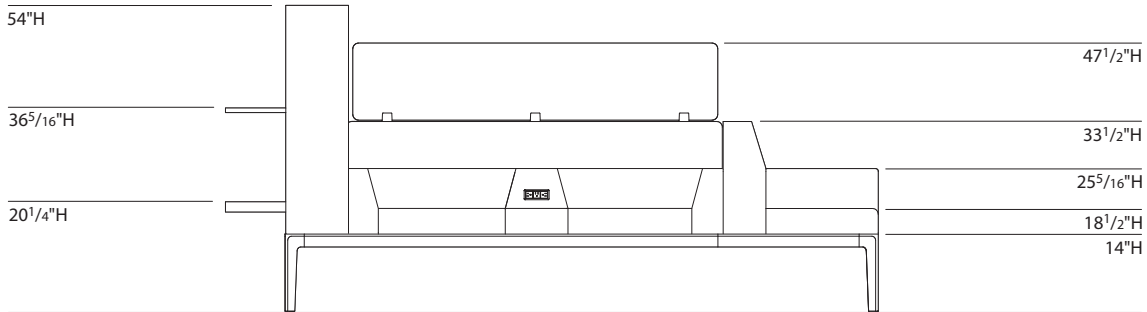
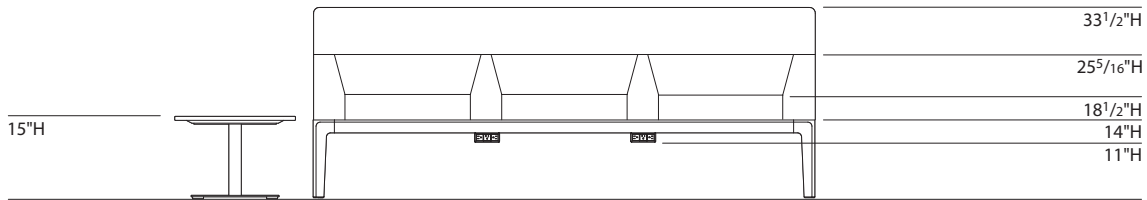
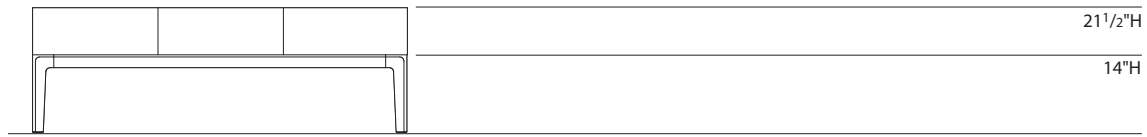
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FC5581	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4TC5581L	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram



Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.

Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

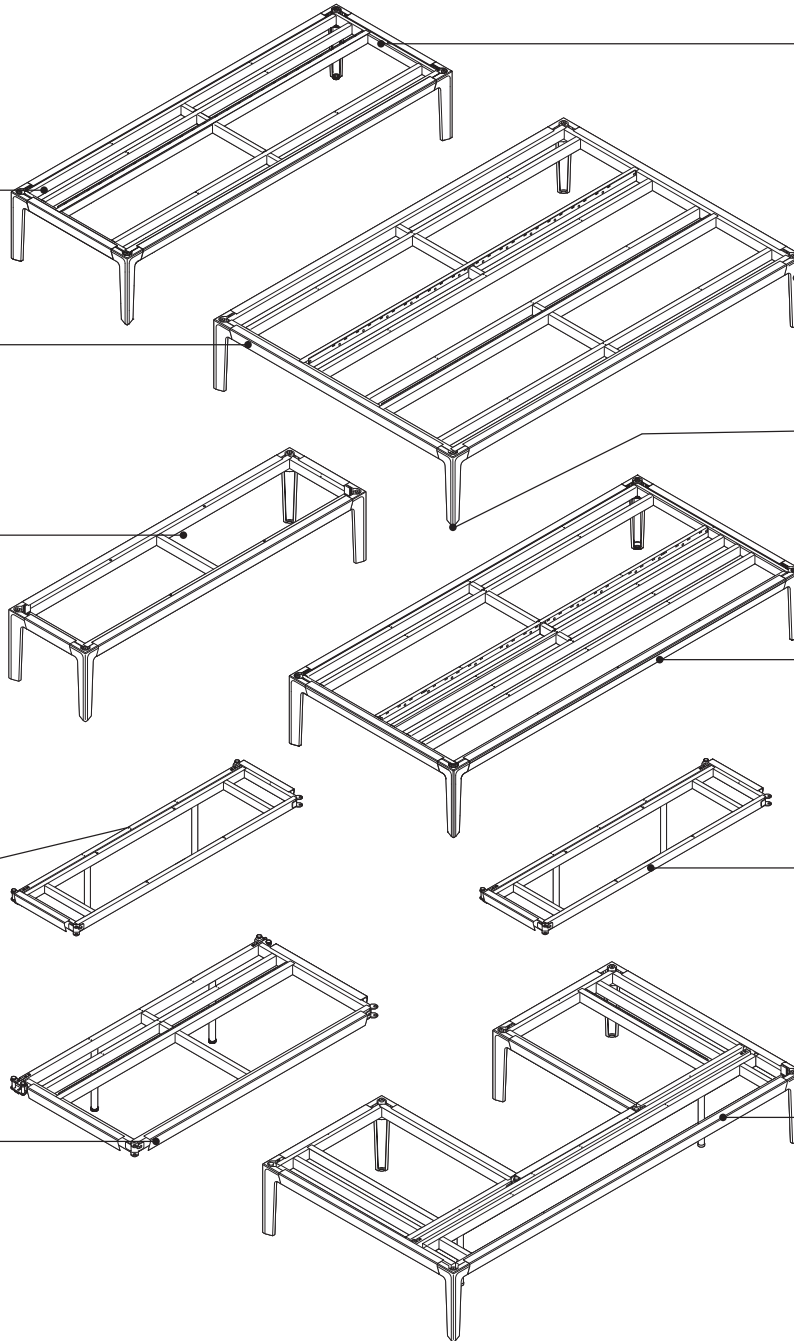
Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Glides have a 1½" adjustment range.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

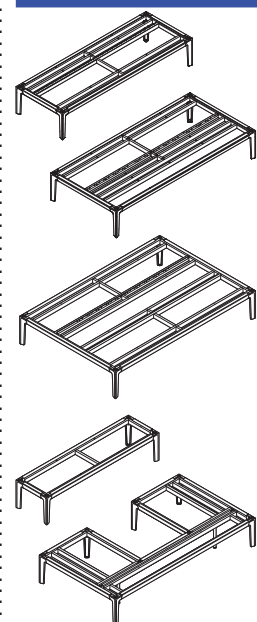
Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.



Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

Product Details



Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

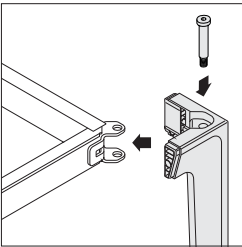
Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

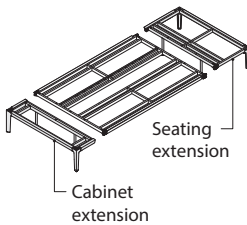
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

Connections

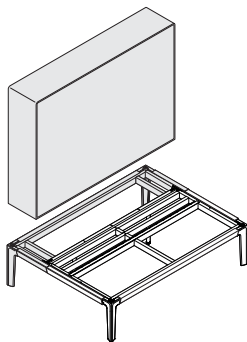


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

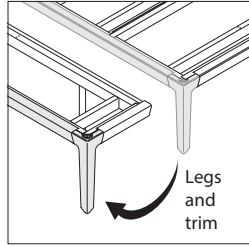
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



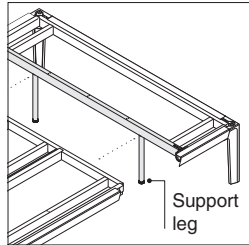
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



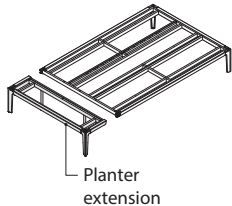
Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



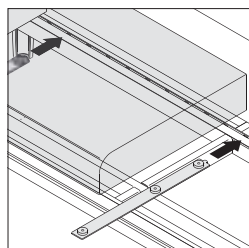
Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



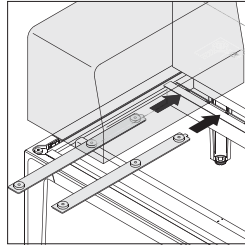
Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.



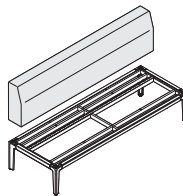
Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.



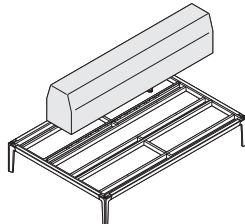
Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.
▶ Page 186



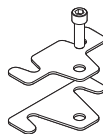
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



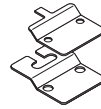
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

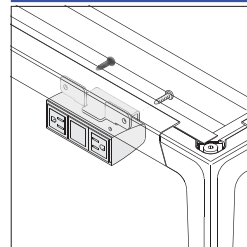


Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

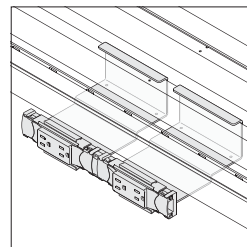


Floor anchor brackets are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.

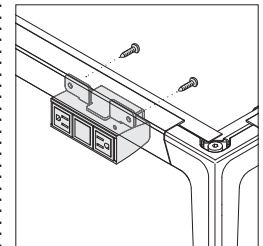


Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.
▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 200

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.
▶ See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 206

Power components are ordered separately.
▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 200



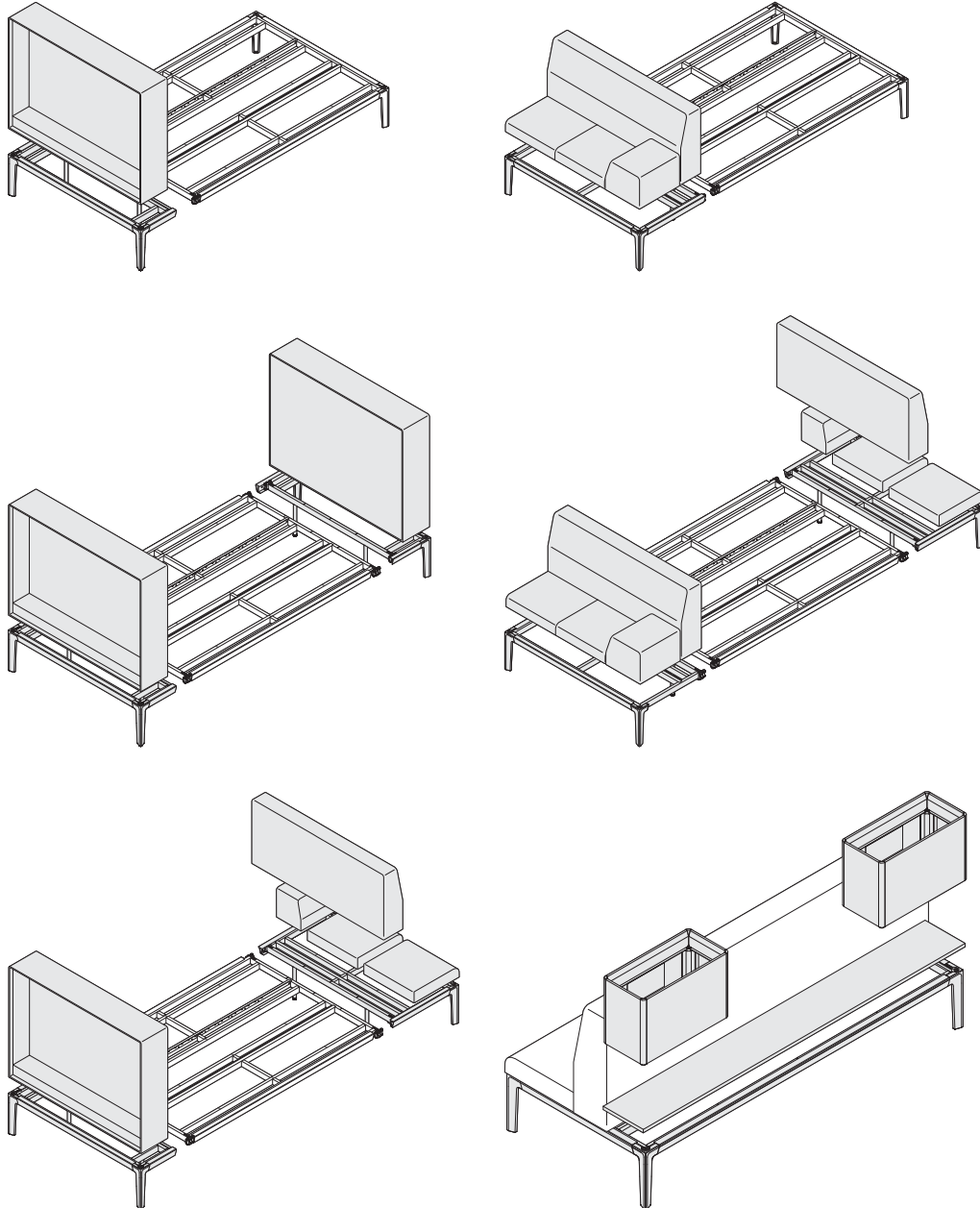
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

Application Topics

Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

▶ Page 186



Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs

- Paint

Adjustable glides

- Platinum solid plastic only

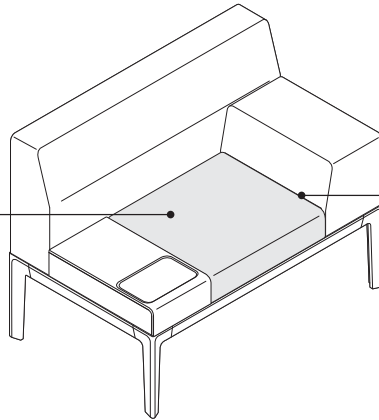
Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

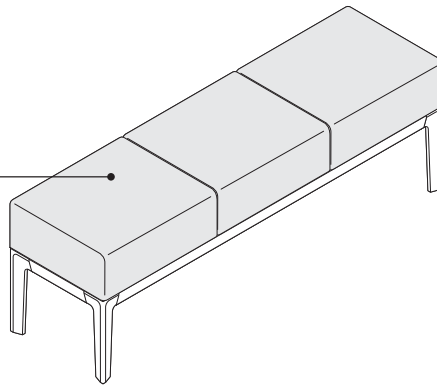
Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

Seat cushions are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

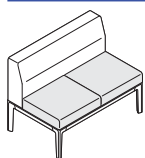
Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



Actual Dimensions

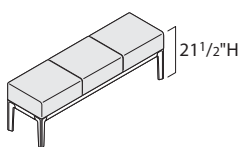
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



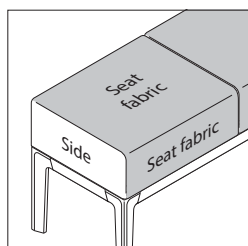
Seat cushions are 22" and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for barrier support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



Bench cushions feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

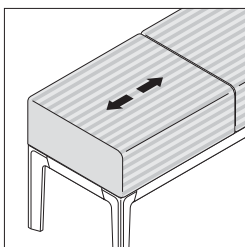
Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

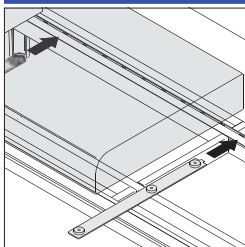


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners. ▶ Page 186

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

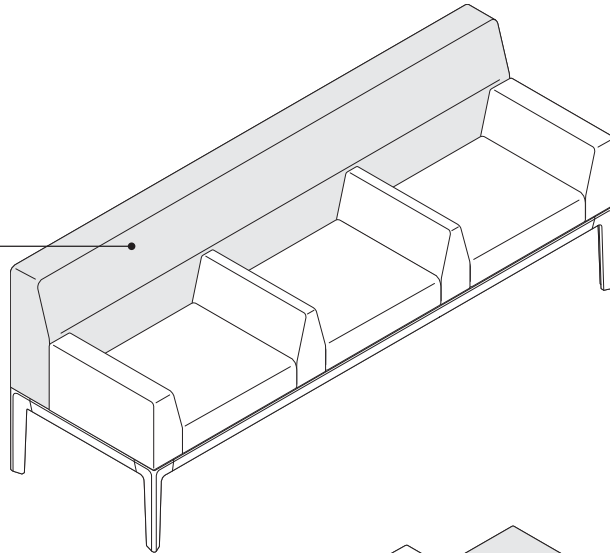
Seat and sides

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

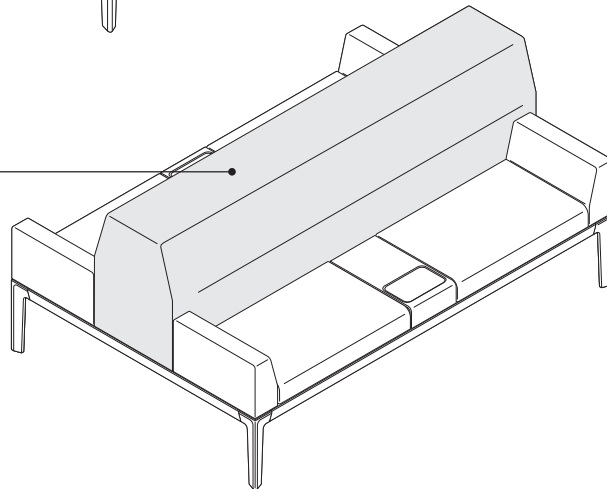
Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.



Actual Dimensions

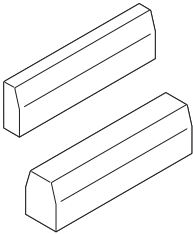
Single-Sided Back

Depth	7 1/2"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60 1/2", 66", 71 1/2", 77", 82 1/2", and 88"
Height	19 1/2"

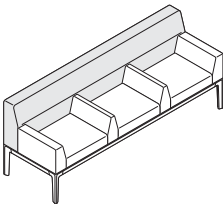
Double-Sided Back

Depth	15"
Width	33", 38 1/2", 44", 49 1/2", 55", 60 1/2", 66", 71 1/2", 77", 82 1/2", and 88"
Height	19 1/2"

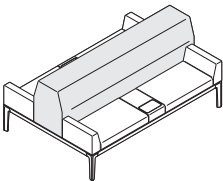
Product Details



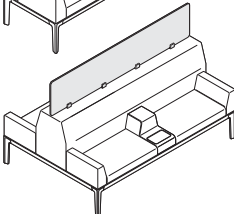
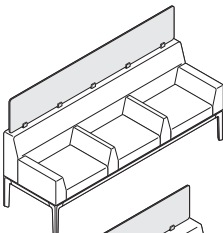
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



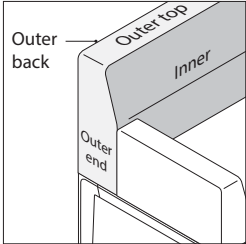
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



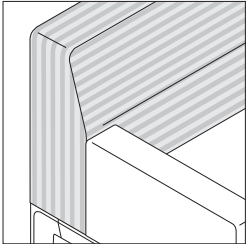
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



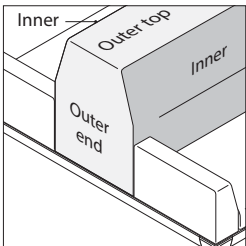
Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.



Single-sided back **outer fabric** is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.



Double-sided back **outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

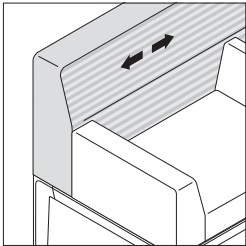
Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.

▶ See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 192



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

Surface Materials

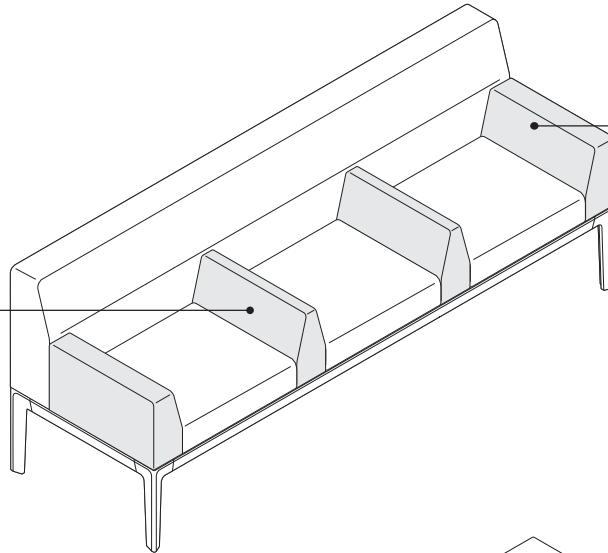
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

Regard Arms

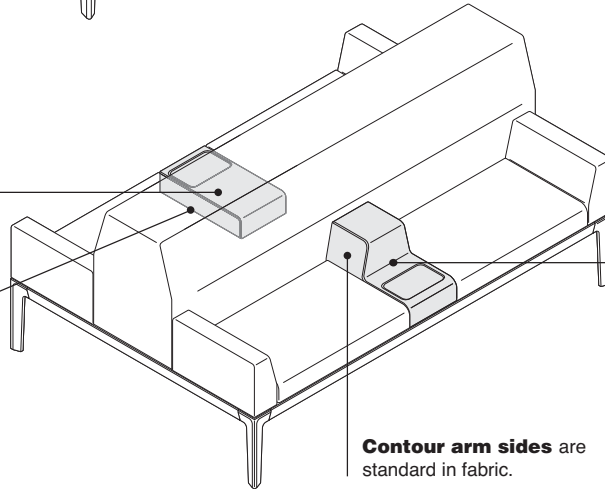
Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.



Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.

In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.



Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

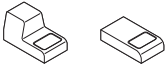
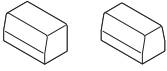
Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

Actual Dimensions

Depth 20"

Width 5½" and 11"

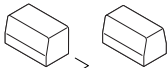
Product Details



Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.

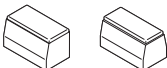


5 1/2"

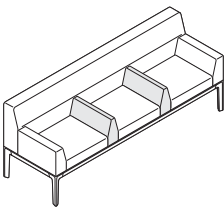


11"

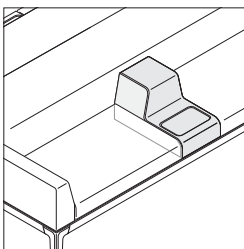
Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5 1/2" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5 1/2" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

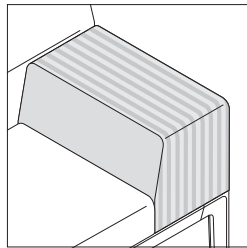


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.

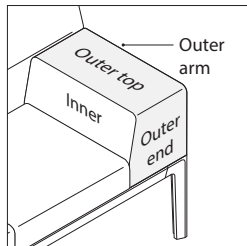


Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

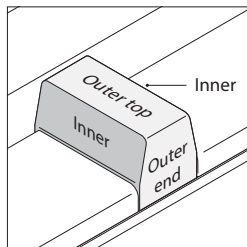
Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.



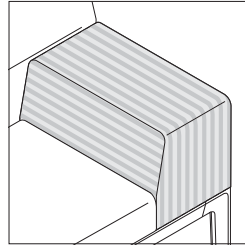
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

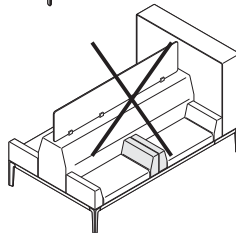
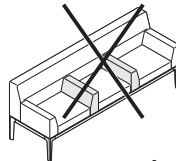
Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

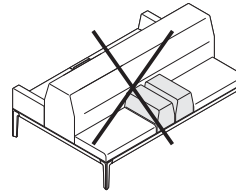
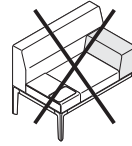
Connections

Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

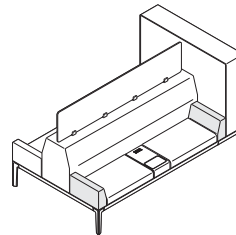
Application Topics



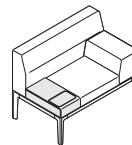
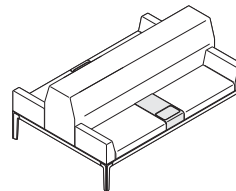
Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.



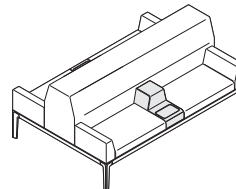
Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.



Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.

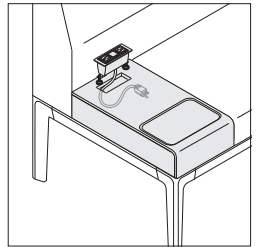


In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



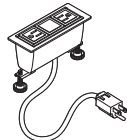
Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 200

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms
• Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms
• Fabric

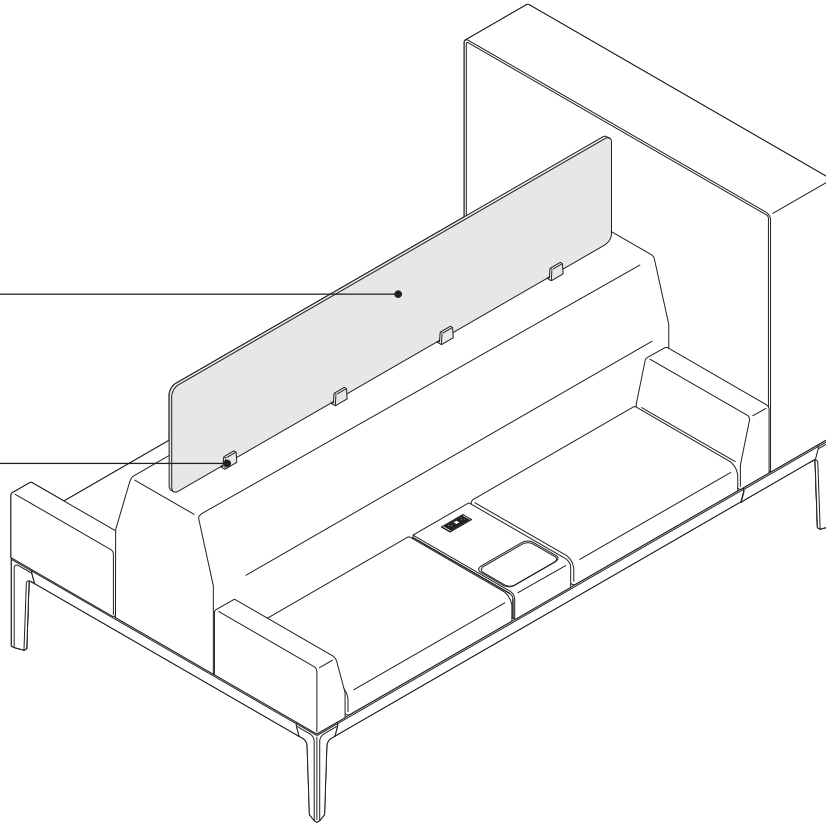
Arm caps
• Plastic

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

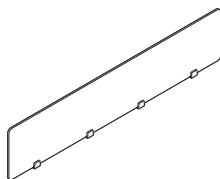
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



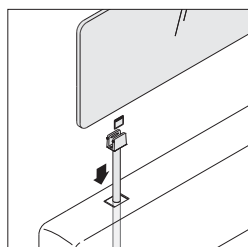
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3/8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.
 ▶ See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"-55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60 1/2"-88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81 1/2"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.

Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

Screen

- 6530 Frosted Glass

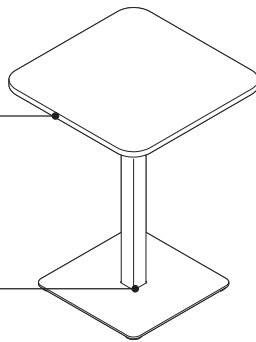
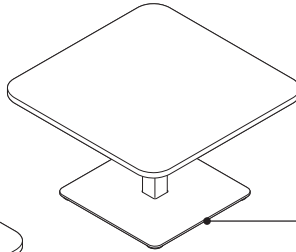
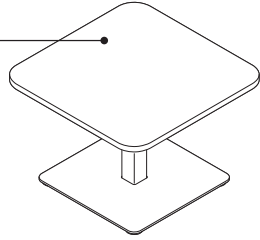
Brackets

- Paint

Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

Tables are standard in 3/4" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1 1/4" thick solid surface.

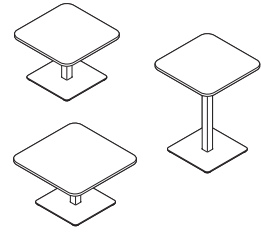


Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.

Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquette applications.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases

- Paint

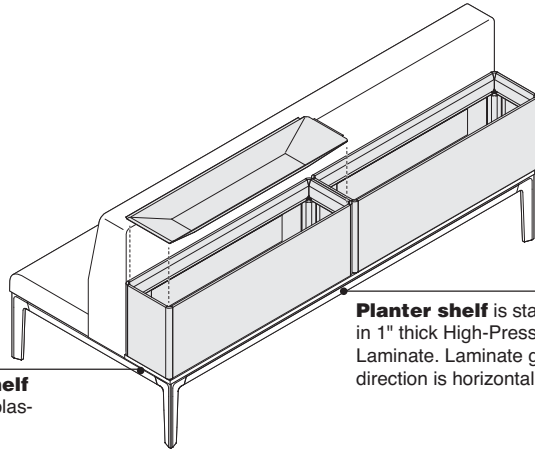
Glides

- Plastic

Actual Dimensions

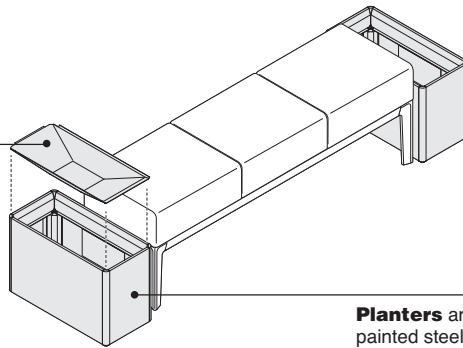
	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

Planters and Planter Shelves



Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

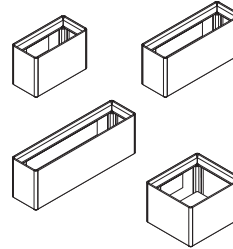
Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.



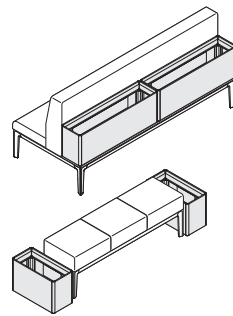
Liners are standard in packages of two.

Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

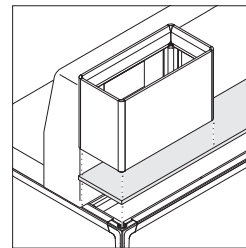
Product Details



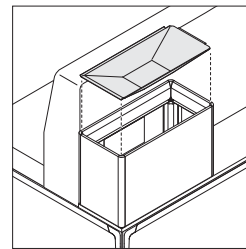
Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be used with planter frame or on the floor. *Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.*



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



Liners are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

Liners are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

Surface Materials

Planters

- Paint

Planter shelf

- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges on planter shelf

- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

Liners

- Black plastic only

Shipping

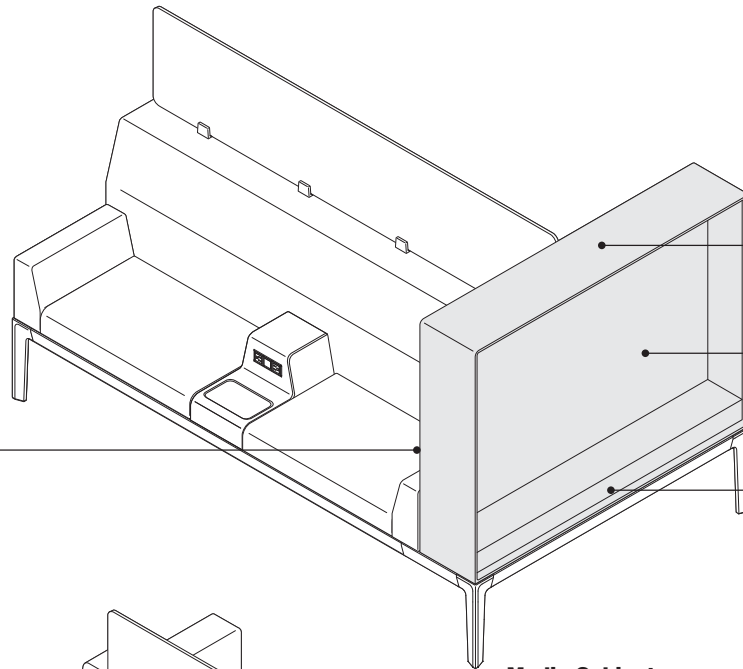
Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omitted and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.



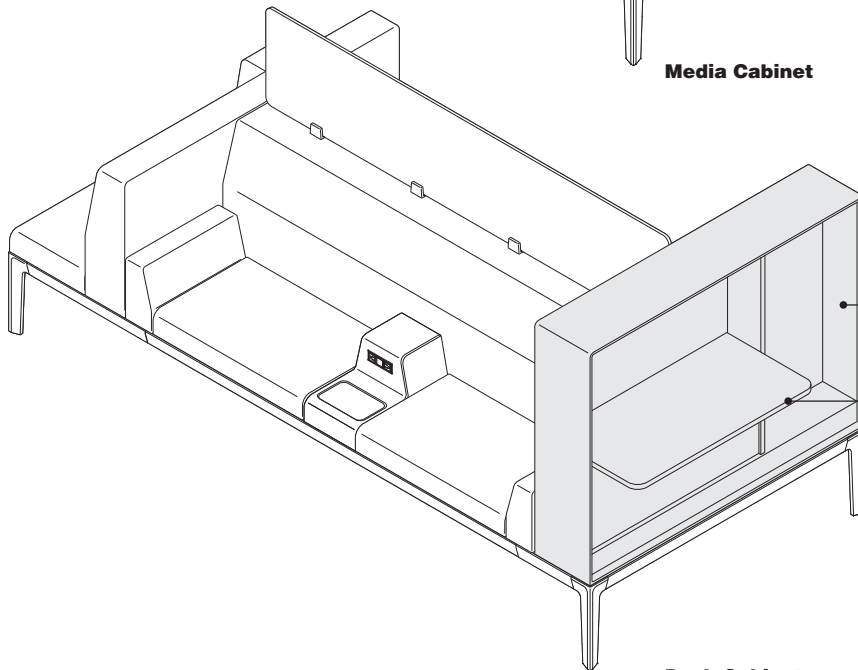
Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Media Cabinet



Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

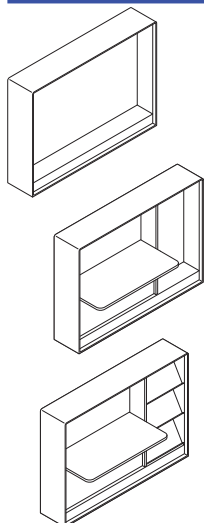
Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

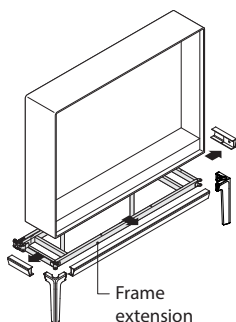
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"

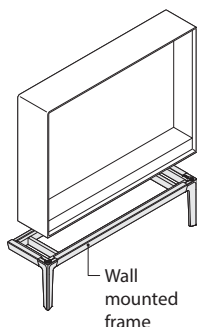
Product Details



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



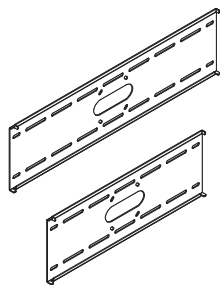
Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



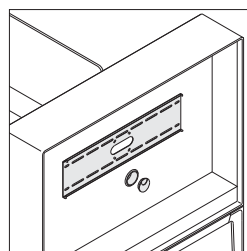
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

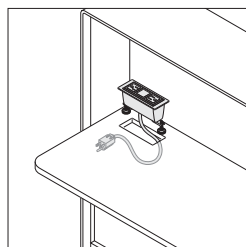


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord loctions.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

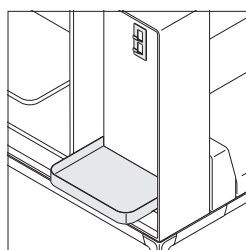
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

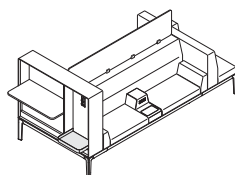


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

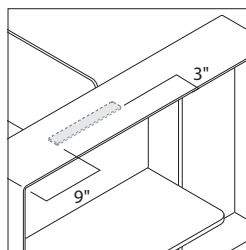
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



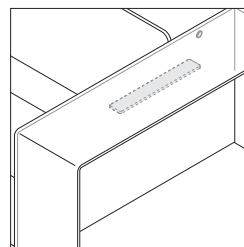
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



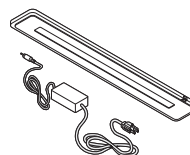
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

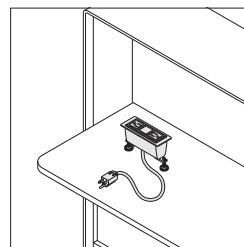


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.
▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

LED Shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.
▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See page 230

Wiring and Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.

Shroud is standard in paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

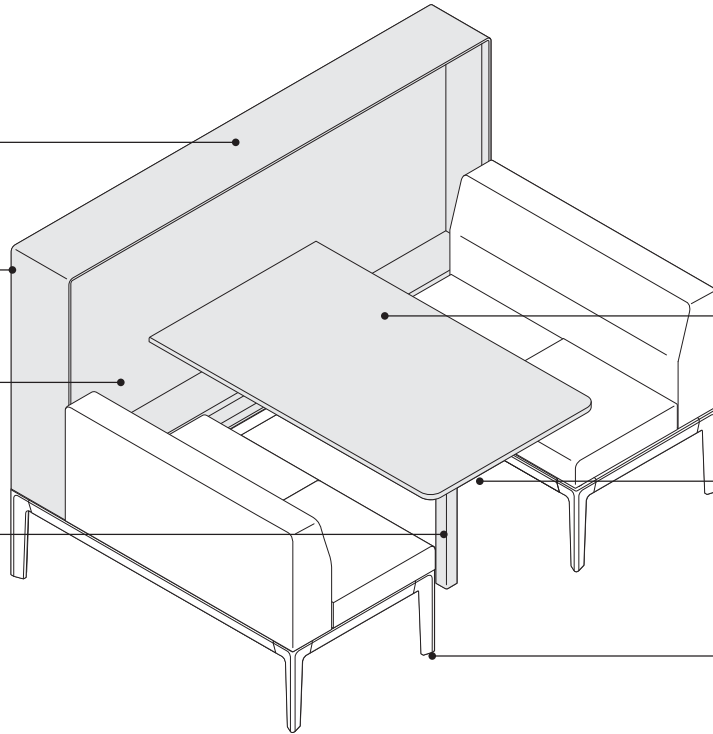


Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.

Actual Dimensions

Table Depth 44" and 55"

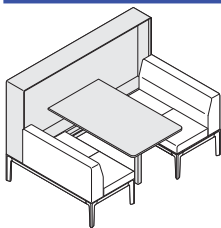
Table Width 32"

Table Height 28½"

Shroud Width 80½"

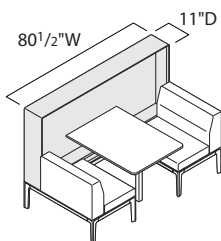
Height with Frame 54"

Product Details

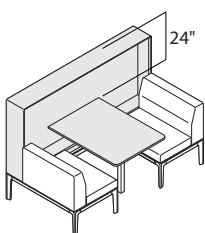


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

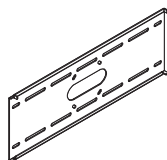
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



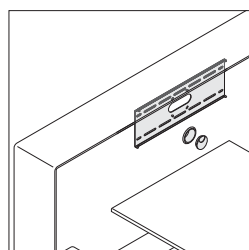
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80 1/2"W.



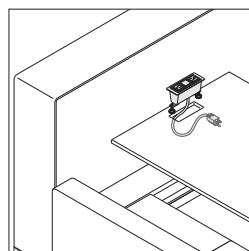
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

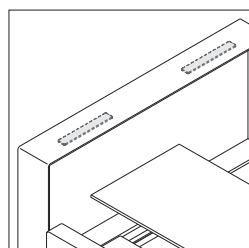


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

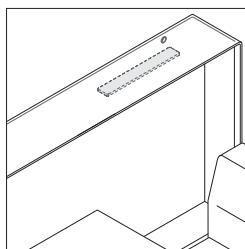


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

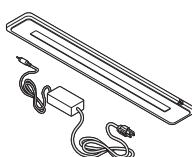
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

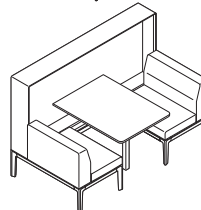
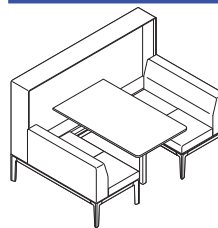
LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

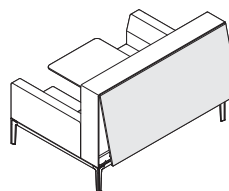
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.

▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

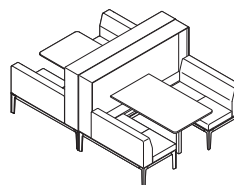
Application Topics



Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

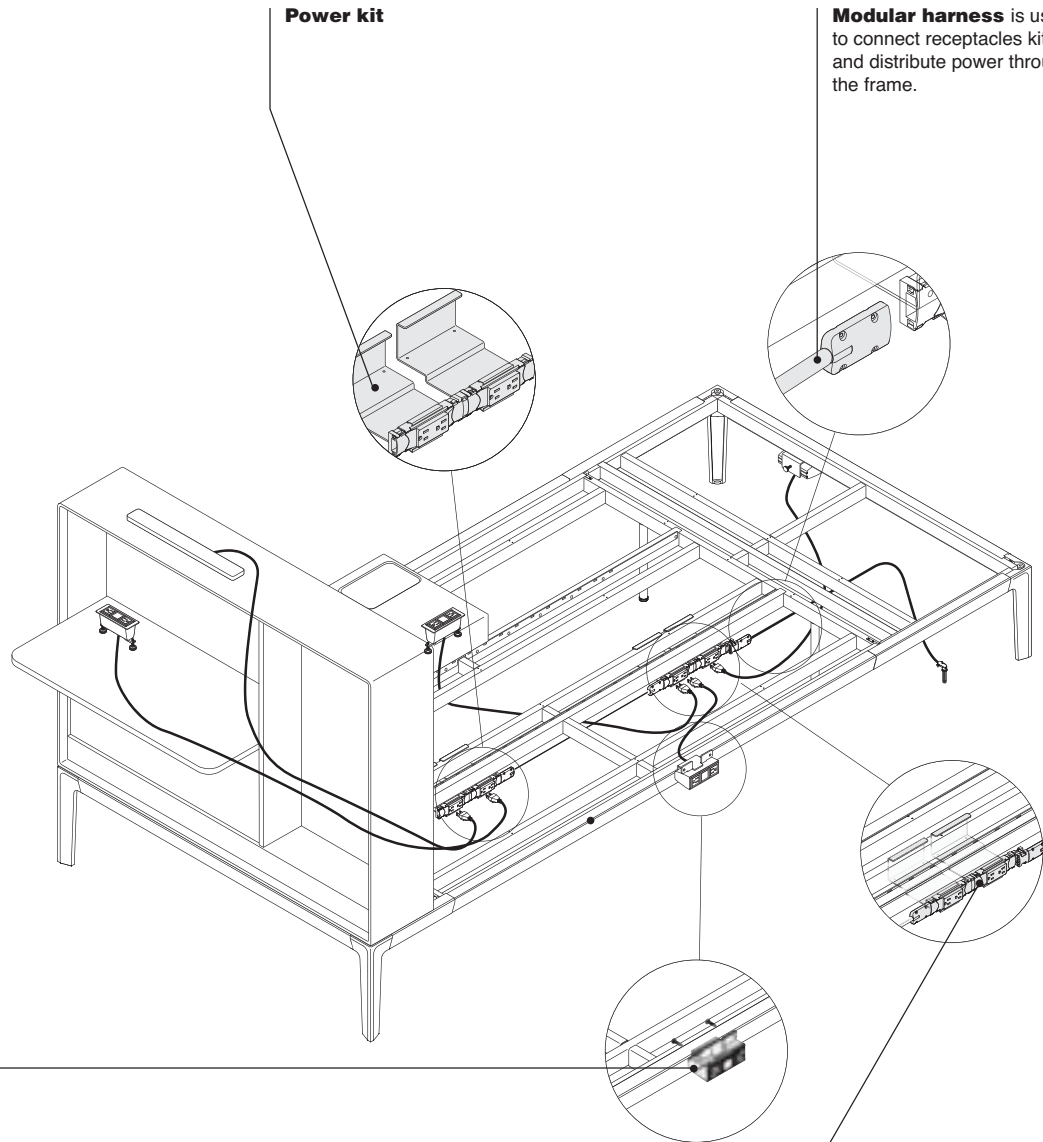
Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A **modular power system** is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

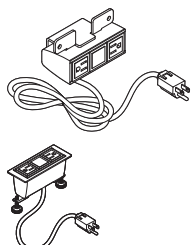
Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.



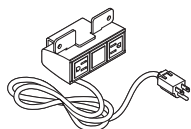
Power strips can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

Power kits can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

Product Details



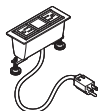
Power strips provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hardwire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper resistant, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California.



Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

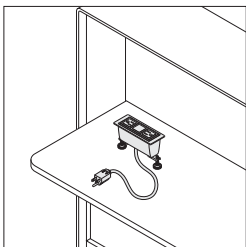
Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips..



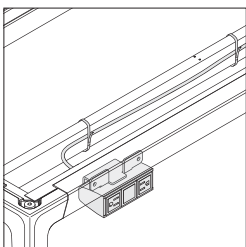
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



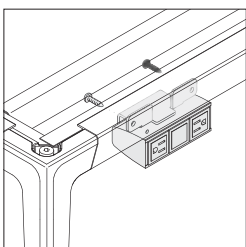
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

Drop-in power cutouts must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



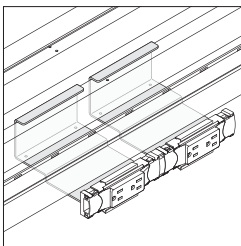
Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the Answer Solutions Specification Guide (32WCP, 999CHT, TSS5LEGCLP).*

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



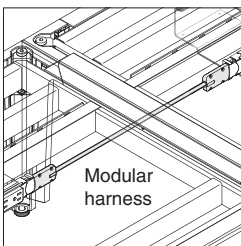
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

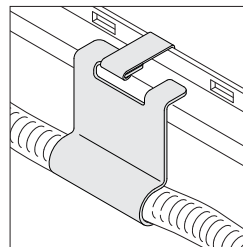
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

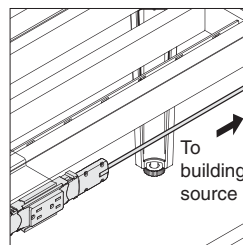
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



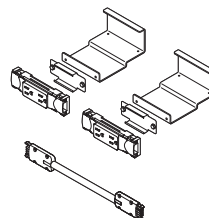
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

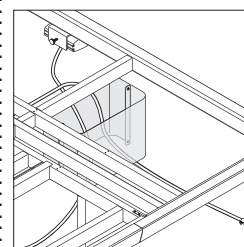


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

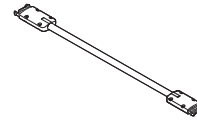
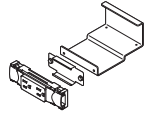
Power kits
• 6000 Black

Frame-mounted power strips
• Clear anodized aluminum

Drop-in power strip faceplate
• Black paint

Receptacles
• 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines



	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

▶ See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

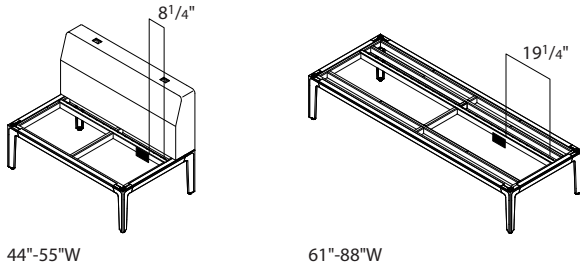
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses

allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.

▶ Page 231

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



Single-Sided Frames

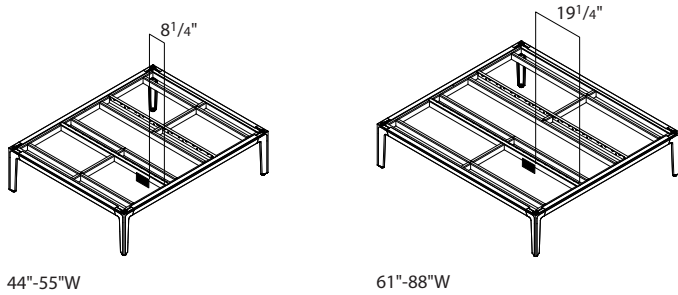
Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	77"	77"	82 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

82½"	88"	88"
2	1	2
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"



Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

77"	77"	77"	82½"	82½"	82½"	88"	88"	88"	88"
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"



Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 182	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs and trim: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic 	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 234.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1: No cost • Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame: +\$ 29 • Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames: +\$ 50 • Paint price group 3: +\$102 	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 234.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D	Number	Base	
W		Price	
...

Frames

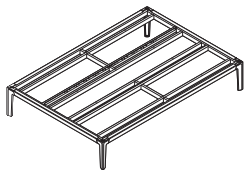
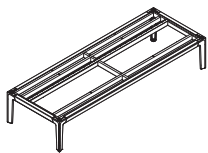
Single-Sided

27½"	44"	HS4FS44	\$ 968
27½"	55"	HS4FS55	\$1043
27½"	60½"	HS4FS61	\$1072
27½"	66"	HS4FS66	\$1100
27½"	71½"	HS4FS72	\$1127
27½"	77"	HS4FS77	\$1191
27½"	82½"	HS4FS83	\$1234
27½"	88"	HS4FS88	\$1277

Double-Sided

55"	44"	HS4FD44	\$1227
55"	55"	HS4FD55	\$1353
55"	60½"	HS4FD61	\$1400
55"	66"	HS4FD66	\$1448
55"	71½"	HS4FD72	\$1496
55"	77"	HS4FD77	\$1544
55"	82½"	HS4FD83	\$1592
55"	88"	HS4FD88	\$1640

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		

Frames, continued

Planter

37½"	44"	HS4FSP44	\$1201
37½"	55"	HS4FSP55	\$1319
37½"	60½"	HS4FSP61	\$1403
37½"	66"	HS4FSP66	\$1438
37½"	71½"	HS4FSP72	\$1632
37½"	77"	HS4FSP77	\$1685
37½"	82½"	HS4FSP83	\$1773
37½"	88"	HS4FSP88	\$1829

Bench

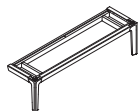
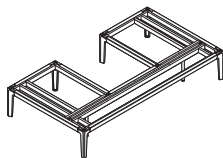
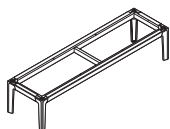
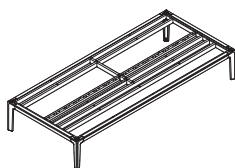
18"	44"	HS4FB44	\$ 827
18"	66"	HS4FB66	\$ 961

Booth

44"	80½"	HS4FC4481	\$2087
55"	80½"	HS4FC5581	\$2215

Wall-Mounted

11"	55"	HS4FW1155	\$ 958
-----	-----	------------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Extensions

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 182	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame extensions: paint price group 1 Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic 	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 234.

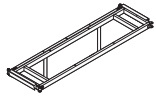
Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+\$ 50	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions.	+\$102	Specify paint color number.
▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 234.		

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

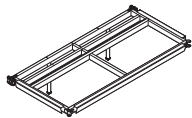
Cabinet Frame Extension

11"	55"	HS4FE1155	\$567
:	:	:	:



Seating Frame Extension

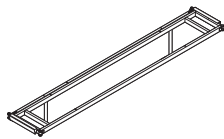
27 1/2"	55"	HS4FE2855	\$757
:	:	:	:



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.

Planter Frame Extensions

11"	44"	HS4FE1144	\$533
11"	61"	HS4FE1161	\$602
11"	66"	HS4FE1166	\$635
11"	72"	HS4FE1172	\$670
11"	77"	HS4FE1177	\$705
11"	83"	HS4FE1183	\$737
11"	88"	HS4FE1188	\$772
:	:	:	:



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 182 • Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2 • Floor anchor bracket, if selected 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information

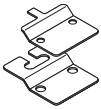
•Style •Number	•U.S. •Price

Ganging Bracket

HS4FG	\$44

Floor Anchor Bracket

98769	\$37



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

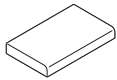
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 186 • Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier 	+\$101 per cushion	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price Groups										COM	
D	W			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10		
				Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	

Seat Cushions



Dimensions (D x W)	Style Number	Material	U.S. Price	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	COM
20" x 22"	HS4H22	Seat fabric	\$276	\$314	\$326	\$351	\$389	\$414	\$451	\$ 495	\$ 539	\$ 601	\$293	
20" x 33"	HS4H33	Seat fabric	\$334	\$394	\$414	\$454	\$514	\$554	\$614	\$ 684	\$ 754	\$ 854	\$351	

Bench Cushion



Dimensions (D x W)	Style Number	Material	U.S. Price	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	COM
18" x 22"	HS4HB	Seat fabric	\$319	\$359	\$372	\$398	\$438	\$464	\$504	\$ 550	\$ 596	\$ 662	\$328	
		Side fabric	No cost	+\$20	+\$27	+\$41	+\$61	+\$75	+\$95	+\$119	+\$143	+\$177	+\$ 9	



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 572

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

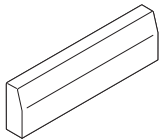
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inner and outer back: fabric • Frame attachment brackets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For backs 33" – 60½" • For backs 66" – 88" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • +\$108 per back • +\$130 per back
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Privacy Screens 	▶ Page 221

Specification Information													
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price									
D	W			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10

Single-Sided



7½"	33"	HS4BS33	Inner fabric	\$726	\$ 765	\$ 778	\$ 804	\$ 843	\$ 869	\$ 908	\$ 954	\$ 999	\$1064	\$ 743
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 59	+\$ 78	+\$117	+\$176	+\$215	+\$273	+\$341	+\$410	+\$507	+\$ 17
7½"	44"	HS4BS44	Inner fabric	\$801	\$ 846	\$ 861	\$ 891	\$ 936	\$ 966	\$1011	\$1064	\$1116	\$1191	\$ 818
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 68	+\$ 90	+\$135	+\$203	+\$248	+\$315	+\$394	+\$473	+\$585	+\$ 17
7½"	55"	HS4BS55	Inner fabric	\$875	\$ 926	\$ 943	\$ 977	\$1028	\$1062	\$1113	\$1173	\$1232	\$1317	\$ 892
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 77	+\$102	+\$153	+\$230	+\$281	+\$357	+\$446	+\$536	+\$663	+\$ 17
7½"	60½"	HS4BS61	Inner fabric	\$927	\$ 981	\$ 999	\$1035	\$1089	\$1125	\$1179	\$1242	\$1305	\$1395	\$ 944
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 81	+\$108	+\$162	+\$243	+\$297	+\$378	+\$473	+\$567	+\$702	+\$ 17
7½"	66"	HS4BS66	Inner fabric	\$996	\$1056	\$1076	\$1116	\$1176	\$1216	\$1276	\$1346	\$1416	\$1516	\$1013
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 90	+\$120	+\$180	+\$270	+\$330	+\$420	+\$525	+\$630	+\$780	+\$ 17

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

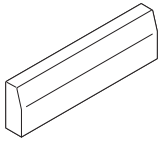
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

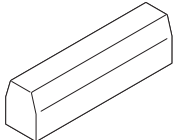
Specification Information													
Dimensions D	W	Style Number		U.S. Base Prices									
				Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10

Single-Sided, continued



7½"	71½"	HS4BS72	Inner fabric	\$1065	\$1128	\$1149	\$1191	\$1254	\$1296	\$1359	\$1433	\$1506	\$ 1611	\$1082
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 95	+\$126	+\$189	+\$284	+\$347	+\$441	+\$551	+\$662	+\$ 819	+\$ 17
7½"	77"	HS4BS77	Inner fabric	\$1134	\$1203	\$1226	\$1272	\$1341	\$1387	\$1456	\$1537	\$1617	\$ 1732	\$1151
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$104	+\$138	+\$207	+\$311	+\$380	+\$483	+\$604	+\$725	+\$ 897	+\$ 17
7½"	82½"	HS4BS83	Inner fabric	\$1203	\$1275	\$1299	\$1347	\$1419	\$1467	\$1539	\$1623	\$1707	\$ 1827	\$1220
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$108	+\$144	+\$216	+\$324	+\$396	+\$504	+\$630	+\$756	+\$ 936	+\$ 17
7½"	88"	HS4BS88	Inner fabric	\$1272	\$1350	\$1376	\$1428	\$1506	\$1558	\$1636	\$1727	\$1818	\$ 1948	\$1289
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$117	+\$156	+\$234	+\$351	+\$429	+\$546	+\$683	+\$819	+\$1014	+\$ 17

Double-Sided



15"	33"	HS4BD33	Inner fabric	\$ 902	\$ 961	\$ 980	\$1019	\$1078	\$1117	\$1175	\$1243	\$1312	\$1409	\$ 919
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 39	+\$ 52	+\$ 78	+\$117	+\$143	+\$182	+\$228	+\$273	+\$338	+\$ 17
15"	38½"	HS4BD39	Inner fabric	\$ 991	\$1059	\$1081	\$1126	\$1194	\$1239	\$1306	\$1385	\$1464	\$1576	\$1008
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 45	+\$ 60	+\$ 90	+\$135	+\$165	+\$210	+\$263	+\$315	+\$390	+\$ 17
15"	44"	HS4BD44	Inner fabric	\$1069	\$1137	\$1159	\$1204	\$1272	\$1317	\$1384	\$1463	\$1542	\$1654	\$1086
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 45	+\$ 60	+\$ 90	+\$135	+\$165	+\$210	+\$263	+\$315	+\$390	+\$ 17
15"	49½"	HS4BD50	Inner fabric	\$1148	\$1229	\$1256	\$1310	\$1391	\$1445	\$1526	\$1641	\$1715	\$1850	\$1165
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 54	+\$ 72	+\$108	+\$162	+\$198	+\$252	+\$315	+\$378	+\$468	+\$ 17
15"	55"	HS4BD55	Inner fabric	\$1225	\$1315	\$1345	\$1405	\$1495	\$1555	\$1645	\$1750	\$1855	\$2005	\$1242
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 60	+\$ 80	+\$120	+\$180	+\$220	+\$280	+\$350	+\$420	+\$520	+\$ 17
15"	60½"	HS4BD61	Inner fabric	\$1303	\$1393	\$1423	\$1483	\$1573	\$1633	\$1723	\$1828	\$1933	\$2083	\$1320
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 60	+\$ 80	+\$120	+\$180	+\$220	+\$280	+\$350	+\$420	+\$520	+\$ 17

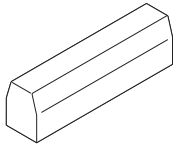
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Regard Backs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information													
Dimensions D	W	Style Number		U.S. Base Prices									
				Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10

Double-Sided, continued



15"	66"	HS4BD66	Inner fabric	\$1380	\$1484	\$1518	\$1587	\$1691	\$1760	\$1863	\$1984	\$2105	\$2277	\$1397
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 69	+\$ 92	+\$138	+\$207	+\$253	+\$322	+\$403	+\$483	+\$598	+\$ 17
15"	71½"	HS4BD72	Inner fabric	\$1457	\$1561	\$1595	\$1664	\$1768	\$1837	\$1940	\$2061	\$2182	\$2354	\$1474
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 69	+\$ 92	+\$138	+\$207	+\$253	+\$322	+\$403	+\$483	+\$598	+\$ 17
15"	77"	HS4BD77	Inner fabric	\$1534	\$1683	\$1732	\$1831	\$1980	\$2079	\$2227	\$2400	\$2574	\$2821	\$1551
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 99	+\$132	+\$198	+\$297	+\$363	+\$462	+\$578	+\$693	+\$858	+\$ 17
15"	82½"	HS4BD83	Inner fabric	\$1612	\$1765	\$1816	\$1918	\$2071	\$2173	\$2326	\$2505	\$2683	\$2938	\$1629
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$102	+\$136	+\$204	+\$306	+\$374	+\$476	+\$595	+\$714	+\$884	+\$ 17
15"	88"	HS4BD88	Inner fabric	\$1689	\$1847	\$1899	\$2004	\$2162	\$2267	\$2424	\$2608	\$2792	\$3054	\$1706
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$105	+\$140	+\$210	+\$315	+\$385	+\$490	+\$613	+\$735	+\$910	+\$ 17



For Canadian Pricing





Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 190 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inner and outer arms: fabric • Arm cap, if selected: plastic • Frame attachment brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner arm 3 Fabric color number for outer arm 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.</p>

Specification Information

Single-Sided		Double-Sided	Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap				Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap						
													
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Prices											
D	W		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Single-Sided

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AS6	Inner fabric	\$237	\$255	\$261	\$273	\$291	\$303	\$ 321	\$ 342	\$ 363	\$ 393	\$246
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$27	+\$36	+\$54	+\$81	+\$99	+\$126	+\$158	+\$189	+\$234	+\$ 9
20"	11"	HS4AS11	Inner fabric	\$291	\$309	\$315	\$327	\$345	\$357	\$ 375	\$ 396	\$ 417	\$ 447	\$300
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$27	+\$36	+\$54	+\$81	+\$99	+\$126	+\$158	+\$189	+\$234	+\$ 9

Double-Sided

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AD6	Inner fabric	\$261	\$279	\$285	\$297	\$315	\$327	\$ 345	\$ 366	\$ 387	\$ 417	\$270
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$27	+\$36	+\$54	+\$81	+\$99	+\$126	+\$158	+\$189	+\$234	+\$ 9
20"	11"	HS4AD11	Inner fabric	\$318	\$336	\$342	\$354	\$372	\$384	\$ 402	\$ 423	\$ 444	\$ 474	\$327
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$27	+\$36	+\$54	+\$81	+\$99	+\$126	+\$158	+\$189	+\$234	+\$ 9

Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AS6C	Inner fabric	\$314	\$324	\$328	\$334	\$345	\$351	\$ 361	\$ 373	\$ 385	\$ 402	\$323
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$12	+\$17	+\$25	+\$37	+\$45	+\$ 58	+\$ 72	+\$ 87	+\$107	+\$ 9
20"	11"	HS4AS11C	Inner fabric	\$383	\$397	\$401	\$410	\$424	\$433	\$ 446	\$ 462	\$ 478	\$ 500	\$392
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$17	+\$22	+\$33	+\$50	+\$61	+\$ 77	+\$ 96	+\$116	+\$143	+\$ 9

Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AD6C	Inner fabric	\$339	\$354	\$359	\$369	\$384	\$393	\$ 408	\$ 426	\$ 443	\$ 468	\$348
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 8	+\$10	+\$15	+\$23	+\$28	+\$ 36	+\$ 45	+\$ 54	+\$ 66	+\$ 9
20"	11"	HS4AD11C	Inner fabric	\$410	\$430	\$436	\$450	\$469	\$483	\$ 502	\$ 526	\$ 549	\$ 582	\$419
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$10	+\$14	+\$20	+\$31	+\$37	+\$ 48	+\$ 60	+\$ 71	+\$ 88	+\$ 9

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.
▶ See page 230

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 190	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outer arm: fabric Arm cap: plastic Frame attachment brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Fabric color number for outer arm Plastic color number for arm cap Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572.
Options		Required to Specify
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	Specify <i>with power cutout</i> .
U.S. Price		No cost

Specification Information

Contour Arm



In-Line Table



Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Prices										
D	W		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric \$483	\$506	\$513	\$528	\$551	\$566	\$588	\$614	\$641	\$678	\$500

Contour Arm

20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric \$483	\$506	\$513	\$528	\$551	\$566	\$588	\$614	\$641	\$678	\$500
-----	-----	----------------	--------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

In-Line Table

20"	11"	HS4TL11	Outer fabric \$398	\$421	\$428	\$443	\$466	\$481	\$503	\$529	\$556	\$593	\$415
-----	-----	----------------	--------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



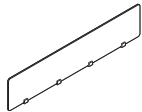
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

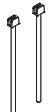
Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 192	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 234.
• Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass • Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint • Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint	

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
W H	Number	Price

Screens with Brackets

33"	14"	HS4S33G	\$ 533
38½"	14"	HS4S39G	\$ 583
44"	14"	HS4S44G	\$ 633
49½"	14"	HS4S50G	\$ 707
55"	14"	HS4S55G	\$ 757
60½"	14"	HS4S61G	\$ 807
66"	14"	HS4S66G	\$ 858
71½"	14"	HS4S72G	\$ 908
77"	14"	HS4S77G	\$ 958
82½"	14"	HS4S83G	\$1008
88"	14"	HS4S88G	\$1058
:	:	:	:

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	HS4SA2	\$ 157
Four brackets and stanchions	HS4SA4	\$ 293
:	:	:



Regard Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 194 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface • Metal support leg and base: paint • Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.</p>

Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is 3/4" thick for laminate and 1 1/4" thick for solid surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate 	No cost No cost +\$ 94 plus the cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.
Paint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 for 22"H square tables • Paint price group 2 for 26"H square and personal tables • Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables 	No cost +\$ 29 +\$ 50 +\$102	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 572.

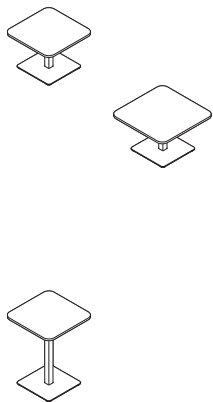
Specification Information								
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				
D	W	H		Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Square Tables

Laminate								
22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218L	\$794	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618L	\$914	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface								
22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218S	N.A.	\$1341	\$1373	\$1416	\$1519
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618S	N.A.	\$1533	\$1575	\$1625	\$1734
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Personal Tables

Laminate								
22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228L	\$813	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface								
22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228S	N.A.	\$1367	\$1399	\$1442	\$1545
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 195	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planter: paint price group 1 Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic 	1 Style number 2 Paint color for planter 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 234.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 50 +\$102	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bracket: black paint only 	+\$ 54	Specify with <i>shelf bracket option</i> .

Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

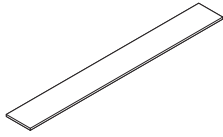
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
11"	22"	HS4P1122	\$706
11"	33"	HS4P1133	\$784
11"	44"	HS4P1144	\$836
22"	22"	HS4P2222	\$732
:	:	:	:

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 195 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate • Edge: plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate 	No cost No cost +\$94 plus cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
11"	44"	HS4LSP44	\$329
11"	55"	HS4LSP55	\$370
11"	60½"	HS4LSP61	\$373
11"	66"	HS4LSP66	\$397
11"	71½"	HS4LSP72	\$400
11"	77"	HS4LSP77	\$446
11"	82½"	HS4LSP83	\$449
11"	88"	HS4LSP88	\$454
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Liners



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 195 • Liner: package of two 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

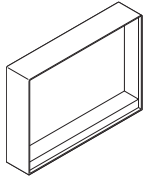
Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
11"	22"	HS42L1122	\$200
11"	33"	HS42L1133	\$181
11"	44"	HS42L1144	\$196
22"	22"	HS42L2222	\$275
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 196 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected: paint 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate 	No cost No cost +\$ 94 plus the cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.
Solid Surface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D 	No cost +\$121 +\$142 +\$160	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.
Omit Back Panel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omit back panel 	-\$162	Specify with <i>no back panel</i> .
Monitor Bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small monitor bracket • Large monitor bracket 	+\$130 +\$151	Specify with <i>small monitor bracket</i> . Specify with <i>large monitor bracket</i> .
Power Cutout <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With power cutout 	No cost	Specify with <i>power cutout</i> .
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum • Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne • Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum • Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne • Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum • Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne 	+\$ 54 +\$ 54 +\$162 +\$162 +\$216 +\$216	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum coat hook</i> . Specify with <i>4750 Champagne coat hook</i> . Specify with <i>4799 Platinum bag retainer</i> . Specify with <i>4750 Champagne bag retainer</i> . Specify with <i>4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer</i> . Specify with <i>4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer</i> .
Lighting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LED lighting 	+\$323	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base frames and frame extensions 		▶ Page 210

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

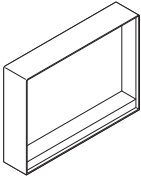
Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

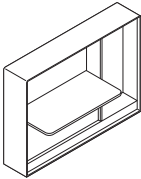
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price



Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	HS4CM	\$2952
-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------



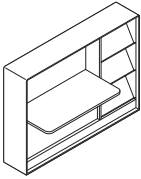
Open Desk Cabinet

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836L	\$3560
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836S	\$3912
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836L	\$3836
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

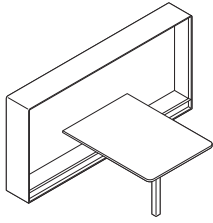
Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836S	\$4301
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 198 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate 	No cost No cost +\$ 94 plus the cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.
	Solid Surface		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D 	No cost +\$121 +\$142 +\$160	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.
Power Cutout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With power cutout 	No cost	Specify with <i>monitor cutout</i> .
Omit Back Panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omit back panel 	-\$162	Specify with <i>no back panel</i> .
Monitor Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small monitor bracket 	+\$130	Specify with <i>small monitor bracket</i> .
Lighting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LED lighting 	+\$323	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Booth frames 		▶ Page 210

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
...

Laminate

44"	80½"	HS4TC4481L	\$4080
55"	80½"	HS4TC5581L	\$4264
...

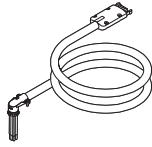
Solid Surface

44"	80½"	HS4TC4481S	\$4354
55"	80½"	HS4TC5581S	\$4552
...



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Hardwire Power Infeed



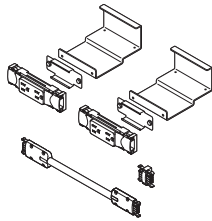
Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

▶ See page 232

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 200 • Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp 	Style number

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
L		
108"	HS4VBPH	\$104

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 201 • Single power module: 6000 Black 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules		
• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify with 2 power modules.
• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify with 3 power modules.
• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify with 4 power modules.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options
W			(Add \$ to Base Price)
			2 Power Modules
			3 Power Modules
			4 Power Modules

Single-Sided

	HS4VKS	\$69	+\$ 97	N.A.	N.A.
--	---------------	------	--------	------	------

Double-Sided

44"	HS4VKD44	\$69	+\$181	N.A.	N.A.
55"	HS4VKD55	\$69	+\$ 97	N.A.	N.A.
60 1/2"	HS4VKD61	\$69	+\$181	+\$346	N.A.
66"	HS4VKD66	\$69	+\$181	+\$346	N.A.
71 1/2"	HS4VKD72	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
77"	HS4VKD77	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
82 1/2"	HS4VKD83	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
88"	HS4VKD88	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	+\$375

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Strips

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

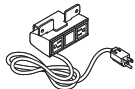
Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper resistant.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 200 Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only Utility power strip faceplate: paint Power cord 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected Power cord (see below under Required Selections) Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration		
• Power/power	No cost	Specify with <i>power/power</i> .
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 16	Specify with <i>2 tamper resistant</i> .
• Hospital grade	+\$ 49	Specify with <i>2 hospital grade</i> .
• Power/USB	+\$ 83	Specify with <i>1 power/1 USB</i> .
• Tamper resistant/USB	+\$ 91	Specify with <i>1 tamper resistant/1 USB</i> .
• Hospital grade/USB	+\$107	Specify with <i>1 hospital grade/1 USB</i> .

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord		
• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify with <i>6' power cord</i> .
• 6'L over current protection cord	+\$28	Specify with <i>6' power cord with over current protection</i> .
• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+\$48	Specify with <i>10' power cord</i> .
• 10'L over current protection cord	+\$76	Specify with <i>10' power cord with over current protection</i> .

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
L	Number	Base Price
·	·	·
·	·	·
·	·	·

For Use with Frame Assembly

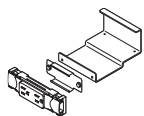
Corded		
6'	HS4VPSFC	\$213
Hardwire		
N.A.	HS4VPSFH	\$213
·	·	·

For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded		
6'	HS4VPSDC	\$213
Hardwire		
N.A.	HS4VPSDH	\$213
·	·	·

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacle Kits



Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.

► See power kits, page 229 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 200 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single power module: 6000 Black |
|--|---|

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
-----------------	-----------------	---------------

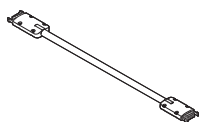
1-Circuit

11¾"	HS4VK1	\$69
------	---------------	------

2-Circuit

11¾"	HS4VK2	\$69
------	---------------	------

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.

► See power kits, page 229 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 200 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-PVC modular harness |
|--|---|

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
-----------------	-----------------	---------------

12"	HS4VH12	\$ 94
15"	HS4VH15	\$ 97
18"	HS4VH18	\$100
21"	HS4VH21	\$103
24"	HS4VH24	\$107
27"	HS4VH27	\$110
30"	HS4VH30	\$113
33"	HS4VH33	\$116
36"	HS4VH36	\$119
39"	HS4VH39	\$122
42"	HS4VH42	\$125



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Connectors

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 200 • Connector 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	

In-Line	
HS4VNL	\$28

Branching	
HS4VNB	\$33



Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 201 • Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 234.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W		
11 1/8"	6"	HS4VCR	\$160

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Clamp



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 200 • Cable clamp 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HS4VCC	\$27
:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

- 6059 Sterling Dark
- 6161 Graphite
- 6162 Taupe
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6322 Fieldstone

Paint

- Applies to:
- Regard screen brackets
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 7207 Black
 - 7225 Sand
 - 7241 Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 0835 Black
- 4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7236 Fog **E**
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic **E**
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Laminate

- 2570 Sugarloaf Maple
- 2571 Almond Cherry
- 2572 Samba Cherry
- 2574 Dark Rum Cherry
- 2575 Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase Health

Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Regard, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Solid Surface

- Applies to:
- Regard table tops and desk

Price Group A

- 2975 Bisque

Price Group B

- 2973 Linen

Price Group C

- 2972 Antarctica
- 2974 Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

- Applies to:
- Regard tables
 - Regard media and desk cabinets
- 6000 Black
 - 6001 Coffee
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6014 Almond Cherry
 - 6023 Dark Rum Cherry
 - 6024 Shiraz Cherry
 - 6034 Natural Cherry
 - 6036 Medium Cherry
 - 6037 Winter on Maple
 - 6038 Blonde on Maple
 - 6041 Natural Walnut
 - 6052 Milk
 - 6053 Seagull
 - 6213 Acacia
 - 6219 Clear Oak
 - 6231 Graphite Walnut
 - 6234 Clear Cherry
 - 6237 Clear Maple
 - 6242 Virginia Walnut
 - 6243 Blackwood
 - 6245 Clear Walnut
 - 6246 Warm Oak **E**
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6615 Grey V5
 - 6619 Ice **E**
 - 6631 Cream
 - 6635 Dawn **E**
 - 6636 Mist
 - 6654 Sand
 - 6655 Warm White
 - 6676 Marbled Maple
 - 6677 Chocolate Walnut
 - 6678 Marbled Cherry
 - 6695 Midnight
 - 6697 Fog
 - 6703 Ash Wenge
 - 6704 Bisque Wenge
 - 6705 Clay Wenge
 - 6706 Storm Wenge
 - 6707 Ash Noce
 - 6708 Bisque Noce
 - 6709 Clay Noce
 - 6710 Storm Noce

Upholstery

► See page 240 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

E = Established

Color Availability Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint																							
		0835 Black E	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4242 Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic	7278 Dark Bronze	7360 Merle
Regard	Frames	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Media Desk and Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screen Bracket	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Vertical Cable Riser	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power Strips	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Plastisol/Urethane	
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6322	Fieldstone
6527	Merle
Laminate	
2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2422	Medium Cherry
2538	Clear Walnut
2571	Almond Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry
2592	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut
Solid Surface	
2801	Glacier White
2972	Antarctica
2973	Linen
2974	Canvas
2975	Bisque

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Fiber	
2571 Almond Cherry	6014 Almond Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	6023 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry	6024 Shiraz Cherry
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber [ⓔ]	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
Micro	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro [ⓔ]	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
Solid	
2722 Cream [ⓔ]	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6697 Fog
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White [ⓔ]	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist [ⓔ]	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
Speckle	
2820 Coffee Speckle [ⓔ]	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle [ⓔ]	6635 Dawn [ⓔ]
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice [ⓔ]

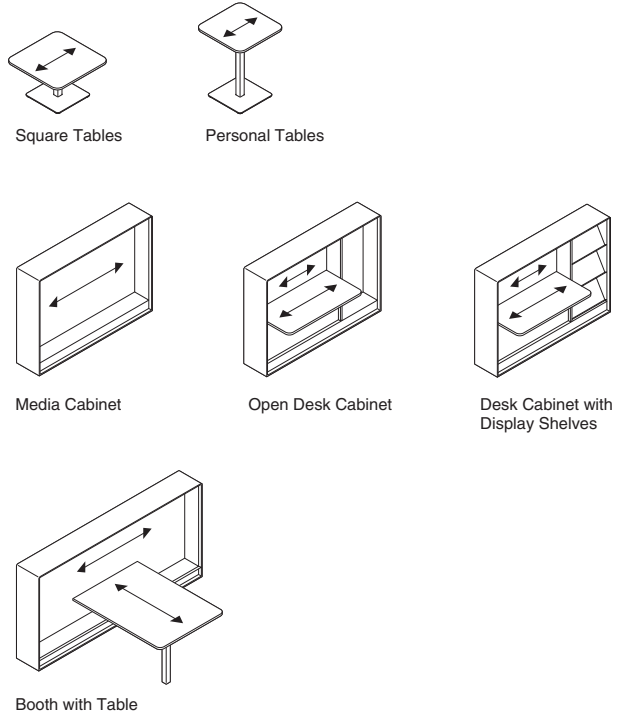
Steelcase Health Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Textured Woodgrain-Select Surfaces	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights
Woodgrain	
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak [ⓔ]	6246 Warm Oak [ⓔ]
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut [ⓔ]	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut [ⓔ]
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge

[ⓔ] = Established

Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Regard



Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F01 Camel **E**
 5F03 Tomato
 5F04 Red **E**
 5F05 Burgundy
 5F06 Sky **E**
 5F07 Blue
 5F08 Navy
 5F10 Grape **E**
 5F11 Eggplant **E**
 5F15 Stone
 5F16 Grey
 5F17 Black
 5G50 Dunegrass
 5G51 Sable
 5G52 Barley
 5G53 Sunrise
 5G54 Carrot
 5G55 Pumpkin
 5G56 Timber
 5G57 Rouge
 5G58 Chocolate
 5G59 Meadow
 5G60 Ivy
 5G61 Cyan
 5G62 Atlantic
 5G63 Crocus
 5G64 Alpine
 5G65 Tornado

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
 5B63 Camel **E**
 5B64 Pewter **E**
 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A20 Burgundy
 5A23 Green
 5A24 Blue
 5A25 Navy
 5A26 Purple
 5A27 Black
 5A28 Ocean
 5A30 Chamois

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
 5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground

5F28 Claret **E**
 5F29 Chile **E**
 5F30 Amber **E**
 5F31 Nut **E**
 5F32 Blade **E**
 5F33 Stone **E**
 5F34 Sky **E**
 5F35 Navy **E**
 5F36 Huckleberry **E**
 5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5550 Cotton
 5551 Space
 5552 Silver Dollar
 5553 Volcano
 5554 Orange Crush
 5555 Tricycle
 5556 Geranium
 5557 Banana
 5558 Margarita
 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
 5S17 Tangerine
 5S18 Scarlet
 5S19 Concord
 5S20 Maya Blue
 5S21 Blue Jay
 5S23 Wasabi
 5S24 Nickel
 5S25 Graphite
 5S26 Licorice
 5S27 Malt
 5S28 Root Beer
 5S93 Blueprint
 5S94 Lizard/Jungle
 5S95 Sailor
 5S96 Quicksilver
 5S97 Nugget
 5S98 Canary
 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
 5SD0 Royal Blue
 5SD1 Aubergine
 5SD2 Peacock
 5SD3 Lagoon
 5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Geode

Vertical **E**
 5S38 Oyster
 5S41 Sesame

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
 5S85 Agate
 5S86 Lapis
 5S87 Malachite
 5S88 Quartz
 5S90 Tiger Eye
 5S91 Travertine
 5S92 Topaz

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
 5J09 New Black: James
 5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut
 5F61 Earth
 5F62 Shore
 5F63 Moss
 5F65 Regal Blue
 5F66 Stone
 5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

5801 Topaz
 5805 Foggy Night
 5809 Black
 5810 Forest
 5812 Navy
 5813 Currant
 5814 Leaf
 5815 Seaside
 5817 Pebble
 5818 Spice
 5819 Thistle
 5820 Coffee
 5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **E**
 5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

5621 Sleet
 5622 Lunar
 5623 Cyclone
 5624 Eclipse
 5625 Powder
 5626 Chardonnay
 5627 Graham
 5628 Sediment
 5629 Allspice
 5630 Apple
 5631 Lava
 5632 Cayenne
 5633 Plantain
 5634 Parsley
 5635 Scallion
 5636 Atlantis
 5691 Orca
 5740 Burlap
 5741 Porter
 5742 Tusk
 5743 Putty
 5744 Blueberry
 5745 Chartreuse
 5746 Mango
 5747 Sedona
 5748 Juniper
 5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H10 Bone
 5H11 Poppy
 5H12 Tangelo
 5H13 Citron
 5H14 Avocado
 5H15 Hunter
 5H16 Indigo
 5H17 Mallard
 5H18 Teak
 5H19 Cumulus
 5H20 Pewter
 5H21 Gunmetal
 5H22 Ink

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle

Certified™ Silver

5W40 Black
 5W41 Pepper
 5W42 Pearl Grey
 5W43 Crimson
 5W44 Ink
 5W45 Night Blue
 5W46 Petrol
 5W47 Greige
 5W48 Sepia
 5W49 Umber
 5W50 Java
 5W51 Camellia Red
 5W52 Emerald
 5W53 Snow Pea
 5W54 Olive
 5W55 Light Blue
 5W56 Maroon
 5W57 Black Raspberry
 5W58 Spruce
 5W59 Apple Green
 5W60 Deep Blue
 5W61 Chili Pepper
 5W62 Daffodil

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
 TM02 Pigeon
 TM03 Fossil
 TM04 Poppyseed
 TM05 Auburn
 TM06 Cumin
 TM07 Marble
 TM08 Cliff
 TM09 Tarragon
 TM10 Pesto
 TM11 Wave
 TM12 Niagara
 TM13 Tuscan
 TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
 TM51 Yolk
 TM52 Cinnamon
 TM53 Daisy
 TM54 Pine
 TM55 Water
 TM56 Dill
 TM57 Lavender
 TM58 Mallard
 TM59 Caramel
 TM60 Greyhound
 TM61 Mocha
 TM62 Iceberg
 TM63 Chestnut
 TM64 Granite
 TM65 Cashmere
 TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
 TM31 Lake
 TM32 Gala
 TM33 Papaya
 TM34 Dandelion
 TM35 Curry
 TM36 Lilac
 TM37 Submarine
 TM38 Driftwood
 TM39 Bistro
 TM40 Quarry
 TM41 Mohair
 TM42 Shadow
 TM43 Seal
 TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
 TM21 Grist
 TM22 Galaxy
 TM23 Terracotta
 TM24 Nude
 TM25 Field
 TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G66 Pita
 5G67 Bone
 5G68 Safari
 5G69 Brown Sugar
 5G70 Chocolate Chip
 5G71 Candlelight
 5G72 Honey Mustard
 5G73 Marmalade
 5G74 Picnic
 5G75 Pinot
 5G76 Bloom
 5G77 Grapevine
 5G78 Firefly
 5G79 Artichoke
 5G80 Serpent
 5G81 Carolina
 5G82 Blue Bonnet
 5G83 Nautical
 5G84 Gravel
 5G85 Sharkskin
 5G86 Kohl

E = Established

Remix

- RE01 Rust
- RE02 Pumpkin
- RE03 Pebble
- RE04 Dark Chocolate
- RE05 Beige
- RE06 Linen Beige
- RE07 Hazelnut
- RE08 Concrete Grey
- RE09 Sky Blue
- RE10 Blue Jean
- RE11 Ivy Green
- RE12 Primavera Yellow
- RE13 Night Blue

Silk

- 5L30 Butterscotch
- 5L31 Dijon
- 5L32 Seaweed
- 5L33 Boysenberry
- 5L34 Vermillion
- 5L35 Marina
- 5L36 Heather Blue
- 5L37 Blue Raspberry
- 5L38 Cauldron
- 5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6**Brisa**

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR13 Canyon
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR15 Salsa
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR17 Aztec
- BR18 New Sand
- BR19 Cream
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR07 Mustard Yellow
- TR08 Red Currant
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR14 Blue Jay Mix
- TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

- L107 Black
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky
- L500 Camel
- L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panels are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

- Blueberry
- Bluestone
- Bubblegum
- Canary
- Candy Apple
- Etch
- Grape
- Key Lime
- Lemon
- Periwinkle
- Plum
- Red
- Sea
- Searchlight
- Slate
- Tangerine
- White
- White Dot
- White Rain
- White Ribbon

Price Group 2

- Berry Grid
- Bone Linen
- Cloud Grid
- Espresso Sketch
- Flame Sketch
- Flannel Linen
- Granny Smith Grid
- Grapefruit Grid
- Halo
- Honey Sketch
- Ice Sketch
- Noir Linen
- Orange Grid
- Pistachio Sketch
- Reef Linen
- Scarlet Sketch
- Sky Grid
- Tiki Stalk
- Windowbox

Price Group 3

- Kenya Rush
- Ogee
- Prairie Stalk
- Savannah Rush
- Straws

Price Group 4

- Coil
- Convection
- Desert Stalk 50% More
- Drink Tray
- Fingerprints
- Grassland
- Green Sheer Leaf
- Illumination
- Large Sheer Leaf
- Maroon Sheer Leaf
- Plain
- Rock Candy
- Sapphire Rock Candy
- Small Sheer Leaf
- Toffee Sheer Leaf
- Underwood

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Corian

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

- Cameo White
- Vanilla

Price Group B

- Abalone
- Aurora
- Canyon
- Maui
- Moja
- Modern White
- Mojave
- Moss
- Platinum
- Sahara
- Sand
- Sandstone
- Savannah
- Silt

Price Group C

- Anthracite
- Arctic Ice
- Blue Pebble
- Bronzite
- Cobalt
- Cocoa Brown
- Concrete
- Cottage Lane
- Deep Night Sky
- Deep Nocturne
- Designer White
- Doeskin
- Dove
- Fawn
- Flint
- Fossil
- Glacier Ice
- Granola
- Matterhorn
- Oat
- Pine
- Raffia
- Rice Paper
- Seafoam
- Serene Sage
- Silver Birch
- Silverite
- Suede
- Venaro White
- Whisper
- White Jasmine
- Willow

Price Group D

- Aqualite
- Arrowroot
- Burled Beach
- Clam Shell
- Earth
- Ecrú
- Elderberry
- Graylite
- Juniper
- Lava Rock
- Milky Way
- Natural Gray
- Rain Cloud
- Rosemary
- Sagebrush
- Sand Storm
- Sandalwood
- Sonora
- Sorrel
- Stardust
- Thyme
- Tumbleweed
- Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

Price Group A

- 2801 Glacier White
- 2975 Bisque

Price Group B

- 2973 Linen

Price Group C

- 2972 Antarctica
- 2972 Canvas

▶ See page 236

**Steelcase Health
Graded-In Program:
Upholstery**

**Steelcase Health
Graded-In Program
Partners:**

- Architex
- Arc-Com
- CF Stinson
- DesignTex
- Momentum
- Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
DesignTex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 244 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Healthcare Graded-In section.

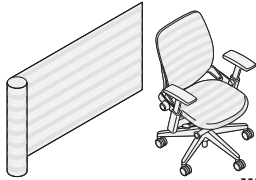
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

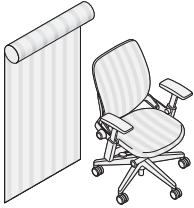
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

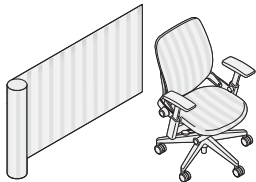


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.



Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Understanding and Specifying Verb

	Statement of Line	246
---	--------------------------	------------

	Understanding	
	Verb	252
	Student Tables	
	Chevron Tables	256
	Team Tables	256
	Trapezoid Table	256
	Rectangle Tables	256
	Personal Tables	
	Keystone Tables	258
	Rectangle Tables	258
	Triangle Table	258
	Media Tables	
	Rounded Table	259
	Square Table	259
	Trapezoid Tables	259
	Active Media Tables	
	Rectangle Tables	260
	Rounded Tables	260
	Tapered Tables	260
	Teaching Stations	262
	Easels and Wall Track	263
	Table Top and Leg Choices	264
	Dock Storage Availability	266

	Specifying	
	Personal Tables	
	Keystone Tables	267
	Rectangle Tables	267
	Triangle Table	267
	Student Tables	
	Chevron Tables	268
	Team and Trapezoid Tables	270
	Rectangle Tables	272
	Media Tables	
	Rounded Table	274
	Square Table	274
	Trapezoid Tables	274
	Active Media Tables	
	Rectangle Tables	276
	Rounded Tables	276
	Tapered Tables	276
	Teaching Stations	278
	Personal Whiteboard	280
	Easels	281
	Wall Track	282
	Surface Materials	283

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 258
Specifying
▶ Page 267

Keystone Tables

34"W

19"D ●

24"D ●



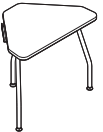
Understanding
▶ Page 258
Specifying
▶ Page 267

Rectangle Tables

34"W

19"D ●

24"D ●



Understanding
▶ Page 258
Specifying
▶ Page 267

Triangle Table

33"W

22"D ●

Statement of Line

Student Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 256
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 268



Understanding
 ▶ Page 256
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 270

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 256
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 270

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



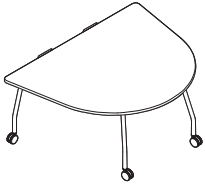
Understanding
 ▶ Page 256
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 272

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Media Tables

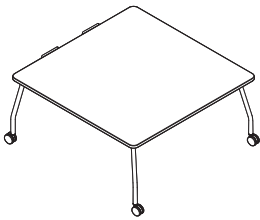


Understanding
▶ Page 259
Specifying
▶ Page 274

Rounded Table

78"W

60"D ●

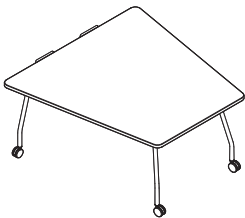


Understanding
▶ Page 259
Specifying
▶ Page 274

Square Table

60"W

60"D ●



Understanding
▶ Page 259
Specifying
▶ Page 274

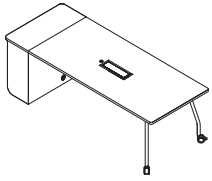
Trapezoid Tables

60"W 84"W

60"D ● ●

Statement of Line

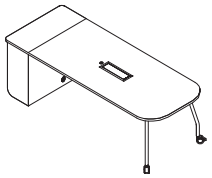
Active Media Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 260
Specifying
▶ Page 276

Rectangle Tables

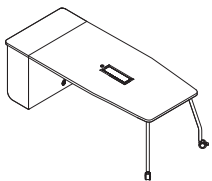
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 260
Specifying
▶ Page 276

Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



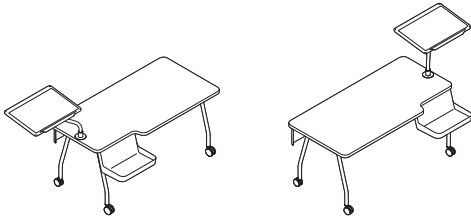
Understanding
▶ Page 260
Specifying
▶ Page 276

Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

Statement of Line

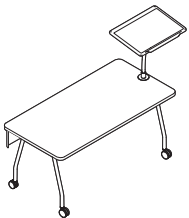
Teaching Solutions



Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 278

Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 278

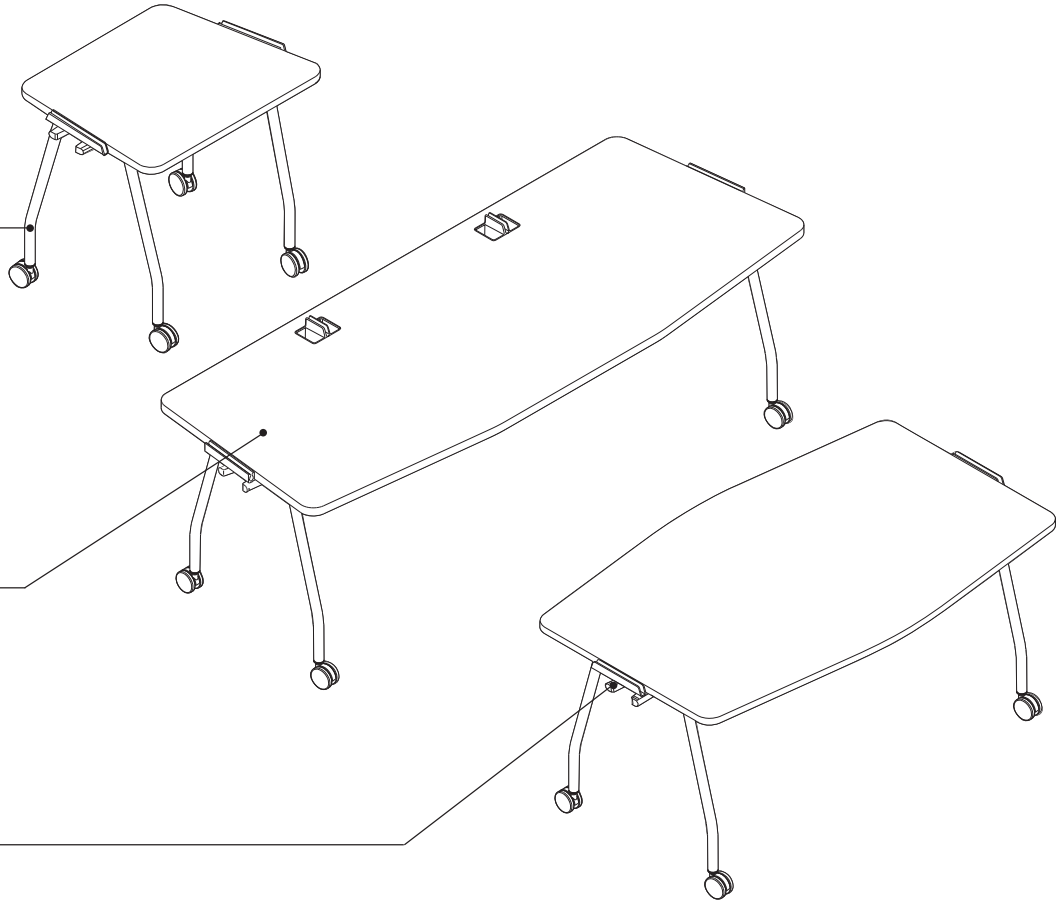
Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

Verb

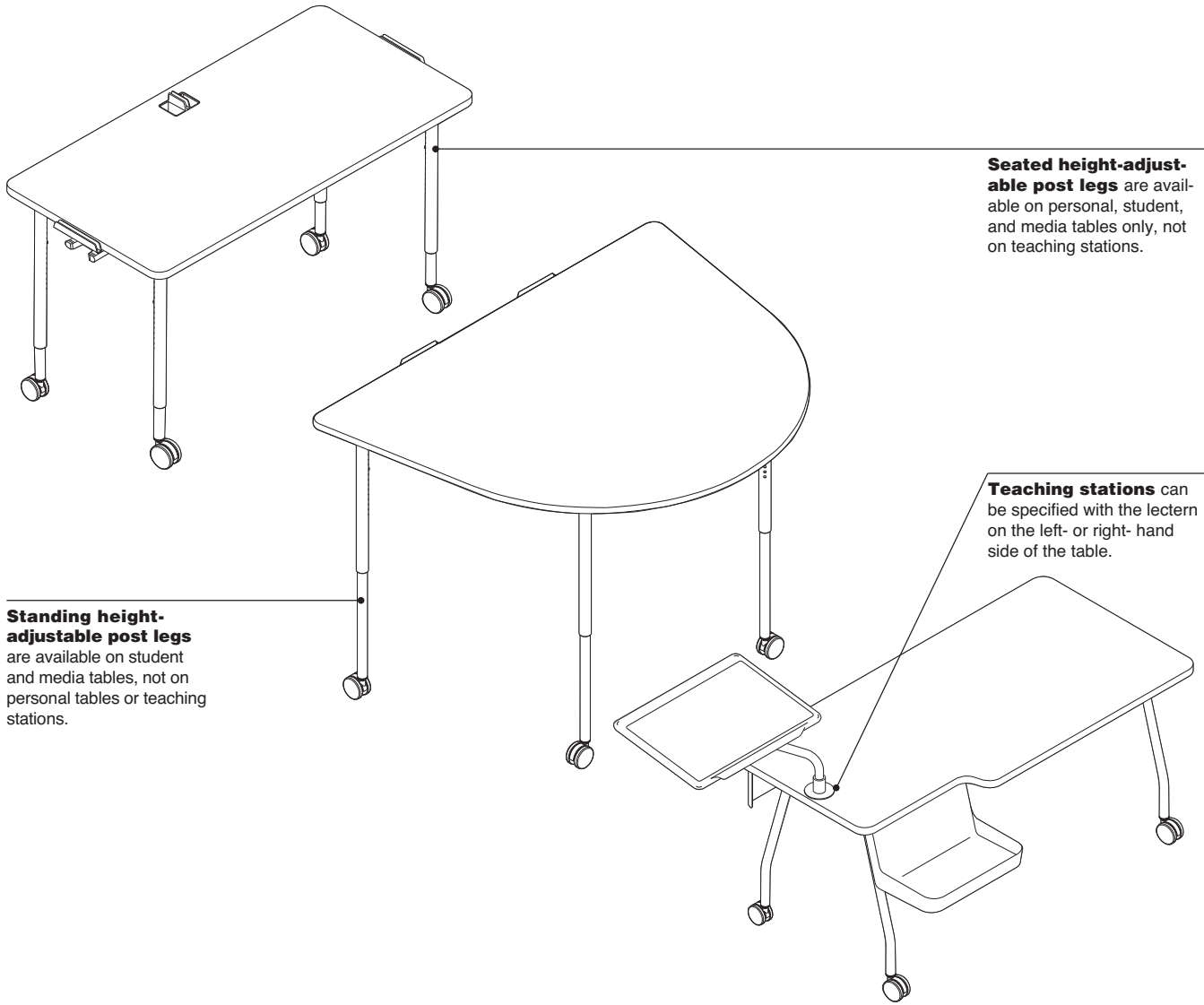
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.

Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.



Verb worksurfaces are 1¹/₈" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.

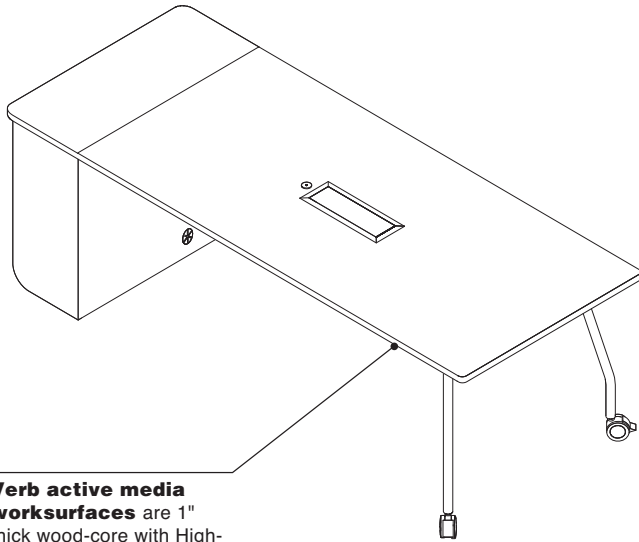


Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

Teaching stations can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

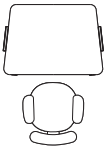
Active media tables



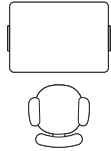
Verb active media worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

Table Shapes

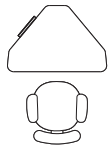
Personal Tables



Keystone

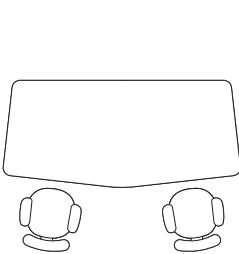


Rectangle

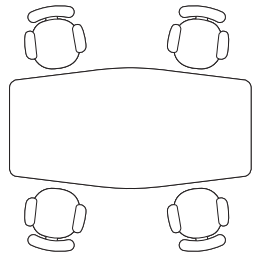


Triangle

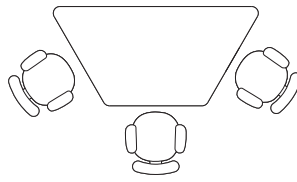
Student Tables



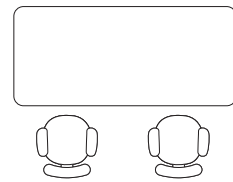
Chevron



Team

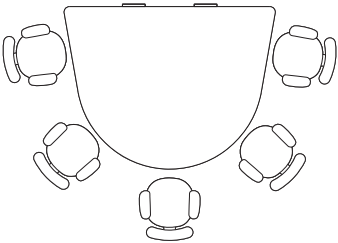


Trapezoid

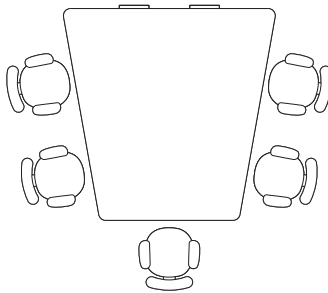


Rectangle

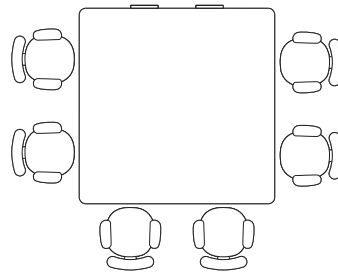
Media Tables



Rounded

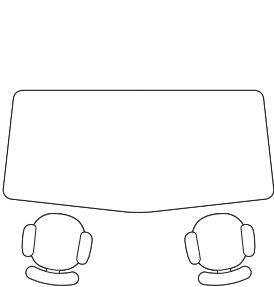


Trapezoid

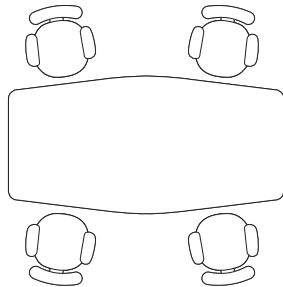


Square

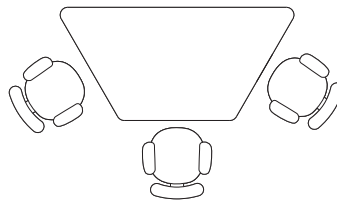
Active Media Tables



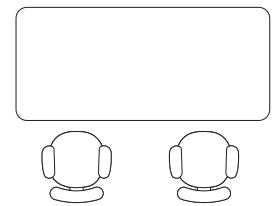
Chevron



Team



Trapezoid



Rectangle

Student Tables

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



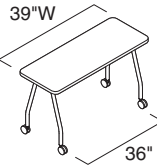
On 84" W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

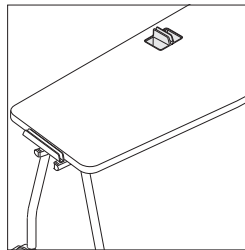


The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

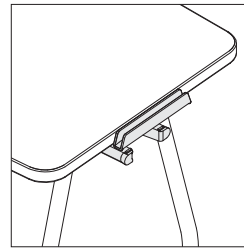
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



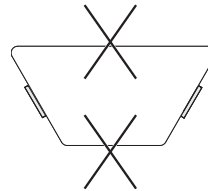
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84" W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students. *Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.*



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

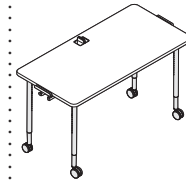


Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table. *► See Dock Storage Availability, page 266.*

Three leg designs are available on student tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

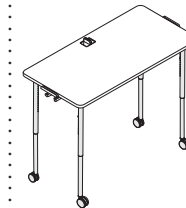


Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on student tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. *Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.*

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33". *Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display. ► See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 264.*

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every 3/4" for a total range of 28 1/2"-42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.

Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"-84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"-72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 1/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem

is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables

are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. Personal tables provide students a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



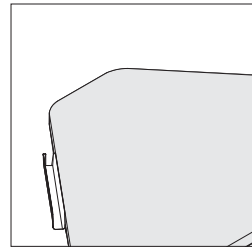
The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



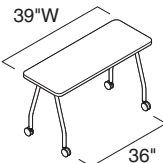
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.

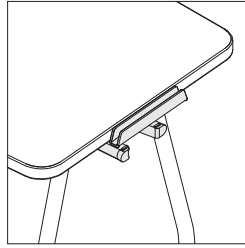


Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.

► See **Dock Storage Availability**, page 266.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables. Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.

► See **Table Top and Leg Choices**, page 264.



Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Media Tables

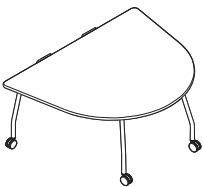
Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

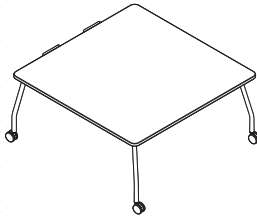
Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

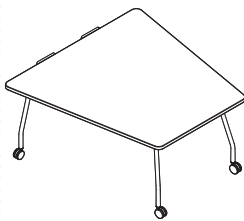
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

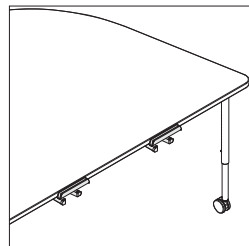


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



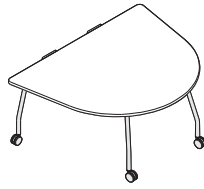
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

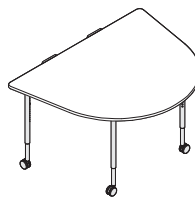


Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook. **▶ See Dock Storage Availability, page 266.**

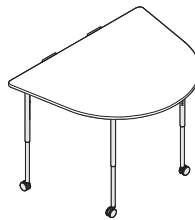
Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. **▶ See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 264.**

Table height on access legs is 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ " and the legs adjust 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " up and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " down every $\frac{3}{4}$ " for a range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every $\frac{3}{4}$ " for a total range of 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long and provides 1" of leveling. *Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.*

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Media Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

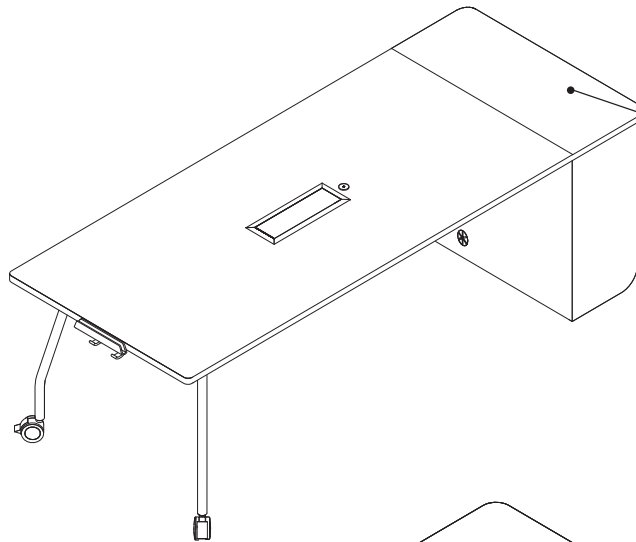
Active Media Tables

Verb active media tables provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.

Active media tables come in three sizes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

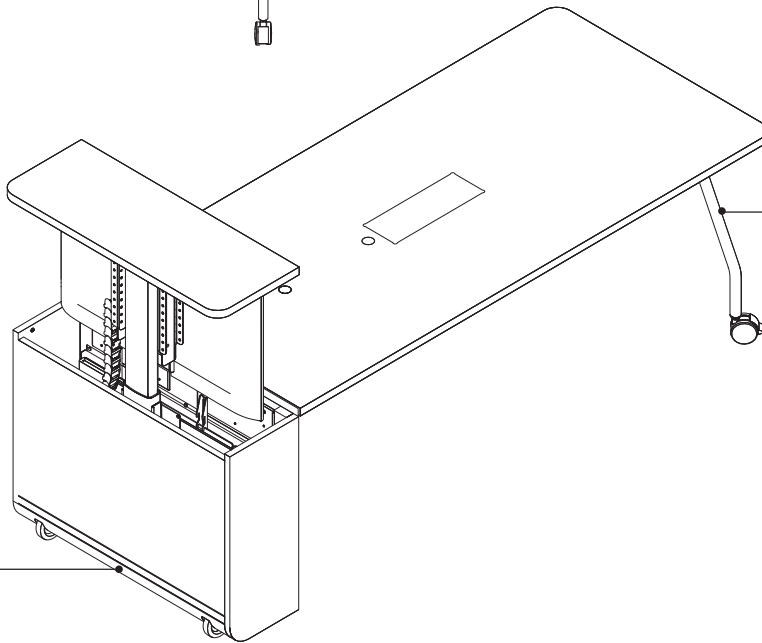
Optional side docks allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

Brackets, legs, and shroud share the same finish.



Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

The media case top can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.



Access legs with locking casters are standard on active media tables.

Verb active media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

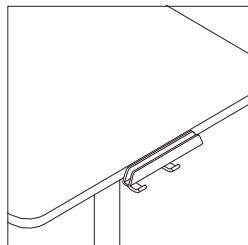
Active media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

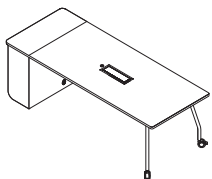
Active media tables come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Side dock and hooks are not available on the rounded active media table.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all active media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Media Case

Lift mechanisms have a 130 pounds total lift capacity with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. The monitor lift can be fully raised in 15 seconds. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

Lift mechanism for 32" deep tables:

- Supports up to a 32" monitor
- Travels 23"

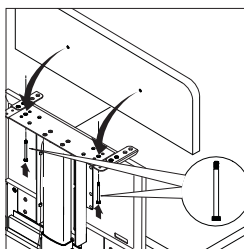
Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:

- Supports up to a 43" monitor
- Travels 26½"

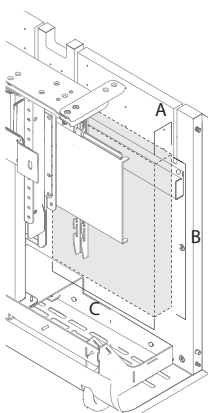
Universal mounting patterns accommodates standard VESA mounts:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

The active media case is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.



The media case top was designed to limit pinch points, so the lid is mounted to the mechanism with two long mounting pins for additional safety.



Available space for technology within the media case:

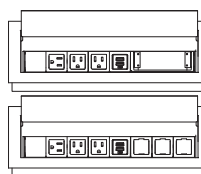
34" case:
A: 2¾" (75 mm)
B: 15¾" (400 mm)
C: 8" (210 mm)

43" case:
A: 3¾" (96 mm)
B: 13¾" (350 mm)
C: 12" (310 mm)

Technology

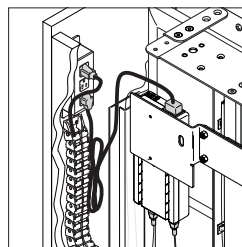
The active media table is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.

Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.



User power trough provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table. (3 outlet, 1 USB and 3 knock-outs) or (3 Outlet, 1 USB and extron adapter plate cover).
Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.

Technology components can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power receptacles within the media case.



Wire managers allow ease of cable routing and managing.

Surface Materials

- Top**
- High-Pressure Laminate
 - Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

Access legs

- Paint

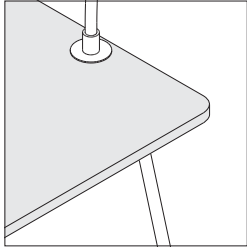
Dock and hooks on active media tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Teaching Stations

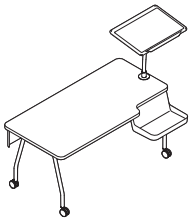
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

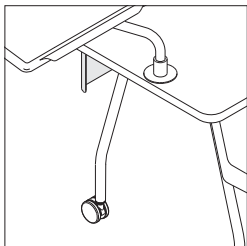


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

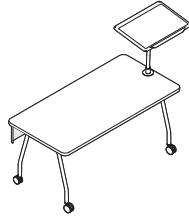
Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



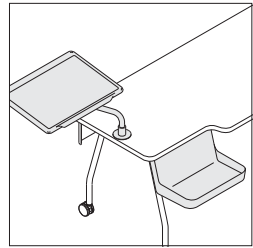
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



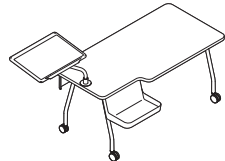
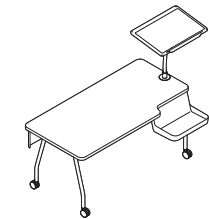
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.



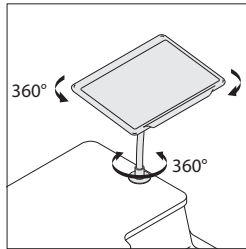
Left-hand and right-hand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.

Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.

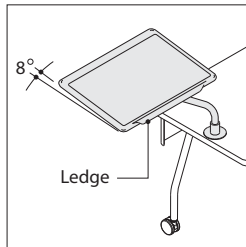
Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.

▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 264.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy

- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

Cup holder

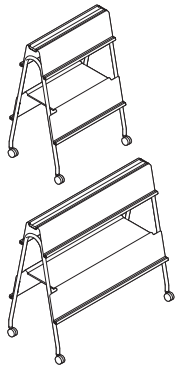
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easels and Wall Track

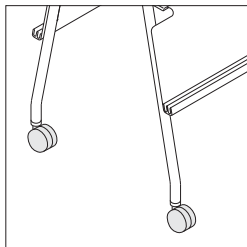
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

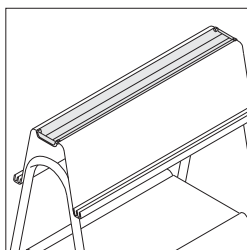
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 Platinum Solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint.

Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
 - Rinse with clear water.
 - Wipe dry with a clean cloth
- If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	• Dimensions		• Access Leg				• Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

	• Dimensions		• Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters
Personal Tables						
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables						
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	**	●	**	**
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	*	●	*	*
Media Tables						
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●
Active Media Tables						
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations						
	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* Can not be used with modesty panel.
 ** Must be used with modesty panel.



Dock Storage Availability

	• Dimensions		• Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	• Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	• Center Storage Dock	• Center Dock Without Storage	• Stow Hook
	D	W						
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Personal Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 258 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number High-Pressure Laminate color number for table Plastic edge band color number for table Paint color number for legs Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 283.

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs on keystone and rectangle tables		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 44</p> <p>+\$ 71</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
Legs on triangle table		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 32</p> <p>+\$ 40</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line Laminate 	<p>+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Leg Options		
Access legs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locking casters Glides Two non-locking casters and two glides 	<p>No cost</p> <p>-\$ 20</p> <p>-\$ 10</p>	<p>Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i>.</p>
Seated height-adjustable post legs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides 	<p>+\$241</p>	<p>Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i>.</p>
Dock Storage Options		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No dock Side dock and hook (one set) Side dock and hook (two sets) 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 50</p> <p>+\$100</p>	<p>Specify with <i>no dock</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>dock and hook (one set)</i> and specify plastic finish.</p> <p>Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.</p>

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W	Number	Base	Price

Triangle Table			
22"	33"	VTP2233	\$498
:	:	:	:

Keystone Tables			
19"	34"	VTK1934	\$636
24"	34"	VTK2434	\$647
:	:	:	:

Rectangle Tables			
19"	34"	VTR1934	\$636
24"	34"	VTR2434	\$647
:	:	:	:



Chevron Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 256

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 283.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 71	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Leg Options		
	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 20	Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .	
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+\$197	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify with <i>no dock</i> .
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$100	Specify with <i>dock and side hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+\$135	Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$168	Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 35	Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$ 68	Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel • Reinforcing channel	+\$50	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
D	W			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	VTC1960	\$ 757	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	VTC1966	\$ 772	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	VTC1972	\$ 790	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	VTC1984	\$ 926	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	VTC2460	\$ 790	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	66"	VTC2466	\$ 813	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	72"	VTC2472	\$ 835	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	84"	VTC2484	\$ 977	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
30"	60"	VTC3060	\$ 835	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	66"	VTC3066	\$ 864	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	72"	VTC3072	\$ 892	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	84"	VTC3084	\$1040	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Team and Trapezoid Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 256

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 283.



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 71	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line Laminate 	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters 	No cost	Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	-\$ 20	Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two non-locking casters and two glides 	-\$ 10	Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking casters 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two non-locking casters, two glides 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .	
Standing height-adjustable post legs			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking casters 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two non-locking casters, two glides 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No dock 	No cost	Specify with <i>no dock</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Side dock and hook (two sets) 	+\$100	Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinforcing channel 	+\$ 51	Specify with <i>reinforcing channel</i> .



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information											
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
D	W			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides



Team Tables

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
24"	60"	VTT2460	\$ 824	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	72"	VTT2472	\$ 892	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	84"	VTT2484	\$ 960	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
30"	60"	VTT3060	\$ 875	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	72"	VTT3072	\$ 955	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	84"	VTT3084	\$1063	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349



Trapezoid Table

30"	62"	VTZ3062	\$ 840	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
-----	-----	----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------	--------	------

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Rectangle Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 256

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 283.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 71	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 36	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line Laminate 	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters and two glides 	No cost -\$ 20 -\$ 10	Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking casters • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters, two glides 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking casters • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters, two glides 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steel modesty panel 	+\$197	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No dock • Side dock and hook (two sets) • Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units • Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units • Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller • Center storage dock on 84" units 	No cost +\$100 +\$135 +\$168 +\$ 35 +\$ 68	Specify with <i>no dock</i> . Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic fi nish. Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic fi nish. Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel • Reinforcing channel	+\$51	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
D	W			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	VTR1939	\$ 670	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	VTR1948	\$ 698	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	VTR1960	\$ 726	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	VTR1966	\$ 750	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	VTR1972	\$ 772	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	VTR1984	\$ 920	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	VTR2439	\$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	+\$241	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	VTR2448	\$ 711	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	60"	VTR2460	\$ 743	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	66"	VTR2466	\$ 772	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	72"	VTR2472	\$ 802	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
24"	84"	VTR2484	\$ 960	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	N.A.	N.A.	+\$339	N.A.
30"	48"	VTR3048	\$ 738	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	60"	VTR3060	\$ 783	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	66"	VTR3066	\$ 818	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	72"	VTR3072	\$ 853	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349
30"	84"	VTR3084	\$1024	+\$263	+\$263	+\$241	+\$252	+\$359	+\$359	+\$339	+\$349

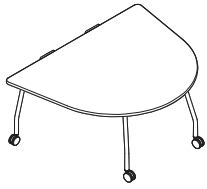


Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Media Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 259

Standard Includes

- Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channels

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 283.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 71	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line Laminate 	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters 	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	-\$ 20	Specify with access legs with glides.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two non-locking casters and two glides 	-\$ 10	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking casters 	+\$263	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters 	+\$263	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	+\$241	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two non-locking casters, two glides 	+\$252	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking casters 	+\$359	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters 	+\$359	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	+\$339	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two non-locking casters, two glides 	+\$349	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No dock • Side dock and hook (two sets) 	No cost +\$100	Specify with no dock. Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.



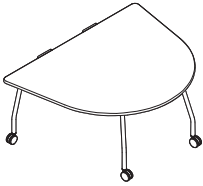
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

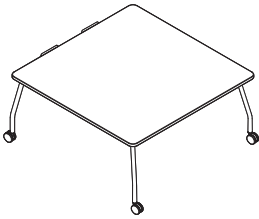
Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price



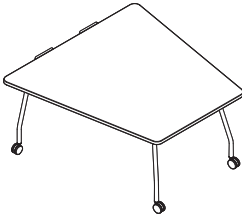
Rounded Table

60"	78"	VTMR6078	\$1558
-----	-----	-----------------	--------



Square Table

60"	60"	VTMS6060	\$1266
-----	-----	-----------------	--------



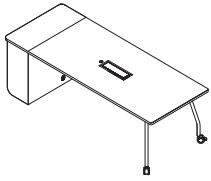
Trapezoid Tables

60"	60"	VTMZ6060	\$1266
60"	84"	VTMZ6084	\$1633



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Active Media Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 260

Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Access legs with locking casters: paint price group 1
- 96" Nema power cord
- Electric height-adjustable monitor lift
- Media case power: 3 outlets
- User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts
- Wire management

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case
 - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 6 Paint color number for legs
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 283.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	Depth		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 34" • 43" 	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 34" depth. Specify with 43" depth.
	Width		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 61" • 87" 	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 61" width. Specify with 87" width.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line Laminate 	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$44 +\$71	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Legs	Access legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters • Glides 	No cost -\$10	Specify with locking casters. Specify with glides.
Media Case Power	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 outlets • 5 outlets 	No cost +\$71	Specify with 3 outlets in the media case. Specify with 5 outlets in the media case.
User Power Channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate • 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts 	No cost No cost	Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration. Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.
Power Plug Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NEMA plug • Thread low profile 	No cost +\$28	Specify with NEMA plug configuration. Specify with Thread low profile configuration.
Dock Storage Accessories	Side dock and hook		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No side dock and hook • One side dock and hook 	No cost +\$50	Specify with no side dock and hook. Specify with one side dock and hook.
	Stow hook		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No stow hook • One stow hook 	No cost +\$34	Specify with no stow hook. Specify with one stow hook.

Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.

Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.

Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.



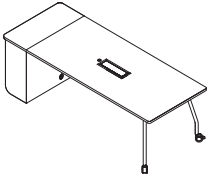
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

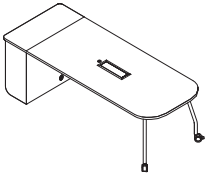
Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Prices	
		Widths	
		61"W	87"W



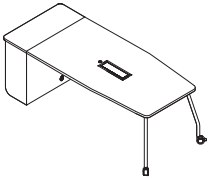
Rectangle Active Media Tables

VTAMRT	34"	\$5750	\$6037
	43"	\$6196	\$6483



Rounded Active Media Tables

VTAMRD	34"	N.A.	\$6110
	43"	N.A.	\$6556



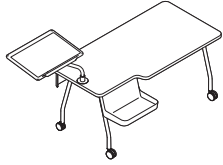
Tapered Media Tables

VTAMTP	34"	N.A.	\$6110
	43"	N.A.	\$6556

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Teaching Stations



► Need help?
Product details,
page 262

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"-thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Lectern: urethane edge with laminate
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint price group 1
- Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint price group 1, if selected
- Modesty panel: paint price group 1, if selected

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Lectern finish color number
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected
 - 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 283.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 71	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify paint color number.	
	Lectern Arm and Storage Caddy		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cup Holder	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 20	Specify <i>with access leg with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify <i>with access leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+\$197	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.



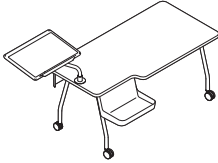
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

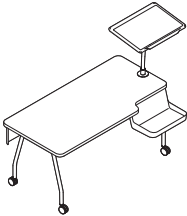
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Left-Hand Stations

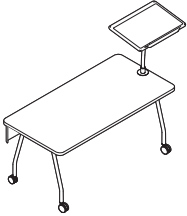
30"	50"	VTSC3050L	\$2013
30"	60"	VTSC3060L	\$2052
30"	72"	VTSC3072L	\$2120



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	VTSC3050R	\$2013
30"	60"	VTSC3060R	\$2052
30"	72"	VTSC3072R	\$2120



Station without Storage Caddy

30"	50"	VTSN3050	\$1530
30"	60"	VTSN3060	\$1567
30"	72"	VTSN3072	\$1637

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e ³ CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
H	W	Number	Price
23"	18"	VWB2	\$192



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 263	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle Frame/legs: paint price group 1 Casters: black Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid Shipped assembled/wrapped 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 283.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame/legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 36"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$109	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 56"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$163	Specify paint color number.
	Ship Method	• Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
24"	36"	VE36	\$1586
24"	56½"	VE56	\$1998



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 263 • Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Number	• Style	• U.S.
D W	of Plastic	Number	Price
	Hooks		
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:

Wall Track				
1"	6'	4	VWT6	\$266
1"	8'	5	VWT8	\$326
:	:	:	:	:

Wall Track Hook				
		1	VWTH	\$ 24
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
 - 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
 - 2823 Driftwood Speckle
 - 2824 Smoke Speckle
 - 2825 Vanadium Speckle
- Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, and teaching stations
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

- Applies to:
- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and active media tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

- Applies to:
- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
 - 6T03 Weathered Char
 - 6T04 Saddle Oak
 - 6T05 Veranda Teak
 - 6T06 Persian Cherry
 - 6T07 Walnut Heights
- Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

E = Established

Understanding and Specifying Groupwork



Statement of Line **286**



Understanding

Tables	288
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix	290
Table Configurations	291
Table Legs	292
Table Bases	294
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions	296
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations	298
Table-Mounted Screens	300
Screens and Marker Tray	301
Hanging Display Components and Easels	302



Specifying

Table Tops	304
Conference Table Tops	308
Table Legs	310
Table Bases	313
Table Components	314
Table-Mounted Screens	316
Slatwall Tackboards	318
Screens	320
Marker Trays	322
Display Components	323

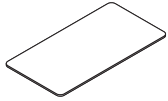


Surface Materials **324**

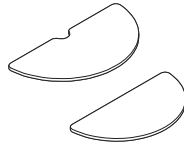
Statement of Line

Groupwork

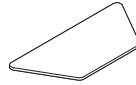
Table Tops:



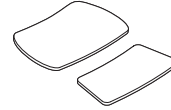
Rectangular
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 304



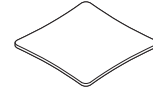
Half-Round
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 304



Trapezoid
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 304



Personal
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 304



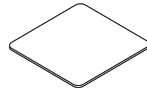
Square with Concave Edge
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 304



Corner Bridge
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 304



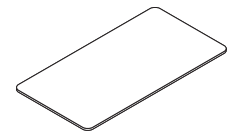
Round
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 306



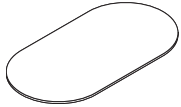
Square
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 306



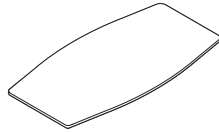
Oval
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 306



Rectangular Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 308



Racetrack Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 308

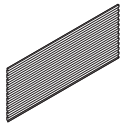


Boat-Shaped Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 308

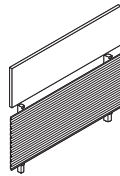


Oval Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 308

Table-Mounted Screens:



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 316



Slatwall Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 318

Groupwork, continued

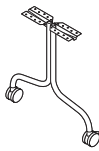
Table Legs and Bases:



Post Legs
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 289
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



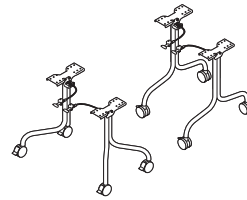
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 289
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



T-Legs
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



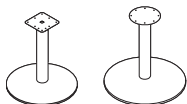
Coffee Table Legs
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



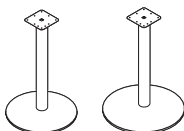
Flip-Top Legs
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 294
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 313

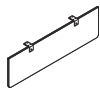


Round Table Bases
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 294
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 313

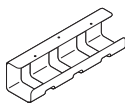


Café-Height Round Table Bases
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 294
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 313

Table Components:

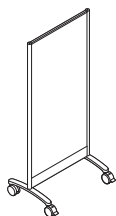


Modesty Panels
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 300
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 314

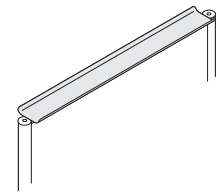


Wire Management Trough
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 289
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 314

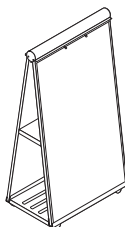
Screen and Marker Tray:



Screens
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 301
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 320



Marker Trays
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 301
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 322



Mobile Easel
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 302
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 323

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
 ▶ Specifying, page 304

Tables are 28½"H.

90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

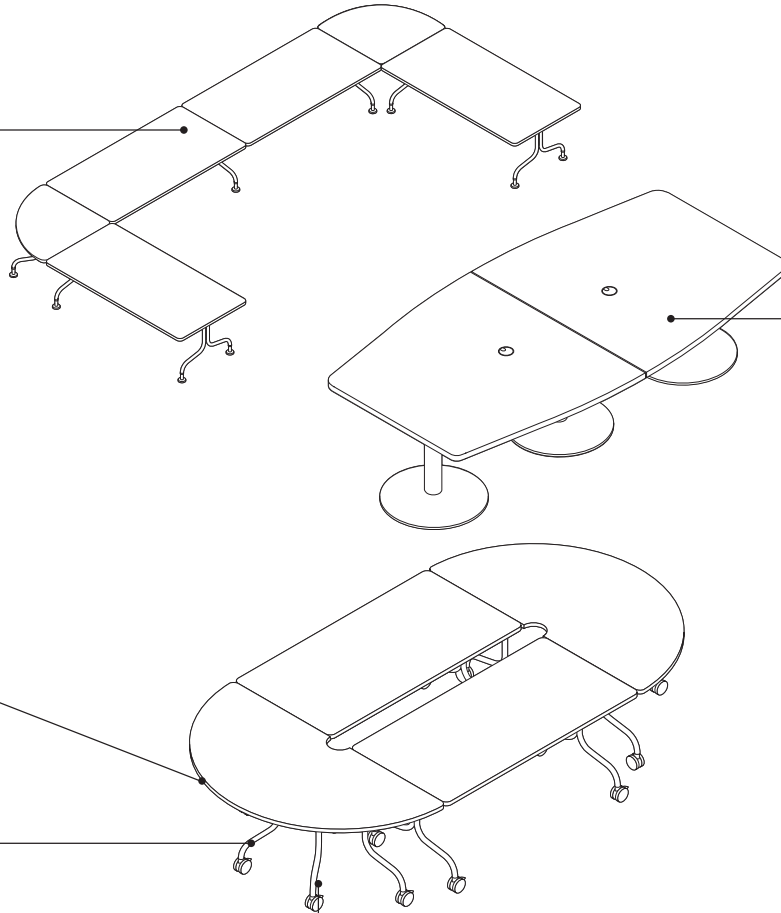
Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

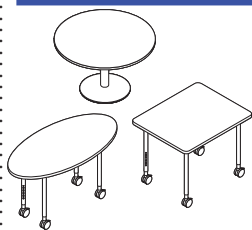
Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1½" or optional 1¾" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.



Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1 1/8" or optional 1 3/8" thickness.

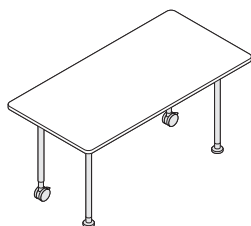
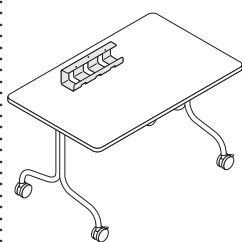
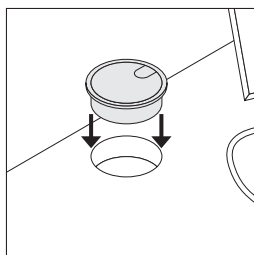


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

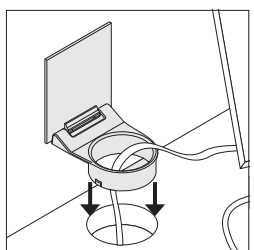


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

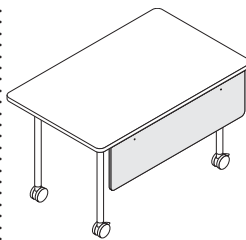


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

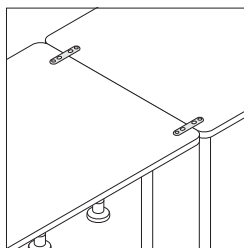
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



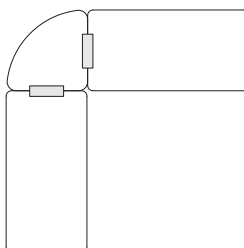
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



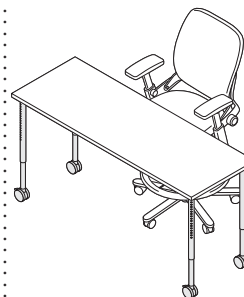
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are 1/2" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



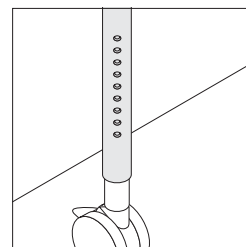
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



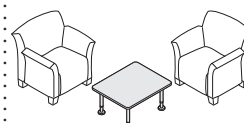
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28 1/2"-45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

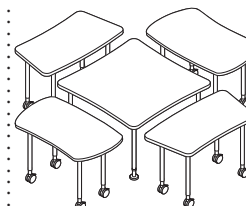


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at 3/4" increments from 26 5/16"-32 5/16"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

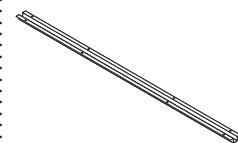
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2 1/2" from 26 1/2"-29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

► See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 290.

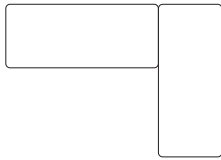
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg Brace Size	Flip Top Brace Size	T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)	T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

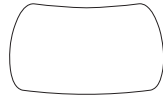
*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Configurations

Workstation

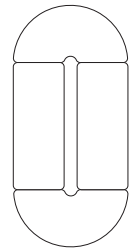


Rectangular tables

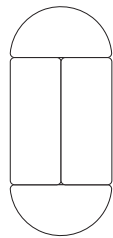


Kidney-shaped table

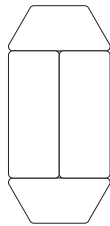
Conference



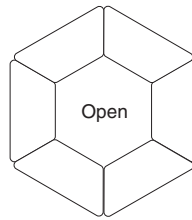
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



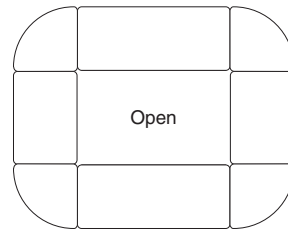
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

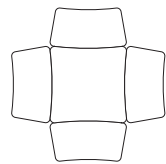


Trapezoid tables

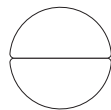


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

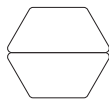
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

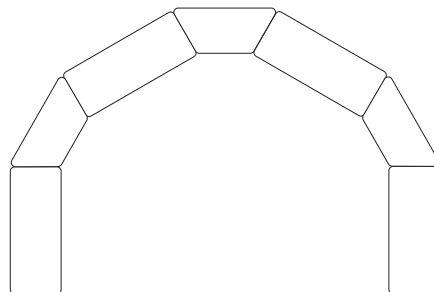


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

► Specifying, page 310

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

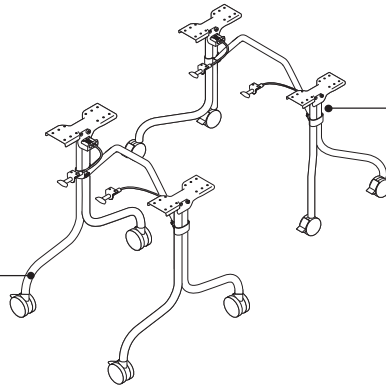
Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Caster with pin height adjustment

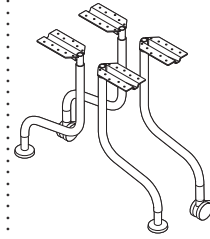
Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.

Caster with pin height adjustment



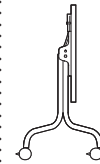
Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28¹/₂"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Product Details

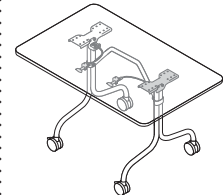


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

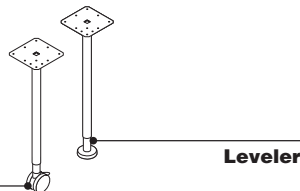
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



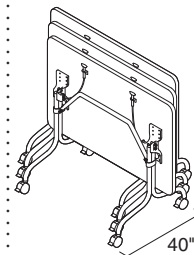
Leveler with pin height adjustment



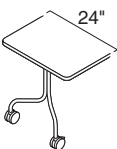
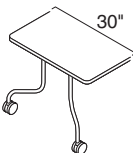
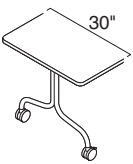
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



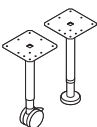
Leveler



Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".



T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2 1/2", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19 1/2" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19 1/2" only.

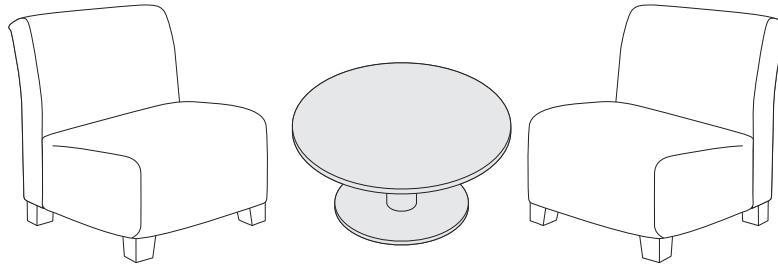
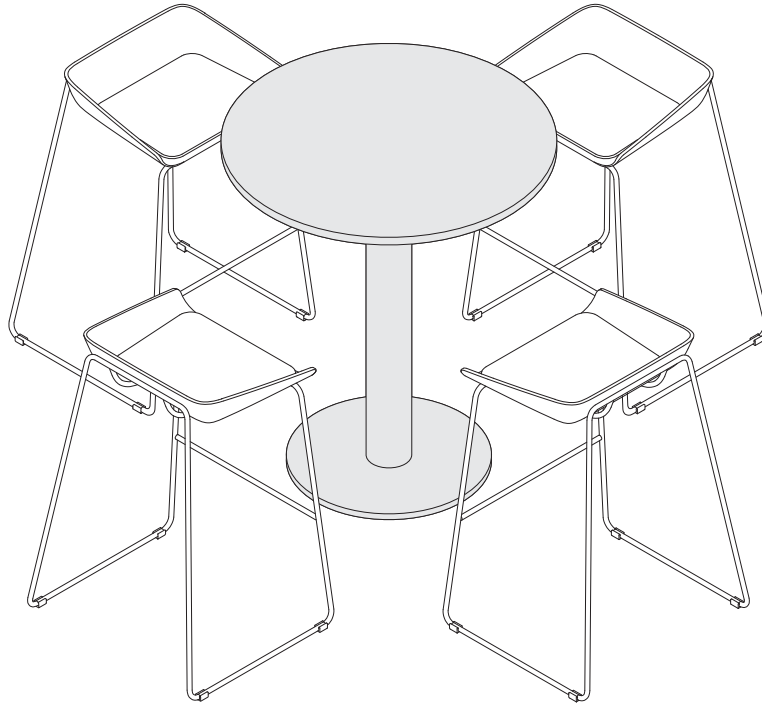
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.

▶ See page 298.

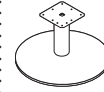
Table Bases

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

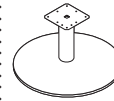
► Specifying, page 313



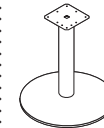
Product Details



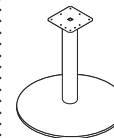
22" diameter by 16⅞"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16⅞"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

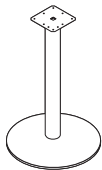


22" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

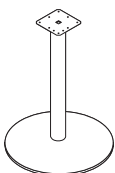


28" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

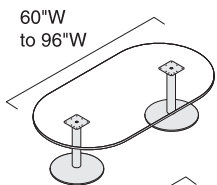
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



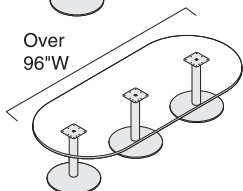
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"-30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

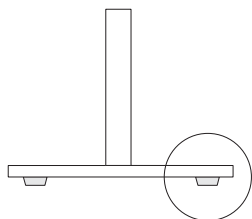


60"W to 96"W



Over 96"W

Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27³/₈"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

18"D Rectangular Tops



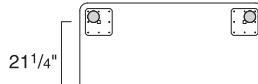
- 48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
- 60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
- 66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
- 72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
- 84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



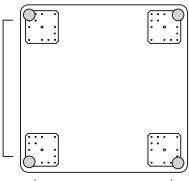
- 36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
- 42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
- 48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
- 60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
- 66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
- 72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
- 84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



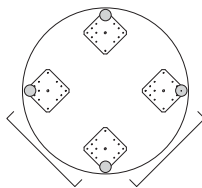
- 36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
- 42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
- 48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
- 60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
- 66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
- 72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



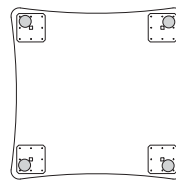
- 24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
- 30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
- 36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
- 42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
- 48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops



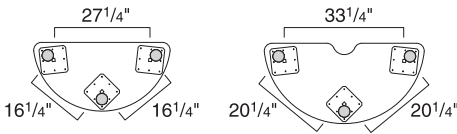
- 36"W = 19" clearance
- 42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
- 48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

Square Tops—Concave

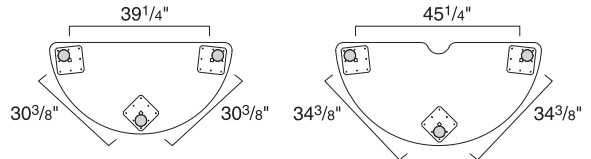


- 36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
- 42"W = 33 1/2" clearance

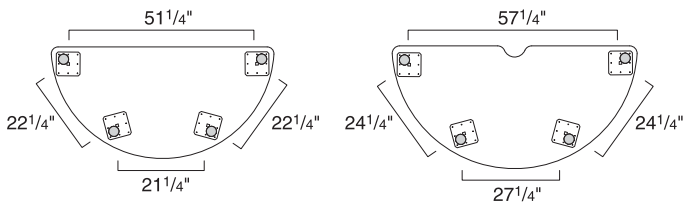
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



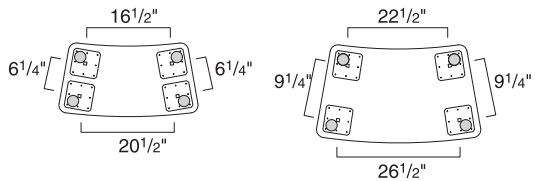
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



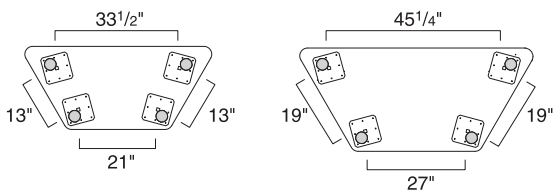
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top

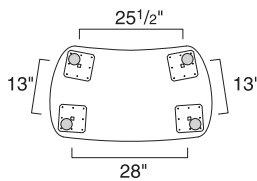



































Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****
18"D Rectangular Tops ***	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	 ④	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	 ④	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①	 ①	 ①
Round and Square Tops 36"	 ④	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 ④	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 ④	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 ④	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Oval Top 48"	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ***	 ③	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ***	 ③	 ③	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" *****	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ***	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

① = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

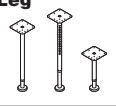











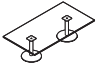
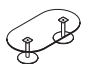
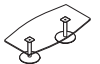
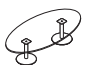
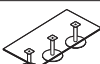


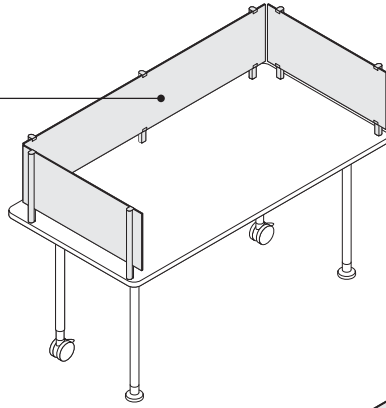
	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	T-Leg 	Flip-Top Legs 	Tie Plates 	In-Line Support Plates 	22" dia. bases  16¹/₈" 27³/₈" and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases  16¹/₈" 27³/₈" and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ****  27³/₈" and 41" height
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ***	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops—Concave	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ** ②	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ** ②	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③

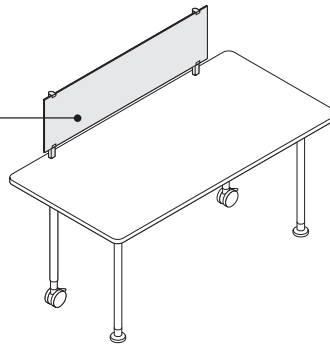
Table-Mounted Screens

► Specifying, page 316

Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.



Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.



Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

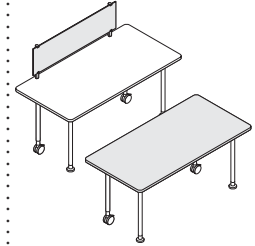
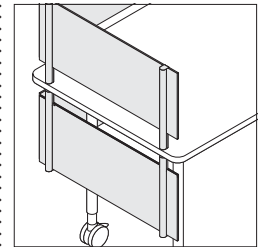


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TSSYGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

► Page 316

Screens and Marker Tray

Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.

► Specifying, page 320

Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

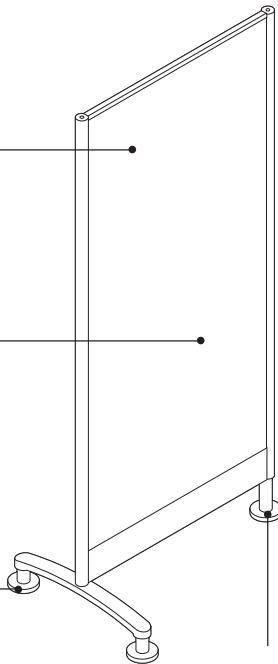
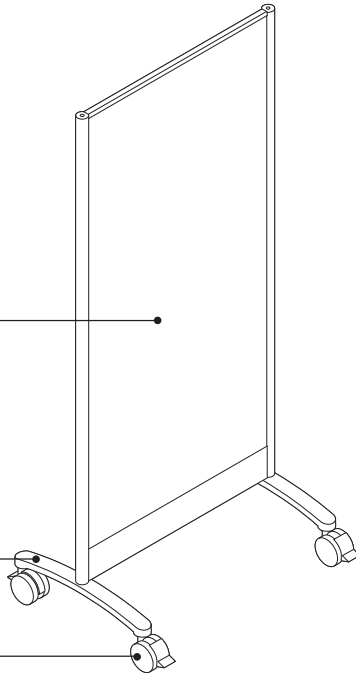
Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.

Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

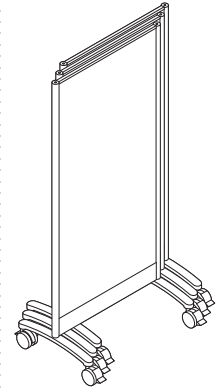
Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

Levelers adjust 1/4" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

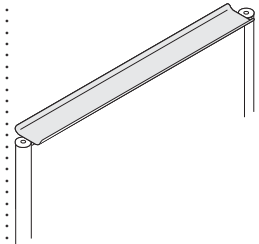


Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

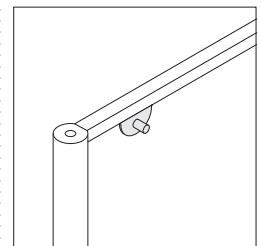
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1 1/2" to the depth.



Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17 5/8" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

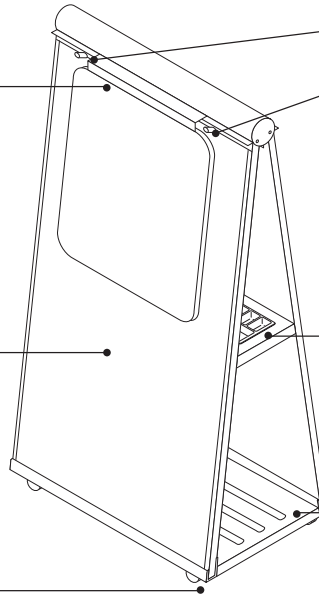
Hanging Display Components and Easels

► Specifying, page 323

Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.



Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17⁵/₈" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

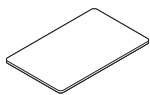


Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.
 ▶ See page 315, Supports.
 ▶ See page 290 for Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.
 ▶ See page 298.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324. |
|--|--|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Surface Materials | High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate | +\$71
plus cost of laminate

▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 310 ▶ Page 313 ▶ Page 314 ▶ Page 314 ▶ Page 315 |

Specification Information					
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.	
D	W	Price	Number	Base	Price
:	:	:	LPL	HPL	:

Rectangular Tops

18"	48"	TS4TLR1848	\$197	TS4THR1848	\$230
18"	60"	TS4TLR1860	\$268	TS4THR1860	\$321
18"	66"	TS4TLR1866	\$299	TS4THR1866	\$327
18"	72"	TS4TLR1872	\$317	TS4THR1872	\$345
18"	84"	TS4TLR1884	\$373	TS4THR1884	\$465
24"	36"	TS4TLR2436	\$173	TS4THR2436	\$189
24"	42"	TS4TLR2442	\$191	TS4THR2442	\$203
24"	48"	TS4TLR2448	\$216	TS4THR2448	\$247
24"	60"	TS4TLR2460	\$290	TS4THR2460	\$319
24"	66"	TS4TLR2466	\$317	TS4THR2466	\$341
24"	72"	TS4TLR2472	\$339	TS4THR2472	\$348
24"	84"	TS4TLR2484	\$408	TS4THR2484	\$516
30"	36"	TS4TLR3036	\$213	TS4THR3036	\$266
30"	42"	TS4TLR3042	\$235	TS4THR3042	\$279
30"	48"	TS4TLR3048	\$255	TS4THR3048	\$315
30"	60"	TS4TLR3060	\$349	TS4THR3060	\$358
30"	66"	TS4TLR3066	\$368	TS4THR3066	\$392
30"	72"	TS4TLR3072	\$397	TS4THR3072	\$431

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
D	W				

Half-Round Tops

18"	36"	TS4TLN1836	\$254	TS4THN1836	\$294
24"	48"	TS4TLN2448	\$355	TS4THN2448	\$375
30"	60"	TS4TLN3060	\$454	TS4THN3060	\$481

Half-Round Tops with Cutout

21"	42"	TS4TLNC2142	\$324	TS4THNC2142	\$373
27"	54"	TS4TLNC2754	\$423	TS4THNC2754	\$519
33"	66"	TS4TLNC3366	\$578	TS4THNC3366	\$724

Trapezoid Tops

21 ³ / ₈ "	48"	TS4TLG2448	\$317	TS4THG2448	\$365
26 ¹ / ₂ "	60"	TS4TLG3060	\$458	TS4THG3060	\$527

Personal Tops

18"	36"	TS4TLW1836	\$317	TS4THW1836	\$365
24"	42"	TS4TLW2442	\$343	TS4THW2442	\$394

Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops

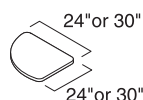
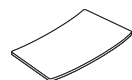
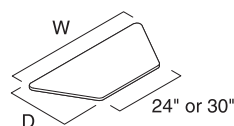
24"	42"	TS4TLWK2442	\$390	TS4THWK2442	\$448
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

Square Tops with Concave Edge

36"	36"	TS4TLRC3636	\$390	TS4THRC3636	\$448
42"	42"	TS4TLRC4242	\$423	TS4THRC4242	\$485

90° Corner Bridges

24"	24"	TS4TLL2424	\$212	TS4THL2424	\$246
30"	30"	TS4TLL3030	\$246	TS4THL3030	\$284



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate 	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 310 ▶ Page 313 ▶ Page 314 ▶ Page 314

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Price	Number	Base
	LPL		HPL	Price

Round Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$197	TS4THDR24	\$228
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$255	TS4THDR30	\$295
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$310	TS4THDR36	\$358
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$355	TS4THDR42	\$409
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48	\$395	TS4THDR48	\$454

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24T	\$298	TS4THDR24T	\$343
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30T	\$356	TS4THDR30T	\$410
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36T	\$411	TS4THDR36T	\$472
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42T	\$456	TS4THDR42T	\$525
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48T	\$496	TS4THDR48T	\$570

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL		U.S. Base Price
D	W					

Square Tops

1¹/₈"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$197	TS4THR2424	\$270
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$255	TS4THR3030	\$281
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$311	TS4THR3636	\$359
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$355	TS4THR4242	\$409
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848	\$395	TS4THR4848	\$454

1³/₈"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424T	\$298	TS4THR2424T	\$343
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030T	\$356	TS4THR3030T	\$410
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636T	\$412	TS4THR3636T	\$473
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242T	\$456	TS4THR4242T	\$525
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848T	\$496	TS4THR4848T	\$570
:	:	:	:	:	:

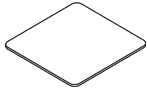
Oval Top

1¹/₈"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV2448	\$356	TS4THDV2448	\$410
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

1³/₈"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV244T	\$457	TS4THDV244T	\$526
:	:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 • Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Grommet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One black plastic grommet (96"W only) • Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only) 	+\$16 +\$32	Specify <i>with one grommet</i> . Specify <i>with two grommet</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Groupwork table bases • Wire management trough 		▶ Page 313 ▶ Page 314

Specification Information					
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.	
D	W	Price	Number	Base	Price
	LPL		HPL		

Rectangular Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896	\$ 672	TS4THR4896	\$ 772
48"	120"	TS4TLR48120	\$ 812	TS4THR48120	\$ 935
48"	144"	TS4TLR48144	\$ 917	TS4THR48144	\$1055

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896T	\$ 773	TS4THR4896T	\$ 889
48"	120"	TS4TLR4812T	\$1014	TS4THR4812T	\$1166
48"	144"	TS4TLR4814T	\$1119	TS4THR4814T	\$1288

Racetrack Conference Tops

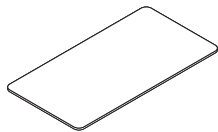
1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLD4896	\$ 705	TS4THD4896	\$ 809
48"	120"	TS4TLD48120	\$ 849	TS4THD48120	\$ 977
48"	144"	TS4TLD48144	\$ 953	TS4THD48144	\$1095

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLD4896T	\$ 806	TS4THD4896T	\$ 929
48"	120"	TS4TLD4812T	\$1051	TS4THD4812T	\$1211
48"	144"	TS4TLD4814T	\$1155	TS4THD4814T	\$1329

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
D	W				

Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

1¹/₈"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLB4896	\$ 705	TS4THB4896	\$ 809
48"	120"	TS4TLB48120	\$ 849	TS4THB48120	\$ 977
48"	144"	TS4TLB48144	\$ 953	TS4THB48144	\$1095

1³/₈"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLB4896T	\$ 806	TS4THB4896T	\$ 929
48"	120"	TS4TLB4812T	\$1051	TS4THB4812T	\$1211
48"	144"	TS4TLB4814T	\$1155	TS4THB4814T	\$1329

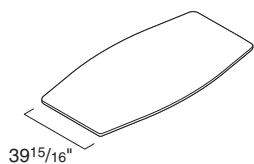
Oval Conference Tops

1¹/₈"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLDV4896	\$ 705	TS4THDV4896	\$ 809
-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

1³/₈"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLDV489T	\$ 806	TS4THDV489T	\$ 929
-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------



Groupwork



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

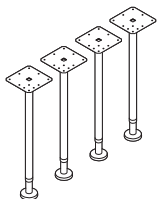
Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.

▶ See page 298



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 292	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table leg(s): paint price group 1 Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 324.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$ 10 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Flip-top legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$ 42	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Casters	One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One locking caster 	+\$ 5	Specify with <i>caster</i> .
	Two T-legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two casters (one locking and one non-locking) 	+\$ 10	Specify with <i>two casters</i> .
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) 	+\$ 20	Specify with <i>four casters</i> .
Linkage Bar	For pairs of flip-tops legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 36" linkage bar 	No cost	Specify with <i>36" linkage bar for 36"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 42" linkage bar 	No cost	Specify with <i>42" linkage bar for 42"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 48" linkage bar 	No cost	Specify with <i>48" linkage bar for 48"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60" linkage bar 	No cost	Specify with <i>60" linkage bar for 60"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 66" linkage bar 	No cost	Specify with <i>66" linkage bar for 66"W table</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 72" linkage bar 	No cost	Specify with <i>72" linkage bar for 72"W table</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 84" linkage bar 	No cost	Specify with <i>84" linkage bar for 84"W table</i> .	
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modesty panels Table tops 		▶ Page 314 ▶ Page 304

Specification Information		
• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
...

One Post Leg		
27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$114
...

Package of Four Post Legs		
27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG4	\$423
...

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------	--------------	-----------------

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG	\$203
--------------------------------------	-----------------	-------

Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG4	\$779
--------------------------------------	------------------	-------

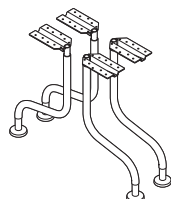
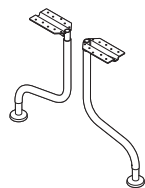
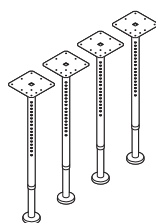
Two T-Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27TG	\$213
----------------------------------	-----------------	-------

Package of Four T-Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27TG4	\$397
----------------------------------	------------------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number TS4L27TG includes two halves that form one complete T-Leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number TS4L27TG4 includes four halves that form two complete T-Legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Table Legs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information		
Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

One Coffee Table Leg

17"-19½"	TS4LCTAPG	\$101
----------	------------------	-------

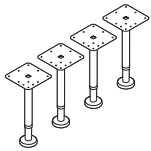


Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

► Page 292

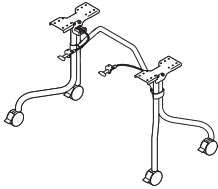
Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

17"-19½"	TS4LCTAPG4	\$368
----------	-------------------	-------



Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

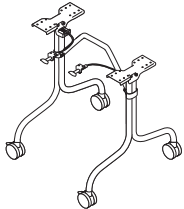
27¾"	TS4FL2724TC2	\$712
------	---------------------	-------



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27¾"	TS4FL2730TC2	\$712
------	---------------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

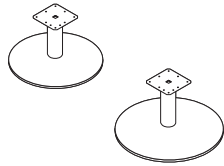
Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 294	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 324.

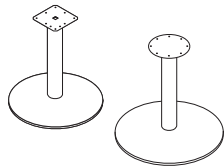
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$31	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



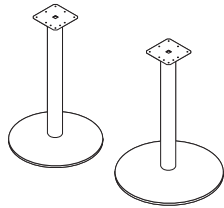
Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

16 ¹ / ₈ "	22"	3"	TS4TCOF22	\$326
16 ¹ / ₈ "	28"	3"	TS4TCOF28	\$501



Round Table Bases

27 ³ / ₈ "	22"	3"	TS4TBASE22	\$339
27 ³ / ₈ "	28"	3"	TS4TBASE28	\$516
27 ³ / ₈ "	28"	5"	TS4TBASE285	\$745



Café-Height Round Table Bases

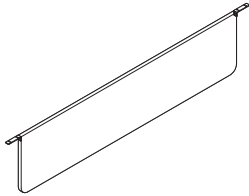
41"	22"	3"	TS4TCAFE22	\$356
41"	28"	3"	TS4TCAFE28	\$529
41"	28"	5"	TS4TCAFE285	\$773

Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components

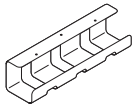
Modesty Panels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 289 • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Bracket: black paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Corresponding	• Style	• U.S.	
W H	Table Top Width	Number	Price	
25 ⁵ / ₈ " 9"	36"	TS4MH36	\$241	
31 ⁵ / ₈ " 9"	42"	TS4MH42	\$253	
37 ⁵ / ₈ " 9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$266	
49 ⁵ / ₈ " 9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$293	
55 ⁵ / ₈ " 9"	66"	TS4MH66	\$305	
61 ⁵ / ₈ " 9"	72"	TS4MH72	\$315	
73 ⁵ / ₈ " 9"	84"	TS4MH84	\$349	
:	:	:	:	:

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 289 • Wire management trough: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	\$99
:	:



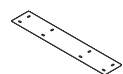
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Supports

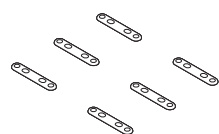
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 289 • Worksurface support: black paint 	Style number

Specification Information

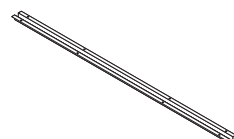
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.



In-Line Support Plates

14"D	TSATPL14	\$ 71
20"D	TSATPL20	\$ 71
:	:	:

Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	TSATTIE	\$102
:	:	:

Reinforcing Channels

39"W	TSATRC39	\$ 50
48"W	TSATRC48	\$ 53
57"W	TSATRC57	\$ 53
72"W	TSATRC72	\$121
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 300 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slatwall screen • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting brackets • Privacy-modesty adapters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 317 ▶ Page 317
--	--

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

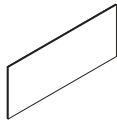
Translucent Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YTS1218	\$155
1/4"	27"	12"	TS5YTS1227	\$168
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YTS1230	\$182
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YTS1236	\$214
1/4"	44"	12"	TS5YTS1244	\$260
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YTS1260	\$272
1/4"	18"	18"	TS5YTS1818	\$168
1/4"	27"	18"	TS5YTS1827	\$215
1/4"	30"	18"	TS5YTS1830	\$275
1/4"	36"	18"	TS5YTS1836	\$306
1/4"	44"	18"	TS5YTS1844	\$318
1/4"	60"	18"	TS5YTS1860	\$353

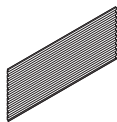
Slatwall Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YSL1218	\$192
1/4"	26 3/4"	12"	TS5YSL1226	\$240
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YSL1230	\$258
1/4"	32 3/4"	12"	TS5YSL1232	\$270
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YSL1236	\$284
1/4"	38 5/8"	12"	TS5YSL1238	\$297
1/4"	44 1/2"	12"	TS5YSL1244	\$317
1/4"	50 3/8"	12"	TS5YSL1250	\$340
1/4"	56 1/4"	12"	TS5YSL1256	\$359

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



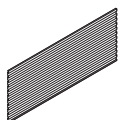
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

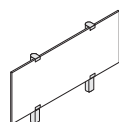
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Slatwall Screens, continued

¼"	60"	12"	TS5YSL1260	\$371
¼"	62¼"	12"	TS5YSL1262	\$410
¼"	68⅛"	12"	TS5YSL1268	\$439
¼"	74"	12"	TS5YSL1274	\$474



Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 300 Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface Materials Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$10 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	TS5YMB212	\$159
1½"	3"	21"	TS5YMB218	\$177

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	TS5YMB312	\$212
1½"	3"	21"	TS5YMB318	\$219

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Package of two privacy-modesty adapters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

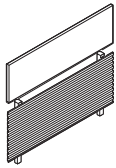
Specification Information		
Height	Style	U.S.
	Number	Price

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

4"	TS5YMBADP	\$24
----	------------------	------

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 301	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tackboard: fabric Mounting hardware brackets 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 324.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$43	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 326.
Fabric direction on 18"W and 56¹/₄"W tackboards		
• Vertical application	+\$ 9	Specify with vertical application.

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall screens Screen mounting brackets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 316 ▶ Page 317
-------------------------	--	--

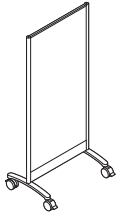
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
1/2"	18"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB218	\$179
1/2"	26 3/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB226	\$196
1/2"	32 3/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB232	\$209
1/2"	38 5/8"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB238	\$222
1/2"	44 1/2"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB244	\$235
1/2"	56 1/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB256	\$266
1/2"	62 1/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB262	\$278
1/2"	68 1/8"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB268	\$287
1/2"	18"	9"	TS5ASWTB918	\$214
1/2"	26 3/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB926	\$229
1/2"	32 3/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB932	\$243
1/2"	38 5/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB938	\$259
1/2"	44 1/2"	9"	TS5ASWTB944	\$271
1/2"	56 1/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB956	\$300
1/2"	62 1/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB962	\$315
1/2"	68 1/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB968	\$323
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ CeramicSteel on both sides only.

Tip: e³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 5/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 301 • Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A • e³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White • Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate • Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 • Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Fabric surface on tackboard			
• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$23 per side	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$34 per side	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group COM	+\$43 per side	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Fabric direction on screens			
• Vertical application	+\$ 9	Specify with vertical application.	
e³ CeramicSteel writing surface			
• e ³ CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+\$62	Specify with 7655 High Gloss White.	
Laminate markerboard			
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.	
Frame and base			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$31	Specify paint color number.	
Base	• Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost	Specify with three-leg base.
Levelers	• Levelers (three or four)	No cost	Specify with levelers.
Flip-Chart Pegs	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$35	Specify with flip-chart pegs.
Related Products	• Marker trays		▶ Page 322

Specification Information

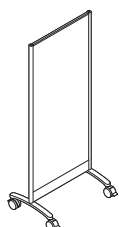
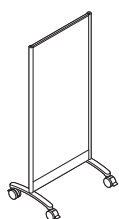
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

54"H Screens

16"	24"	54"	TS4S2454	\$712
16"	30"	54"	TS4S3054	\$749
16"	36"	54"	TS4S3654	\$781
16"	42"	54"	TS4S4254	\$814
16"	48"	54"	TS4S4854	\$850

66"H Screens

16"	24"	66"	TS4S2466	\$781
16"	30"	66"	TS4S3066	\$814
16"	36"	66"	TS4S3666	\$850
16"	42"	66"	TS4S4266	\$883
16"	48"	66"	TS4S4866	\$916

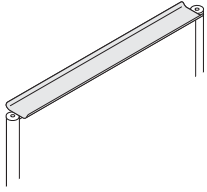


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 301 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marker tray: paint price group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 324.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

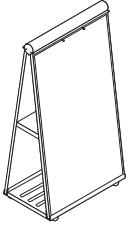
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	TS4SR24	\$55
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	TS4SR30	\$60
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	TS4SR36	\$69
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	TS4SR42	\$74
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	TS4SR48	\$81



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Display Components

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

▶ See below and next page.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 302	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: paint price group 1 • Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only • Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only • Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only • Integral flip-chart pegs • Storage compartment • Pencil tray 	1 Style number	2 Paint color number for frames
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	▶ See Surface Materials, page 324.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost	Specify paint color number.
		+\$89	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side

24"	36"	76"	TS40005	\$1152
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------

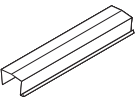
Tackboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005TT	\$1193
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Markerboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005MM	\$1215
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
• Hanging kit: black paint only		Style number	

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17 ³ / ₄ "	TS7MTPK	\$32

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials

Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog **E**
7237 Slate **E**
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic **E**
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Wall track
- 7207 Black

Applies to:

- Mobile easel

Price Group 1

0835 Black **E**

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
 - 247L Black V2 LPL
 - 24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
 - 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
 - 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
 - 25L6 Blackwood LPL
 - 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
 - 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
 - 262L Marbled Maple LPL
 - 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
 - 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
 - 26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
 - 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**
 - 2L09 Clear Maple LPL
 - 2L30 Arctic White LPL
 - 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
 - 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
 - 2L83 Seagull LPL
 - 2L84 Milk LPL
 - 2L85 Dune LPL
 - 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
 - 2LAN Ash Noce LPL
 - 2LAT Acacia LPL
 - 2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
 - 2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
 - 2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
 - 2LCN Clay Noce LPL
 - 2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
 - 2LMG Merle LPL
 - 2LSN Storm Noce LPL
 - 2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
- Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W Groupwork conference table tops*

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White **E**
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
 - 2536 Blackwood
 - 2612 Marbled Maple
 - 2614 Chocolate Walnut
 - 2615 Marbled Cherry
- Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.*

Select Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

E = Established

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Laminate Markerboard**Steelcase Surfaces**

- Applies to:
- Screens
 - 2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ CeramicSteel**Steelcase Surfaces**

- Applies to:
- Screens
 - 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

- Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
 - 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Fabric**Steelcase Surfaces**

- Applies to:
- Mobile easel
 - Tackboard

Price Group A**Lido**

- R159 Oak Bluffs
- R160 Cape May
- R162 Hermosa

Sprite

- 5540 Khaki
- 5541 Snow
- 5542 Butter
- 5543 Linen
- 5544 Sherbet
- 5545 Powder
- 5546 Harvest
- 5547 Sky
- 5548 Kiwi

Price Group 1**Abacus **E****

- P122 Entasis
- P123 Portico
- P124 Opus
- P125 Cusp
- P126 Artifact
- P129 Atlas

Alloy

- P525 Polar
- P526 Skim
- P527 Bubbly
- P528 Tern
- P529 Shore
- P530 Asti
- P531 Silver
- P532 Oxide
- P533 Element
- P534 Construct
- P535 Currency
- P536 Iron

Boccie

- P200 New Rice
- P201 New Almond
- P202 New Nutmeg
- P203 New Camel
- P204 New Opal
- P205 New Mist
- P206 New Plum
- P207 New Lichen
- P208 New Spearmint
- P209 New Sky

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Charm

- P505 Shell
- P506 Mimosa
- P507 Birch
- P508 Sparkle
- P509 Ginkgo
- P510 Debut
- P511 Clover
- P512 Spicy
- P513 Twilight

Embrasure **E**

- P140 Colonnade
- P141 Rotunda
- P143 Baluster

Lapel

- P409 Cement
- P410 Pebble
- P411 Beech
- P412 Dune
- P413 Grain
- P414 Sprout
- P415 Misty Blue
- P416 Maple
- P417 Slate

Surface Materials, continued

Optic

- P540 Hazel
- P541 Twinkle
- P542 Orion
- P543 Seaglass
- P544 Shine
- P545 Halo
- P546 Whiskey
- P547 Bath
- P548 Whisper
- P549 Breezy
- P550 Wry
- P551 Glimmer

Pianista

- P420 Sand
- P421 Mist
- P422 Rain
- P423 Natural
- P424 Café
- P425 Denim
- P426 Carbon
- P427 Stone
- P428 Flax
- P429 Oat
- P430 Wheat
- P431 Maize

Rhythm

- P555 Allegro
- P556 Tempo
- P557 Refrain
- P558 Pitch
- P559 Harmony
- P560 Melody
- P561 Stanza
- P562 Opus

Tinsel

- P516 Lit
- P517 Ego
- P518 Fizz
- P519 Muse
- P520 Depth
- P521 Bliss
- P522 Grow
- P523 Dolce

Price Group 2

Amiranté 

- 5664 Mink
- 5665 Ivory
- 5666 Silver Frost
- 5677 Moonglo
- 5679 Woodbine

Ashanti Reverse 

- 5654 Quince

Bariolage

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

Bouquet 

- P165 Hosta
- P166 Dundee
- P169 Argenta
- P170 Hoya
- P173 Camomile

Cogent: Geode Vertical 

- 5S38 Oyster
- 5S41 Sesame

Flip: Orbit

- 5F85 Mud Pie
- 5F86 Hummus
- 5F87 Petoskey
- 5F88 Pluto
- 5F89 Papyrus
- 5F91 Blizzard
- 5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane

- 5F70 Mud Pie
- 5F71 Hummus
- 5F72 Petoskey
- 5F73 Pluto
- 5F74 Papyrus
- 5F94 Blizzard
- 5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

- 5F75 Mud Pie
- 5F76 Hummus
- 5F77 Petoskey
- 5F78 Pluto
- 5F79 Papyrus
- 5F97 Blizzard
- 5F98 Briquette

Fresco

- G001 Sandrift
- G002 Mistiblu
- G003 Faon
- G006 Chamoline
- G007 Grapenut
- G017 Flint

Latch

- P600 Seashell
- P601 Clam
- P602 Eggshell
- P603 Zen
- P604 Cool Gray
- P605 Armor
- P606 Sentinel
- P607 Rye
- P608 Billow
- P609 Nimbus

Milano 

- N002 Delft
- N003 Woodland
- N004 Sunshadow
- N005 Olivine
- N012 Teakwood

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

- 5H10 Bone
- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H15 Hunter
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including

accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

 = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Recommended Edge
Banding Finishes

Low-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
247L Black V2 LPL	6000 Black
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	6037 Winter On Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	6242 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood LPL	6243 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	6245 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E	6246 Warm Oak E
262L Marbled Maple LPL	6676 Marbled Maple
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677 Chocolate Walnut
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL	6678 Marbled Cherry
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034 Natural Cherry
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL E	6689 Brushed Silver E
2L09 Clear Maple LPL	6237 Clear Maple
2L30 Arctic White LPL	6009 Arctic White
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654 Sand
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697 Fog
2L83 Seagull LPL	6053 Seagull
2L85 Dune LPL	6654 Sand
2LAK Clear Oak LPL	6219 Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce LPL	6707 Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia LPL	6213 Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL	6703 Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL	6708 Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL	6705 Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce LPL	6709 Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL	6706 Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce LPL	6710 Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL	6704 Storm Wenge
2LMG Merle LPL	6527 Merle

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and turnstone Laminate Collection

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color

Recommended Edge Band

Fiber Laminate

2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber E	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull

Micro Laminate

2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro E	6249	Platinum Solid

Patina Laminate

2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5

Solid Laminate

2722	Cream E	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White E	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist E	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820	Coffee Speckle E	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle E	6635	Dawn E
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice E

High-Pressure Laminate Color

Recommended Edge Band

Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces

2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights

Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

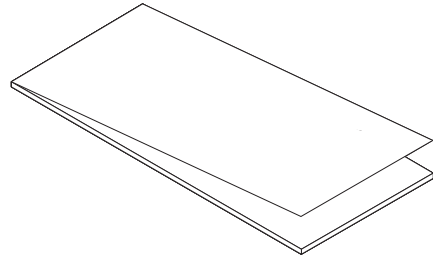
Recommended Edge Band

2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

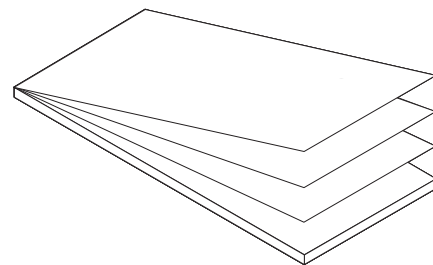
*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

E = Established

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.




High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.



Understanding and Specifying Thread

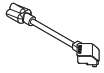
	
Statement of Line	332

	
Product Details	
Thread	334

	
Specifying	
Thread Plug Adapter	338
Thread Power Hub	339
Thread Power Track Infeeds	340
Thread Power Tracks	344
Thread Connector	346
Thread Power Strip	347

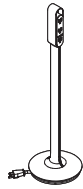
Statement of Line

Thread



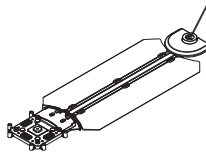
Three-Prong Plug Adapter

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 338



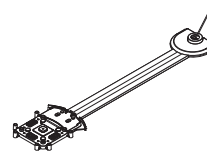
Power Hub

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 339



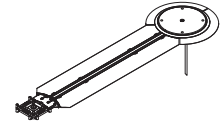
Power Track Wall Infeed with Ramps

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 340



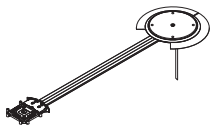
Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 341



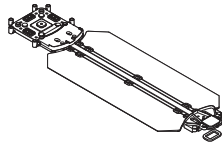
Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 342



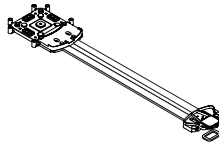
Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 343



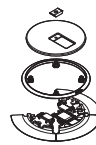
Power Track with Ramps

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 344



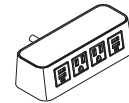
Power Track with Infills

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 345



Connector

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 346

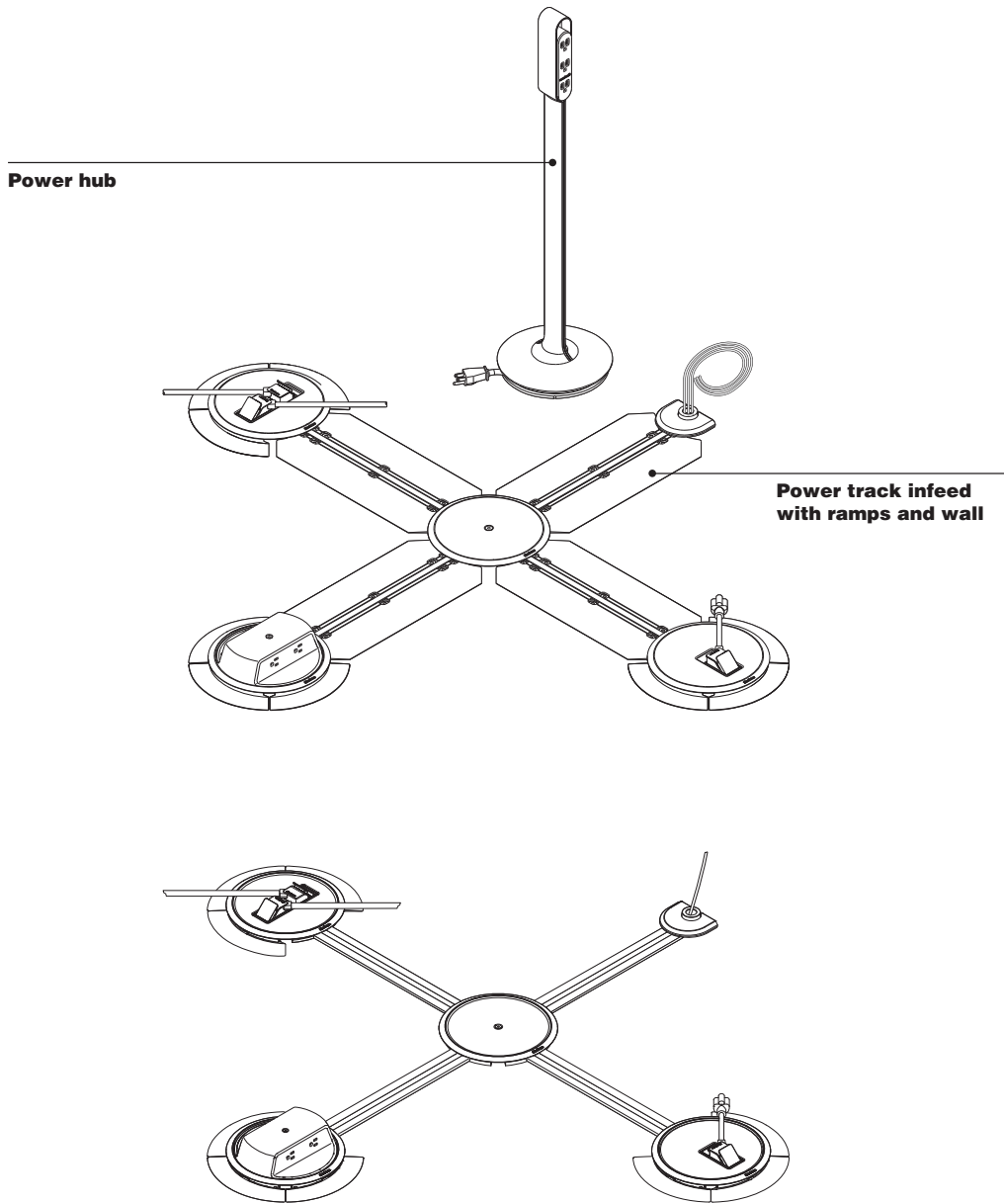


Power Strip

Specifying
▶ Page 347

Thread

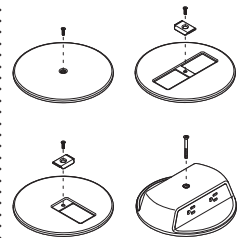
Power Track and Power Track Infeeds



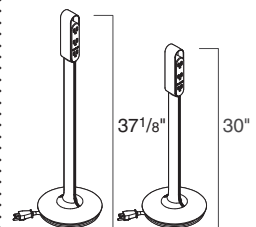
Product Details

Power track infeeds provide the option of connecting the Thread system to the building power, either through the wall or through the floor. Infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments.

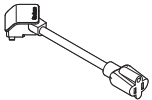
Power track lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. They connect to an infeed to distribute power. Power tracks can be ordered with ramps or with infills.



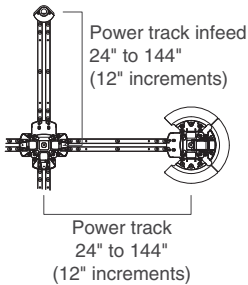
Connectors, four varieties: Blank (No power access), one-door low-profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), two-door low-profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles.



Power hub is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.



Low-profile plug adapter is an 8³/₄" long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.

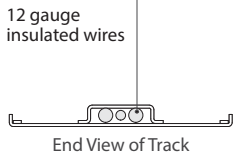


Thread power track and power track infeeds are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do.

► Please refer to page 336 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.

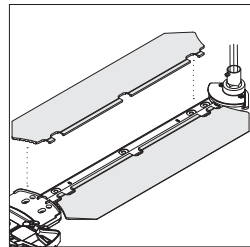
Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design. *Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.*

Connections



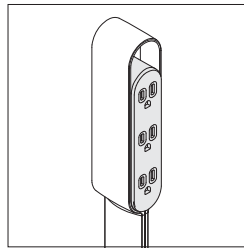
The power track and power track infeeds utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing that stands 3/16" off the subfloor.

The infeed track comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or existing junction box. If longer infeed wiring is necessary, it may be submitted to specials.

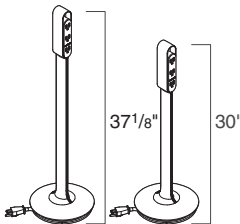


Each power track and infeed track comes with either two flexible ramps or two infills. The ramps ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened. The infills rest within the track to create a smooth surface for the floor covering to be applied over. When ordering a power track and/or infeed track, you can specify the track and ramps or the track and infills, depending on your installation method determined by your flooring selection.

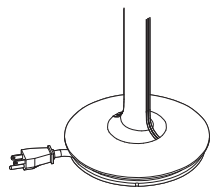
► For more information on flooring selections and installation of Thread, please refer to pages 336 and 337.



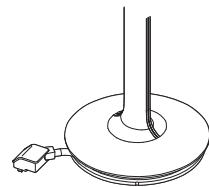
The Thread power hub provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it (indoor dry locations only).



The power hub is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 37¹/₈" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".

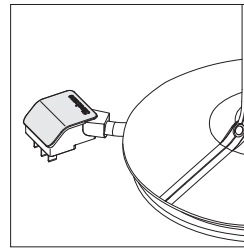


Standard three-prong plug

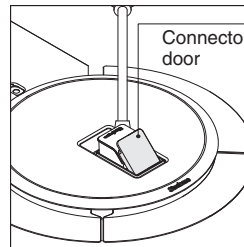


Low-profile plug

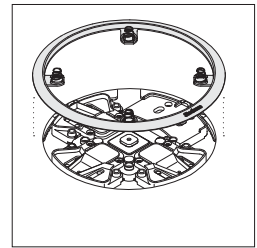
The cord is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress locations.

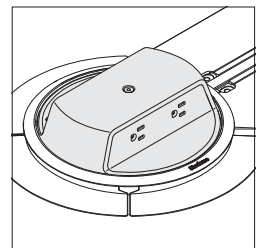


The low-profile connector doors are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with small liquid spill requirements. The system is not fully waterproof and is only acceptable for use indoors in dry locations.



The plastic trim ring is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the carpet. It provides a simple ramp transition to the 1/2" maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.

NEMA connector is designed to accept most standard NEMA three-prong plug and cord orientations. If cord exits in a non-standard fashion, please check for fit before ordering. A low-profile connector and adapter should be utilized for non-standard configurations.



The NEMA monument is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations.

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued

Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning

The Thread system is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

The Thread power track infeed begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard 1/2" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Conduit. The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

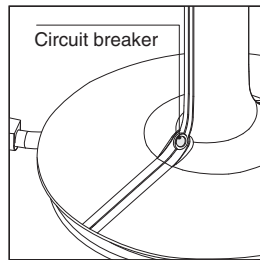
UL limits the number of receptacles on a single circuit to 10, but our connectors count differently than typical wall mounted receptacles.

- Blank covers do not count towards the number of receptacles because no access points are present
- One door and two door low-profile connectors each count as a single receptacle
- NEMA monument counts as two receptacles
- Hub counts as zero receptacles

Due to voltage drop, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

Listing categories: Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT, which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

UL 5 is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



The power hub has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

It is important to plan for expected power consumption in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Only connect this system to a dedicated 120-127 V~ 60Hz 20A single phase GFCI protected building power circuit.

Codes Information

Thread is UL certified as a multi-outlet assembly and not a manufactured wiring assembly. Manufactured wiring systems are defined in Article 604 of the NEC and provide very clear guidelines regarding construction methods. Thread is constructed in a manner not consistent with any defined method in this section of the NEC and because of this, cannot be considered a manufactured wiring system. It is consistent with the definition for multi-outlet assemblies as defined in Article 380.

The system is capable of distributing 20 amps of power. Power planning to 80% consumption means the system is not designed to deliver more than 16 amps total. Thread was not designed as a dedicated single outlet (it is a modular, multi outlet assembly), which would then not allow us to utilize a 20 amp receptacle. Thread is compatible with 5-15 plug types, not 5-20 plug types.

The NEC does not permit plugging an extension cord or relocatable power tap (RPT) into another extension cord or RPT. Many of the power units embedded in furniture are listed as a RPT and, per the NEC, are required to be plugged into a building hardwired receptacle. The Thread cord adapter is a listed multi outlet accessory and as such, is not considered an RPT, extension cord or a building receptacle. We recommend the NEMA monument for any Thread application where furniture-hosted power will be plugged in but some may desire to use the low-profile connector with an adapter for this application. Please note that while it is not a safety hazard, a local inspector may not approve because of the definitions and restrictions mentioned above.

Thread is listed as a multi outlet assembly in accordance with Article 380 of the NEC; it is not a flat conductor cable system (FCC) as identified in Article 324. FCC is not permitted in education, healthcare, or residential facilities.

The intent of this requirement within the code is that outlets are not to be covered by carpet. The traditional multi outlet assembly design was covered with receptacles across the entire face and field wired. With that type of design, it is easy to understand it applies to the entire product. Thread is a new design, yet certified as a multi outlet assembly. The raceway is factory wired and able to be covered with carpet, but the connector/receptacle still cannot.

Applications

Floor Specifications

The Thread power distribution system is intended for indoor use / dry locations only. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the flooring to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile over broadloom carpet when carpet is used. See installation guide for tools and direction.

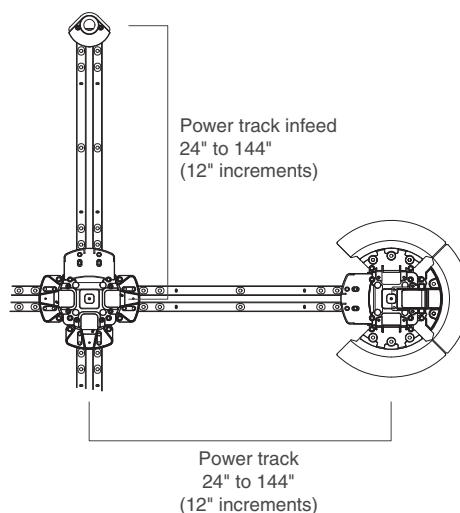
Flooring surface compatibility is dependent on which track solution is used. Track with ramps is designed for carpet only. Carpet tile is preferred over broadloom. Carpet thickness must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Track with infill is used for carpet and resilient tiled surfaces with conforming properties (most types of LVT meet these standards). Rely on the flooring provider to determine if the surface meets the needs of the system (ability to screw down the connectors without the surface breaking). Flooring thickness must be between 0.100" to 0.250" for both carpet and LVT.

Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power tracks that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot holes.

A power track wall infeed may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

The Thread system does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than 1/8" must be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within 1/16" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. The Thread system is not designed for use on raised floors, across building expansion joints, or in areas where it will be subject to constant or rolling loads heavier than people. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the floor thickness stated above must be followed. Thinner surfaces can be used but will leave gaps and will not be ADA compliant. Thicker surfaces than stated are incompatible.

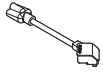


The length of a track is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts.

Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than 1/2" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the 1/2" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.

Notice Regarding Installation: Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

Thread Plug Adapter



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 334 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plug adapter • Low-profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic |
| | Style number |

Related Products

- | | |
|----------------------|------------|
| • Power hub | ▶ Page 339 |
| • Power track | ▶ Page 344 |
| • Power track infeed | ▶ Page 340 |

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
8¾"	2"	1½"	PFLADPTR	\$56



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Hub



Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub receptacle faceplates are 7360 Merle.

Tip: Power cord is 5' in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 37 1/8" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 1 3/4" wide and 1/2" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1 1/2" deep.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power hub: 7360 Merle paint • Six NEMA outlets (three on each side) • Integrated cord wrap • Reset button • Weighted base • Power cord with low-profile plug or NEMA plug 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

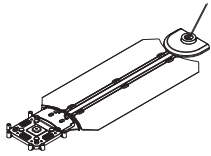
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7360 Merle • 4799 Platinum Metallic • 4140 Arctic White Gloss 	No cost +\$10 +\$18	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.
Height Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30" lounge height • 37 1/8" desk height 	No cost +\$ 6	Specify with lounge height. Specify with desk height.
Plug Configuration Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-profile plug • Standard NEMA three-prong plug 	No cost -\$29	Specify with low profile plug. Specify with standard NEMA three-prong plug.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power track infeed • Plug adapter • Connector 		▶ Page 344 ▶ Page 340 ▶ Page 338 ▶ Page 346

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
Diameter	Number	Base Price
8"	PFLHUB	\$468
.	.	.
.	.	.

Thread

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 334 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track infeed • Power track ramps • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Trim ring finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7360 Merle • 7190 Platinum 	No cost No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum.
Lengths <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" • 36" • 48" • 60" • 72" • 84" • 96" • 108" • 120" • 132" • 144" 	No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 63 +\$ 95 +\$127 +\$158 +\$189 +\$221 +\$253 +\$284 +\$316	Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144".

Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power hub • Plug adapter • Connector 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 344 ▶ Page 339 ▶ Page 338 ▶ Page 346
---	--

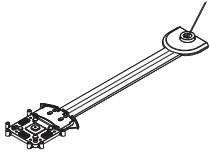
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
8"	1"	PFLTRKINF	\$260
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Infills

Thread Power Track Wall
Infeed With Infills



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 334 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track infeed • Power track infills • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) 	

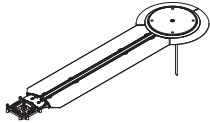
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trim ring finish • 7360 Merle • 7190 Platinum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum. 	
Lengths <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" • 36" • 48" • 60" • 72" • 84" • 96" • 108" • 120" • 132" • 144" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 63 +\$ 94 +\$127 +\$158 +\$189 +\$221 +\$253 +\$284 +\$316 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144". 	
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power hub • Plug adapter • Connector 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 344 ▶ Page 339 ▶ Page 338 ▶ Page 346 	

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
8"	1"	PFLTRKINFV	\$260
:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Ramps



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 334 • Power track infeed • Power track ramps • Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Trim ring finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7360 Merle • 7190 Platinum • Stainless steel • PerfectMatch paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$106 +\$109 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum. Specify with stainless steel. Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
Lengths <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" • 36" • 48" • 60" • 72" • 84" • 96" • 108" • 120" • 132" • 144" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 63 +\$ 95 +\$127 +\$158 +\$189 +\$221 +\$253 +\$284 +\$316 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144".

Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power hub • Plug adapter • Connector 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 344 ▶ Page 339 ▶ Page 338 ▶ Page 346
---	--

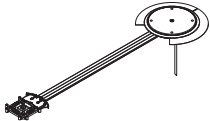
Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
8"	1"	PFLINFFL	\$429
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Infills



Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 334 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track infeed • Power track infills • Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source 	1 Style number	2 Options, if selected (see below)

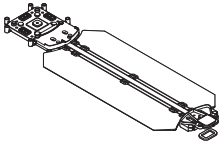
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Trim ring finish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7360 Merle • 7190 Platinum • Stainless steel • PerfectMatch paint 	No cost No cost +\$106 +\$109	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum. Specify with stainless steel. Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
Lengths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" • 36" • 48" • 60" • 72" • 84" • 96" • 108" • 120" • 132" • 144" 	No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 63 +\$ 95 +\$127 +\$158 +\$189 +\$221 +\$253 +\$284 +\$316	Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144".
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power hub • Plug adapter • Connector 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 344 ▶ Page 339 ▶ Page 338 ▶ Page 346

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
8"	1"	PFLINFFLV	\$429
.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track with Ramps



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 334 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power track ramps | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Lengths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" • 36" • 48" • 60" • 72" • 84" • 96" • 108" • 120" • 132" • 144" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 63 +\$ 95 +\$127 +\$158 +\$189 +\$221 +\$253 +\$284 +\$316 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144".
----------------	---	---	---

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power hub • Power track infeed • Plug adapter • Connector | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 339 ▶ Page 340 ▶ Page 338 ▶ Page 346 |
|-------------------------|--|--|

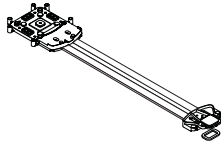
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price

8"	³ / ₄ "	PFLTRK	\$226
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track with Infills



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 334 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power track ramps | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Lengths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" • 36" • 48" • 60" • 72" • 84" • 96" • 108" • 120" • 132" • 144" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 63 +\$ 95 +\$127 +\$158 +\$189 +\$221 +\$253 +\$284 +\$316 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144".
----------------	---	---	---

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power hub • Power track infeed • Plug adapter • Connector | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 339 ▶ Page 340 ▶ Page 338 ▶ Page 346 |
|-------------------------|--|--|

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price

8"	3/4"	PFLTRKV	\$226
----	------	----------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 334 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connector cover: 7360 Merle paint • Connector trim ring: 6527 Merle plastic • Fillers: 6000 Black • Hardware | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|---|--|

Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: The connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: NEMA monument is plastic molded. Specify with 6527 Merle plastic or 6249 Platinum plastic. Paint, including perfect match paint, is not available.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Cover <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7360 Merle paint • 7190 Platinum Solid paint • 6527 Merle plastic • 6249 Platinum plastic • 4990 PerfectMatch paint • Stainless steel 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost No cost +\$109 +\$275 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid. Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch. Specify with stainless steel.
	Trim ring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6527 Merle plastic • 6249 Platinum plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	NEMA cover and trim ring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6527 Merle plastic • 6249 Platinum plastic • 6249 Platinum plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Configurations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blank low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height • One-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height • Two-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height • NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height • NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant receptacles 9½" diameter and 2½" height 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 29 +\$ 56 +\$ 85 +\$ 97 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with blank low profile connector. Specify with one-door low profile connector. Specify with two-door low profile connector. Specify with NEMA monument connector. Specify with NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power track infeed • Plug adapter 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 344 ▶ Page 340 ▶ Page 338

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
PFLCNCTR	\$169



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Strip



Tip: Thread power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 3/4" to 2 1/2" thick.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rectangular shaped power and USB strip with Thread low-profile plug, 3 power/1 USB format Non tamper-resistant receptacles 6' cord Freestanding mount 		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 10' cord	+\$26	Specify with 10' cord.
Power Plug	• Standard NEMA	-\$29	Specify with NEMA plug.
Power Configuration	• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	+\$48	Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB configuration.
Tamper-Resistant	• With tamper-resistant	+\$21	Specify with tamper-resistant.
Mount	• Clamp-on mount	+\$18	Specify with clamp-on mount.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power hub Power track Plug Connector Power track infeed 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 339 ▶ Page 344 ▶ Page 338 ▶ Page 346 ▶ Page 340

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
7 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	2 ¹ / ₁₆ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	PFLPWRST	\$300



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying media:scape Tables

Statement of Line 350

Product Details

media:scape Tables	354
media:scape TeamStudio	356
media:scape Table – Wiring and Cabling	358
media:scape Table – Data Cable Routing	361
Under the Hood – media:scape Table with Large (8x4) Switcher	362
Under the Hood – media:scape Table with Small (4x2) Switcher	363
Under the Hood	364
media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages	366
Dimensions – media:scape Tables	368
media:scape Features Comparison	370
Wall-Mounted Shrouds	371
Dimensions – media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds	372
Camera Ledges	376
CODEC Cases	377
media:scape PUCKs	378
media:scape Virtual PUCK	380
media:scape Table – Electronic Package Options	383

Specifying

Lounge-Height Tables	384
Desk-Height Tables	388
Stool-Height Tables	394
media:scape Table – Pricing Matrix	401
Seismic Anchor Brackets	402
Wall-Mounted Shrouds	404
Video Conferencing Components	406
Electronics	408

Specifying, continued

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard	410
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite	412
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Virtual PUCK	413
media:scape PUCKs	414
media:scape Virtual PUCK	415
Steelcase Application Server and media:scape Manager License	416

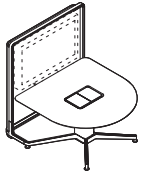
Surface Materials

496

Statement of Line

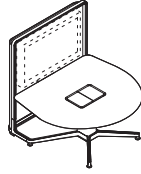
media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables



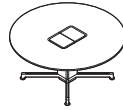
Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 384



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

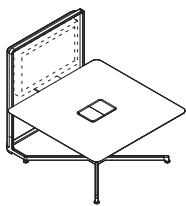
Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 384



Round Lounge-Height Table

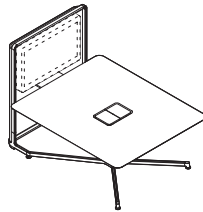
Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 384

Desk-Height Tables



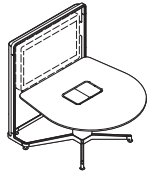
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



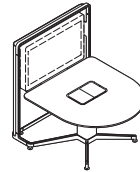
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



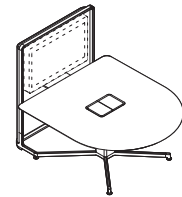
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



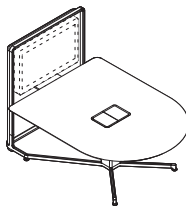
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



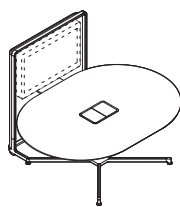
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



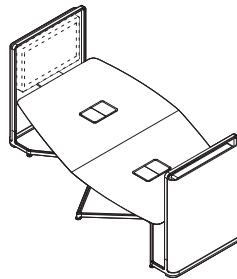
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



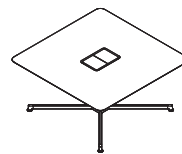
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



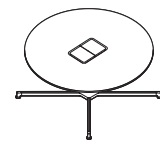
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



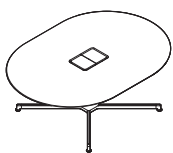
Square Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



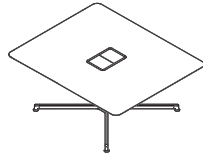
Round Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



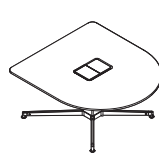
Capsule Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



Rectangular Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

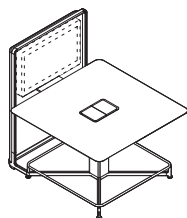
Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388



Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

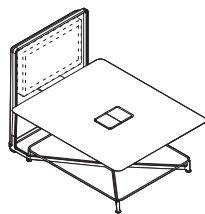
Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 388

Stool-Height Tables



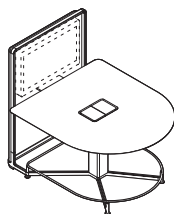
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



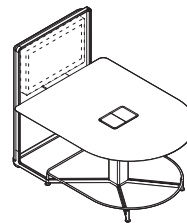
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



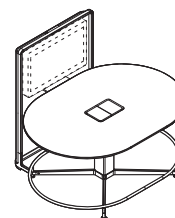
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



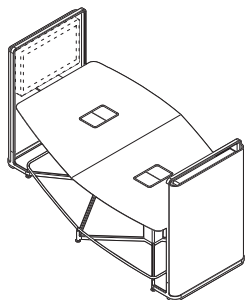
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



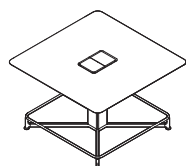
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



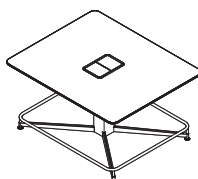
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



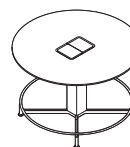
Square Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



Rectangular Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



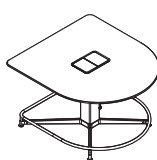
Round Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



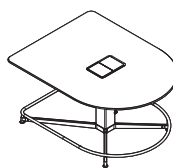
Capsule Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



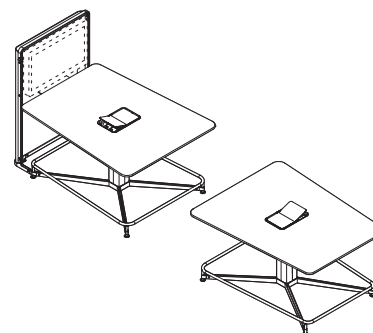
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

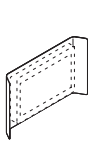
Understanding
 ▶ Page 354
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394



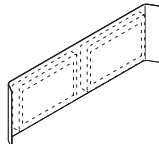
TeamStudio Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 356
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 394

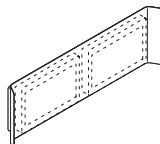
Statement of Line media:scape Tables, continued



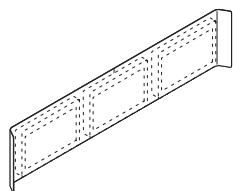
Wall-Mounted Single Monitor Shroud



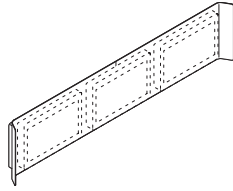
Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud



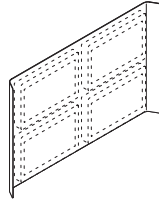
Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case



Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud



Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case



Wall-Mounted Quad Monitor Shroud

Understanding
 ▶ Page 371
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 404

Wall-Mounted Shrouds

	32"	42"	46"	55"	65"
Single Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Dual Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		●	●		
Triple Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		●	●		
Quad Monitor Shroud	●	●			

Camera Ledges



Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge

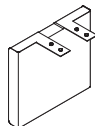
Understanding
 ▶ Page 376
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 407



Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge

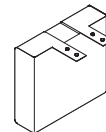
Understanding
 ▶ Page 376
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 407

CODEC Cases



2 1/2" CODEC Case

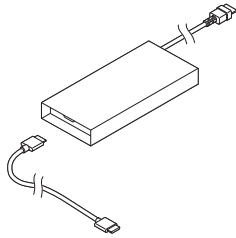
Understanding
 ▶ Page 377
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 407



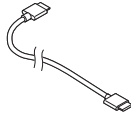
5 1/2" CODEC Case

Understanding
 ▶ Page 377
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 407

Electronics

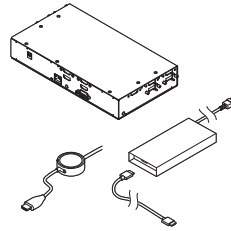


Scaler
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 358
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 408

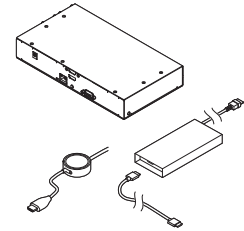


HDMI Cables
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 358
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 408

media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages

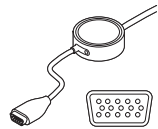


Digital Upgrade Package Standard
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 366
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 410

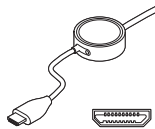


Digital Upgrade Package Lite
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 366
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 412

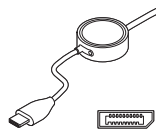
media:scape PUCKs



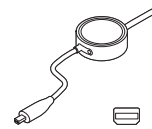
VGA
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 378
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 414



HDMI
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 378
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 414

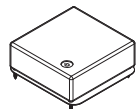


DisplayPort
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 378
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 414



mini DisplayPort
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 378
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 414

media:scape Virtual PUCK



Virtual PUCK
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 380
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 415



media:scape Tables

media:scape tables support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.

► Specifying, page 384

media:scape tables are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1¾" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

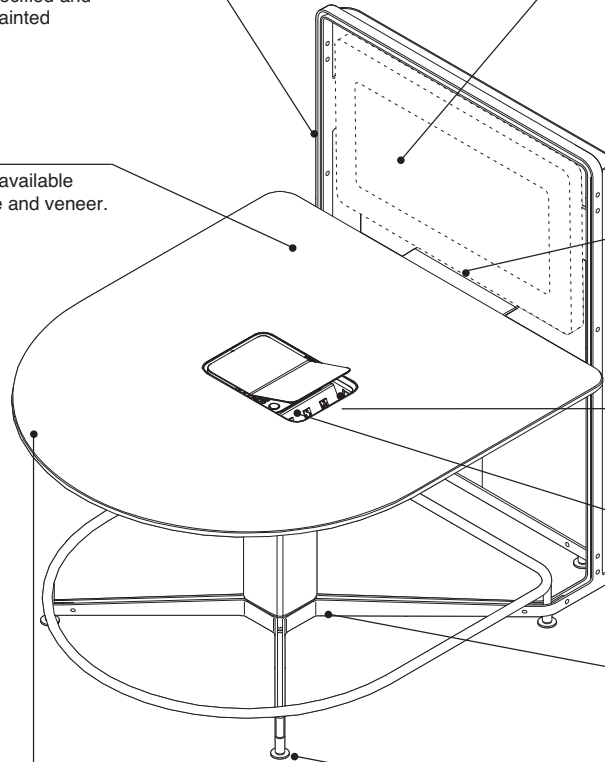
Lounge-height tables are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables are available in ten shapes: square, rectangle, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.



Monitors must be CEC compliant when a switcher is included in the application. In virtual PUCK only application, monitors should have an HDMI input. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.

► See *Smart and Connected Specification Guide* for display recommendations.

The number of scalers provided match the number of displays selected when specifying.
Note: For virtual PUCK only applications, a scaler is not included and is not needed.

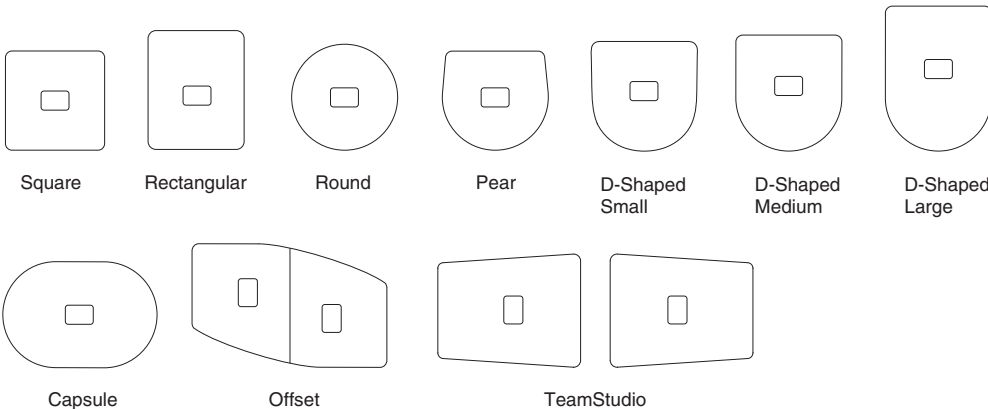
Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

PUCK (Personal User Control Key) enables the seamless flow of information between team members.
 ► See page 378

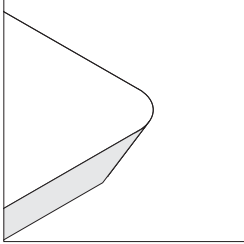
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

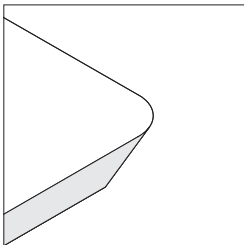
Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.



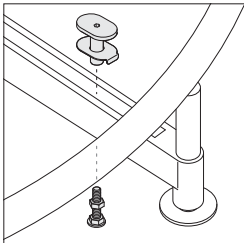
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶ See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 503, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
▶ See page 402.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape tables include options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.
▶ Specifying, page 580

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.
▶ Specifying, page 416

Power and Data

Power is included.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data: media:scape switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable in order to support virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Totem infill

- Painted aluminum

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

media:scape TeamStudio

media:scape

TeamStudio is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

► Specifying, page 400

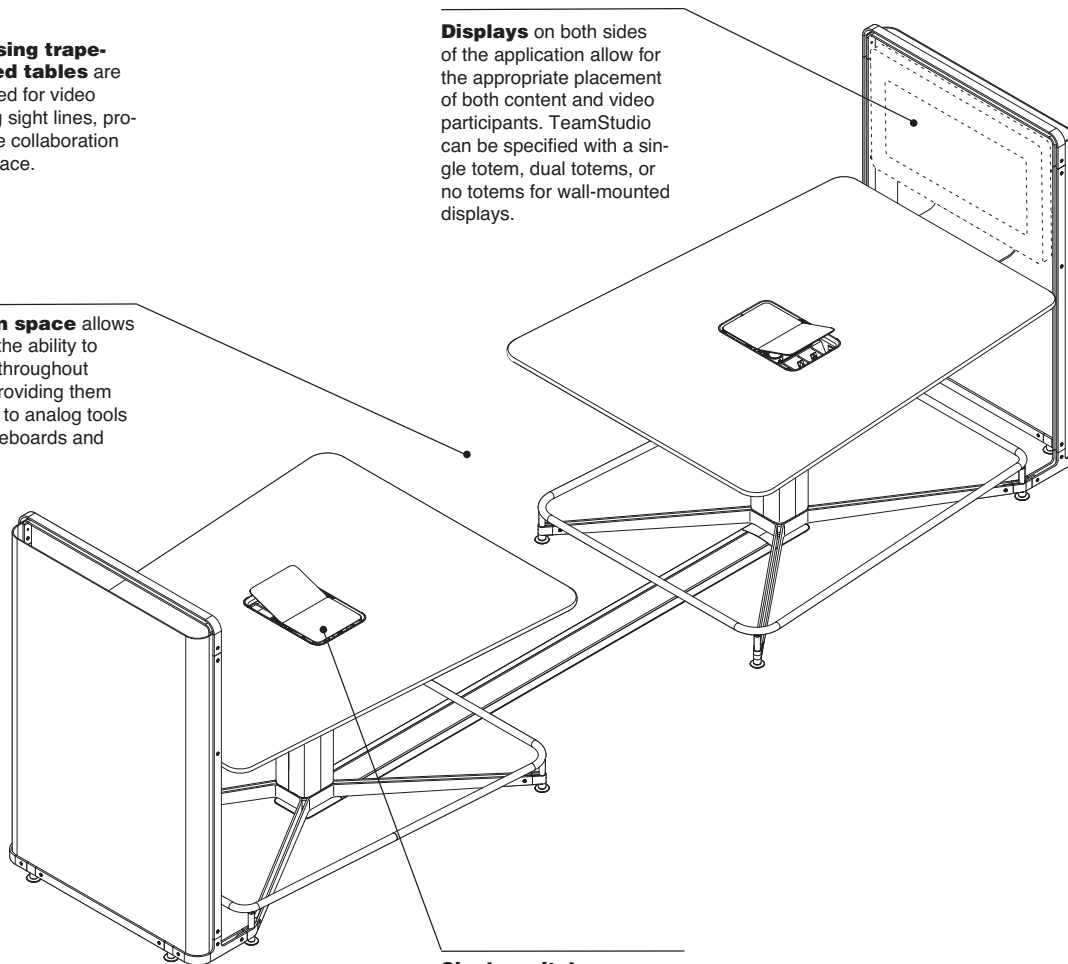
Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables

are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Circulation space

allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.



Single switcher or virtual PUCK receiver links the two tables to act as a single media:scape table. PUCKs from either table can be used to share to the media:scape displays.

Product Details

Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via a cable track from an external supplier such as Connectrac model 3.7 In-carpet or On-floor Wireway (www.connectrac.com). The overall length of the cable track should be at least 116".

CODEC case and camera ledge should be specified to accommodate video conferencing applications.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape

TeamStudio includes a options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.

► Specifying, page 580

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager

requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

► Specifying, page 416

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Attached Display

Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.

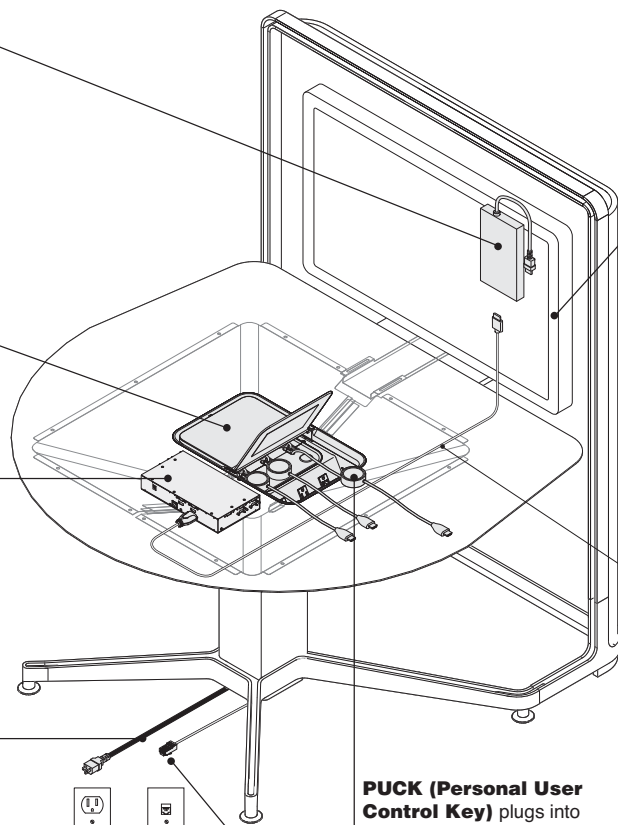
Scaler insures consistent image resolution to the displays.

Media well stores PUCKs when not in use and provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.
▶ See page 361

The switcher connects to the PUCKs, and controls which user's laptop content is shown on the display(s). Up to four displays, either monitors or projectors, can be accommodated.

The switcher sends the signal to the scaler through the HDMI cable.

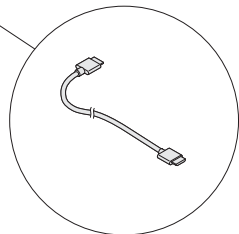
A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.



For power management, the media:scape setting will automatically go into standby mode when media:scape is not in use. The system can be reactivated by simply connecting a device to one of the PUCKs.

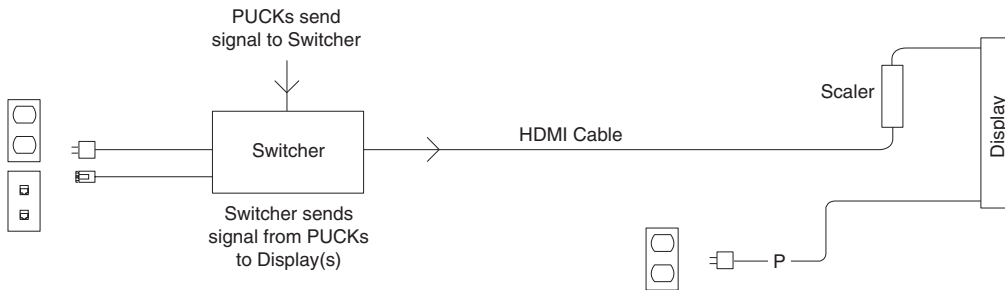
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

PUCK (Personal User Control Key) plugs into the user's laptop and allows them to send their content to the display by touching an illuminated display number. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.



HDMI cable receives information from the switcher and sends that information to the scaler.

Sequence



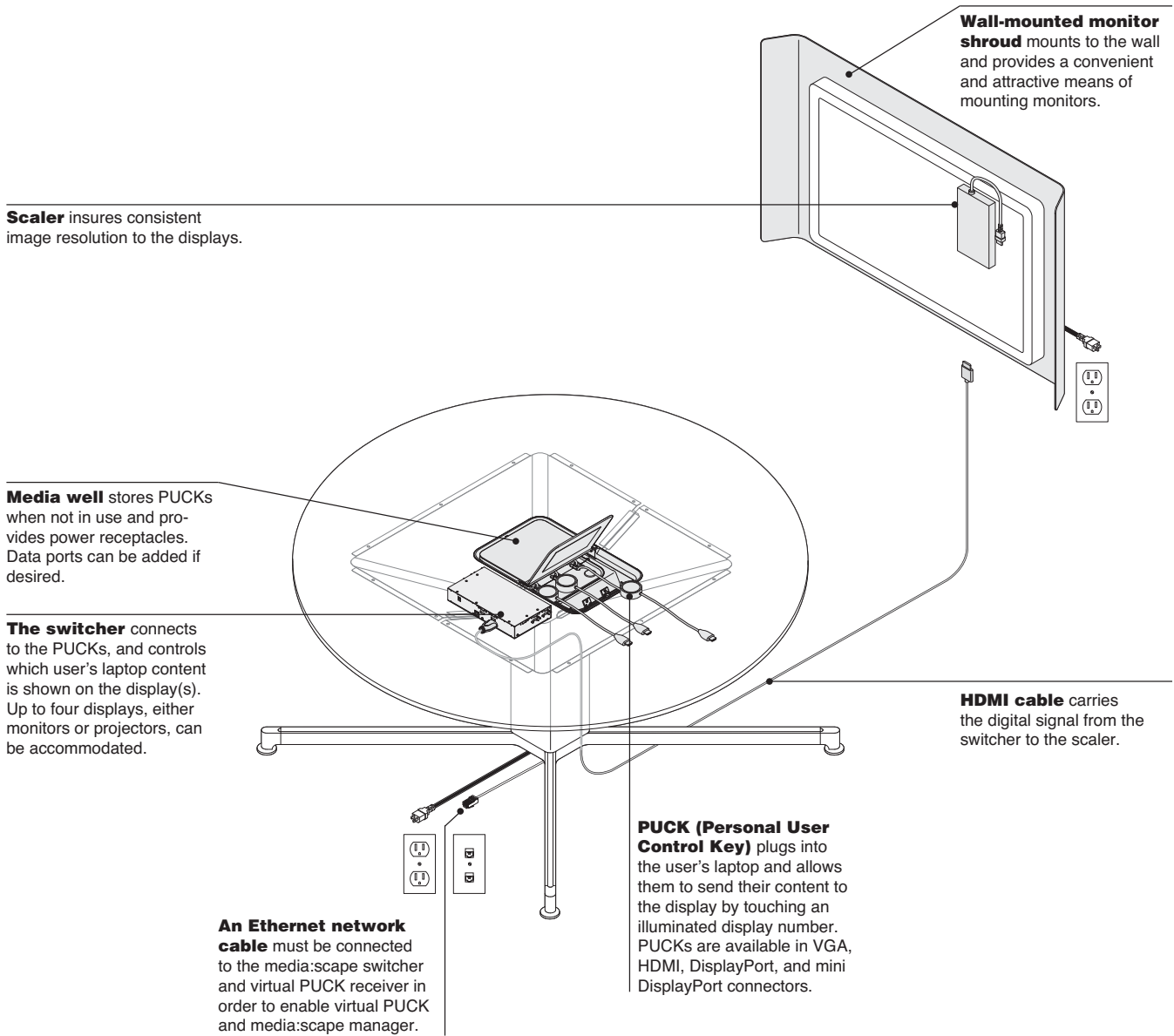
Legend

P = Power

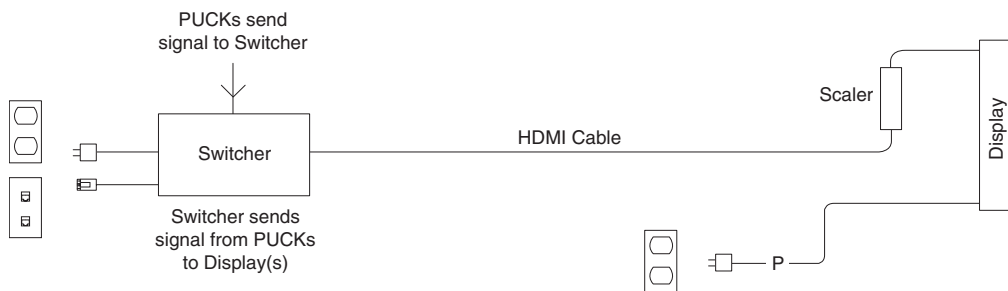
media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Detached Display

Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



Sequence



Legend

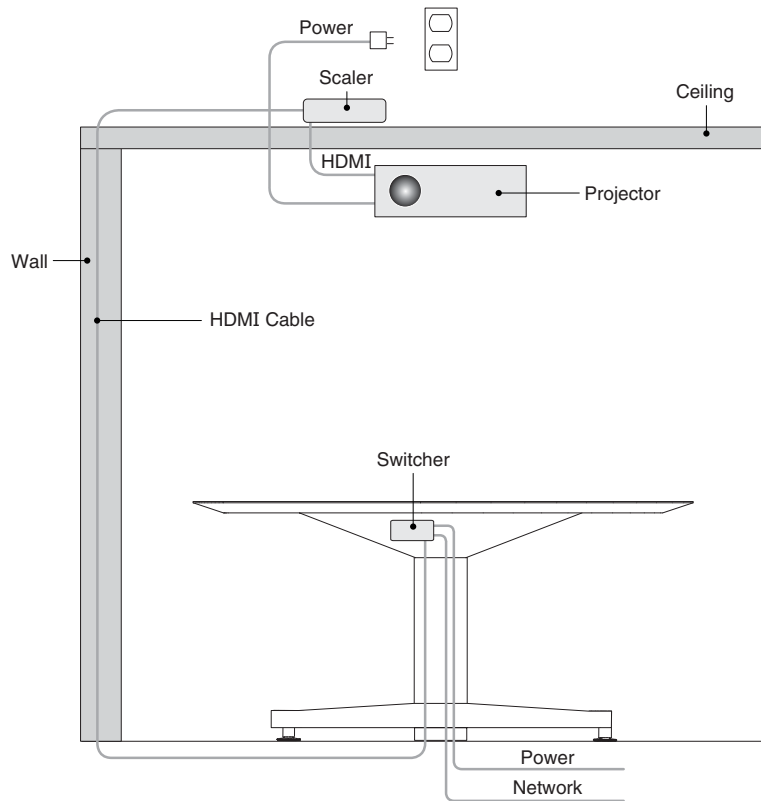
P = Power

media:scape
Tables

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

With Projector

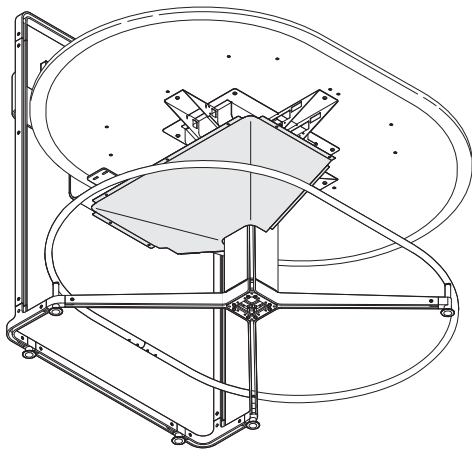
Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



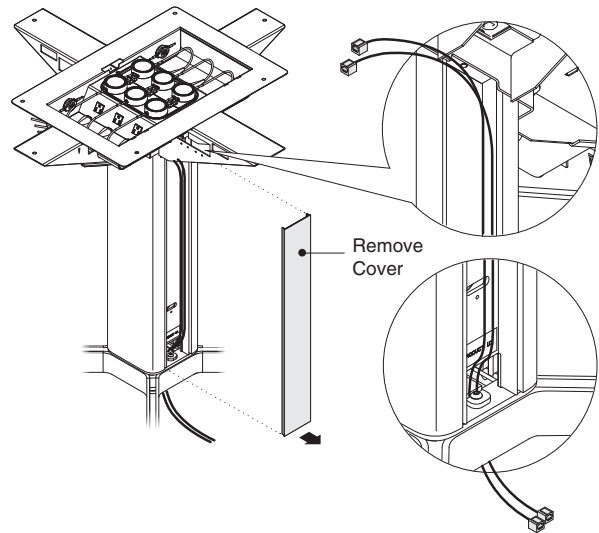
media:scape Table — Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

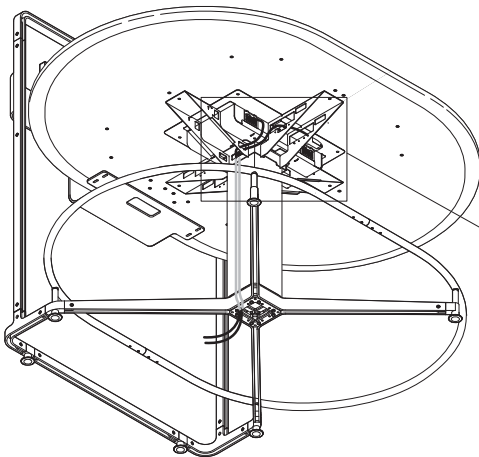
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.



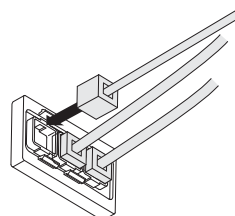
1. Remove covers.



2. Route cables.

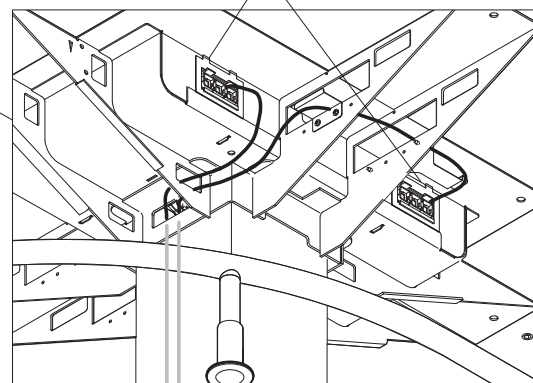


3. Plug in data cables.



CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)

Note: The faceplates can be removed and replaced with other standard faceplates. The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x 2.71"W.



media:scape - well

4. Replace covers.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table with Large (8x4) Switcher

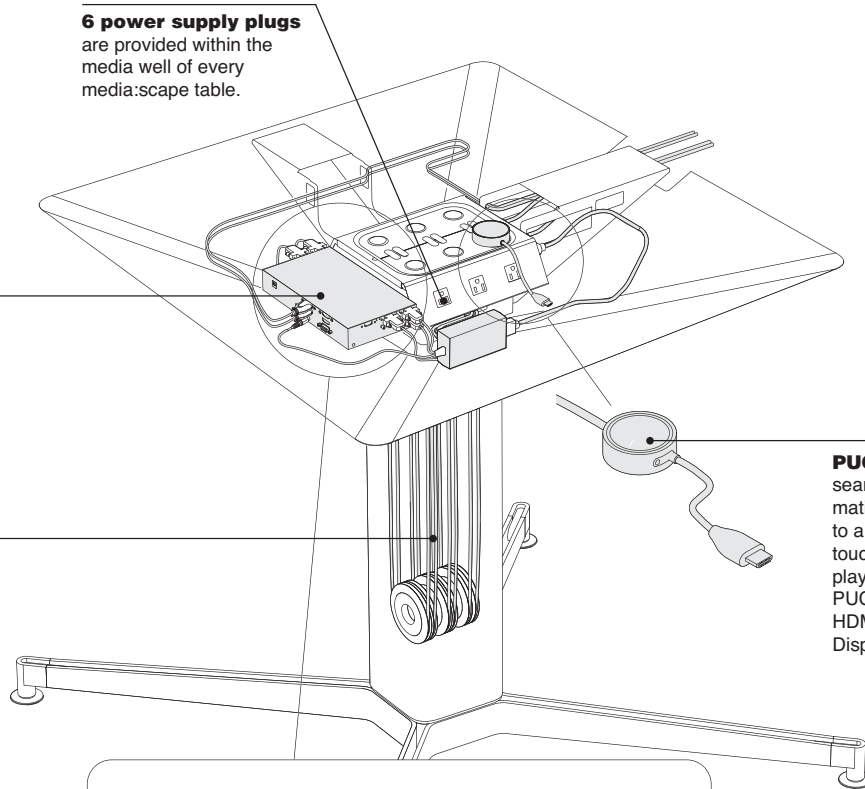
Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.

6 power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table.

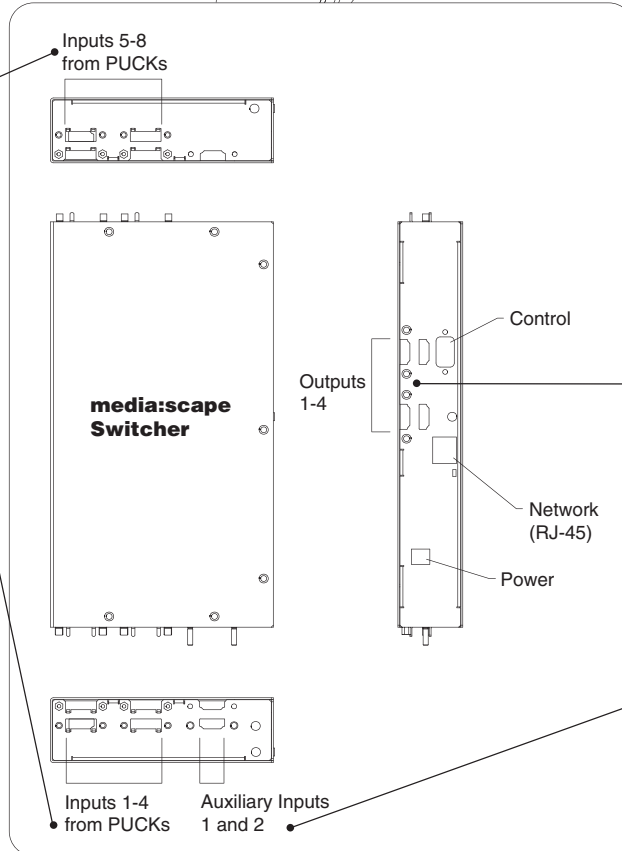
media:scape switcher includes 8 input ports to connect to the PUCKs and 4 output ports for monitors or projectors.

Integrated pulley system allows PUCKs to be fully retracted into the media well to manage cables and stow PUCKs safely when not in use.

PUCK enables the user to seamlessly switch the information displayed on a laptop to a monitor or projector by touching an illuminated display number on the PUCK. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.



Inputs 1-4 and inputs 5-8 support up to eight PUCKs that can be connected to the media:scape switcher. Although they look like HDMI cable inputs, plugging standard HDMI cables into these sockets can harm the switcher.



Switcher outputs are the output jacks to the monitors and projectors. The switcher can handle up to four output displays via HDMI cables.

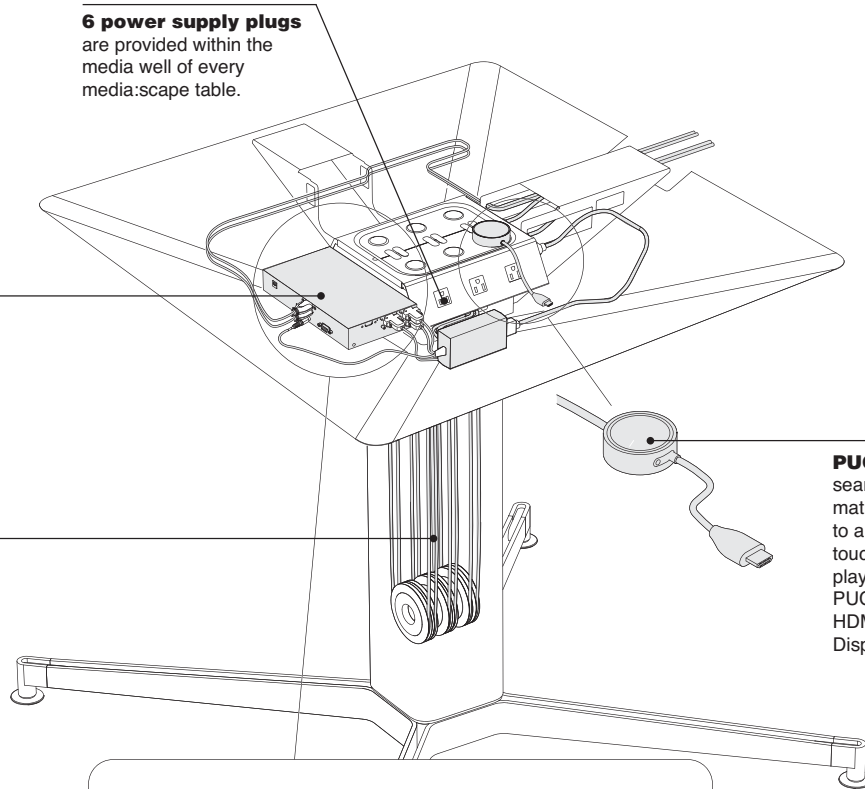
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

A media:scape table provides three specialized audio/video inputs. For integration with video conferencing, virtual PUCK, media players, cable television, and other systems, please refer to the switcher user manual.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table with Small (4x2) Switcher

Under the Hood —
media:scape Table with
Small (4x2) Switcher

Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



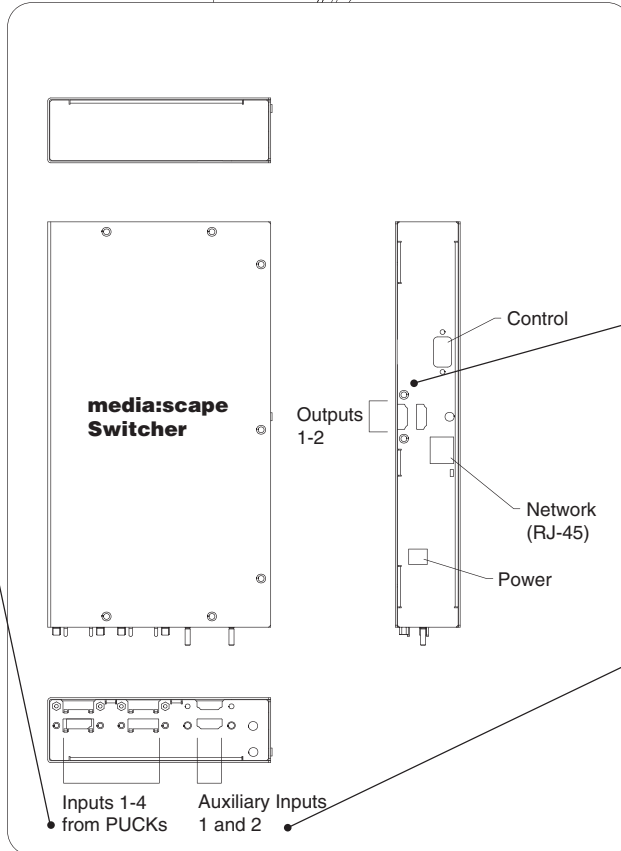
6 power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table.

media:scape small (4x2) switcher includes four input ports to connect to the PUCKs and two output ports for monitors or projectors.

Integrated pulley system allows PUCKs to be fully retracted into the media well to manage cables and stow PUCKs safely when not in use.

PUCK enables the user to seamlessly switch the information displayed on a laptop to a monitor or projector by touching an illuminated display number on the PUCK. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Inputs 1-4 support up to four PUCKs that can be connected to the media:scape switcher. Although they look like HDMI cable inputs, plugging standard HDMI cables into these sockets can harm the switcher.



Switcher outputs are the output jacks to the monitors and projectors. The switcher can handle up to two output displays via HDMI cables.

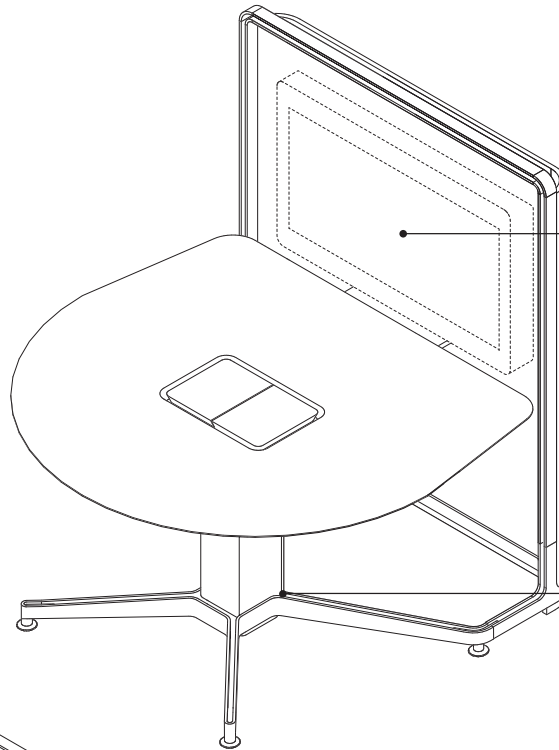
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

A media:scape table, with a small (4x2) switcher, provides two specialized audio/video inputs. For integration with video conferencing, virtual PUCK, media players, cable television, and other systems, please refer to the switcher user manual.

media:scape
Tables

Under the Hood

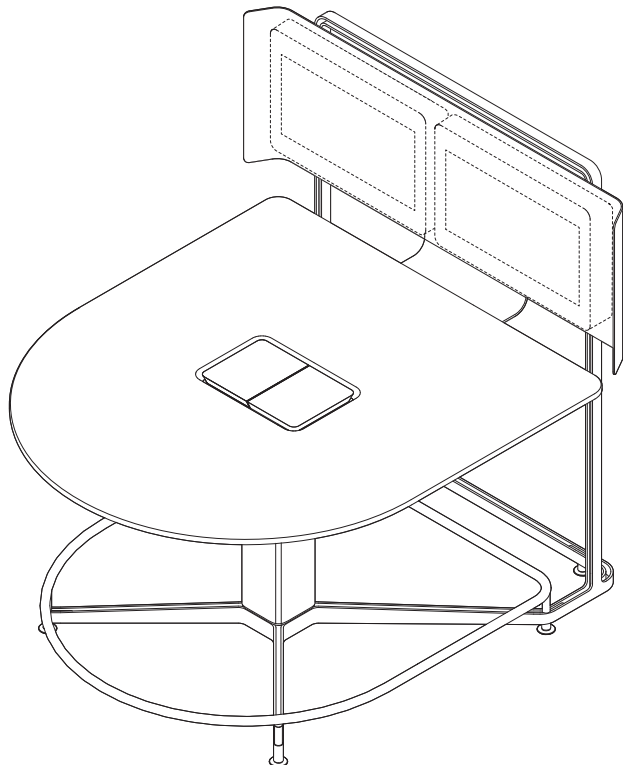
Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40" to 42" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. The inside dimension of the totem from above the table top to the underside of the totem is 28½"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47½"W.

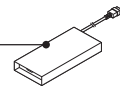
A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.



For dual monitor solutions with a totem, a shroud is supplied to which 43" monitors can be attached.

A scaler is standard with each table. Additional scalers and HDMI cables should be specified for each additional monitor, projector, and/or CODEC. A scaler is not required or provided for virtual PUCK only applications.



media:scape hosts video conferencing solutions in two ways:

1. **Using a webcam with a laptop** in combination with a collaborative software program.
2. **Using a video conference system** that plugs into the media:scape switcher input number 9; allowing laptop information to be shared when collaborating between local and remote sites.

Note: An additional HDMI cable and scaler is needed to host a video conferencing system.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages

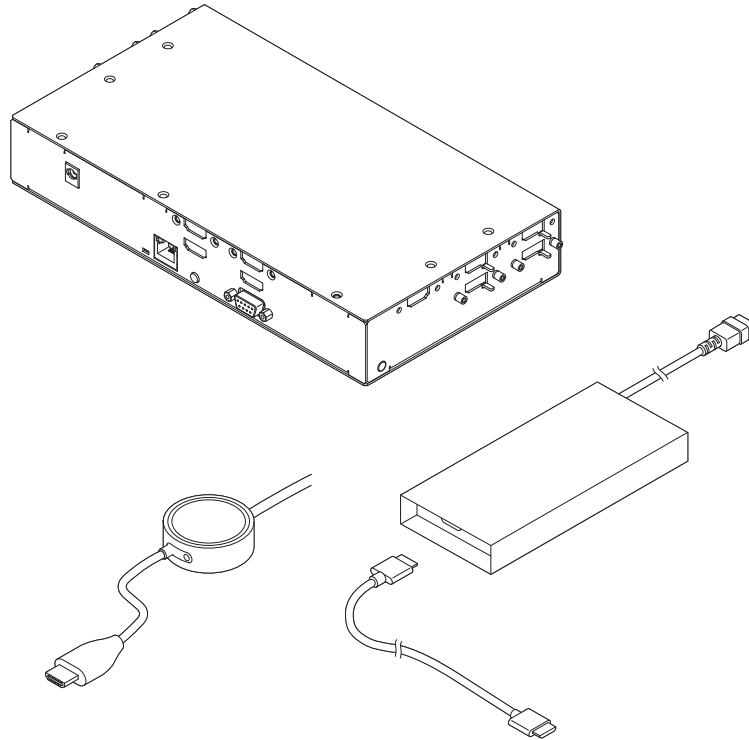
media:scape digital upgrade packages allow customers with the original media:scape analog technology components to upgrade their media:scape table to digital technology. The digital upgrade packages include everything necessary to upgrade a media:scape table.

There are three versions available:

1. Digital upgrade package standard – the standard version includes an 8x4 switcher with two, four, six, or eight PUCKs and single or dual displays.
2. Digital upgrade package lite – a smaller scale version of the upgrade that includes a 4x2 switcher with two or four PUCKs and one, two, three, or four displays.
3. Digital upgrade package virtual PUCK – the lowest cost version of the upgrade that allows a table to use virtual PUCK by itself.

The packages also include maintenance agreement options and a return and recycling program that allows customers to return their original analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. See village.steelcase.com for more information.

► Specifying, page 410



Product Details

Digital upgrade package standard includes:

- 8x4 Digital switcher – 1
- Physical PUCKs – 2, 4, 6, or 8
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, 3, or 4 years
- Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

Digital upgrade package lite includes:

- 4x2 Digital switcher – 1
- Physical PUCKs – 2 or 4
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, 3, or 4 years
- Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

Digital upgrade package virtual PUCK includes:

- Virtual PUCK receiver
- HDMI cable(s) - 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement - 1, 2, 3, or 4 years
- Return label and packing (for analog technology return and recycling program)

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Note: One of the new features of media:scape digital is the ability to connect the switcher to the network. This is important to implement, as it enables virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Before installing a media:scape digital system, run an Ethernet network cable to the location.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape digital upgrade packages

include options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.
▶ Specifying, page 580

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.
▶ Specifying, page 416

Dimensions

media:scape Tables

Features	Overall Width	Overall Length	Table Width	Table Length	Table Height	Totem Width	Totem Height	Totem Canopy Height
----------	---------------	----------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------

media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables

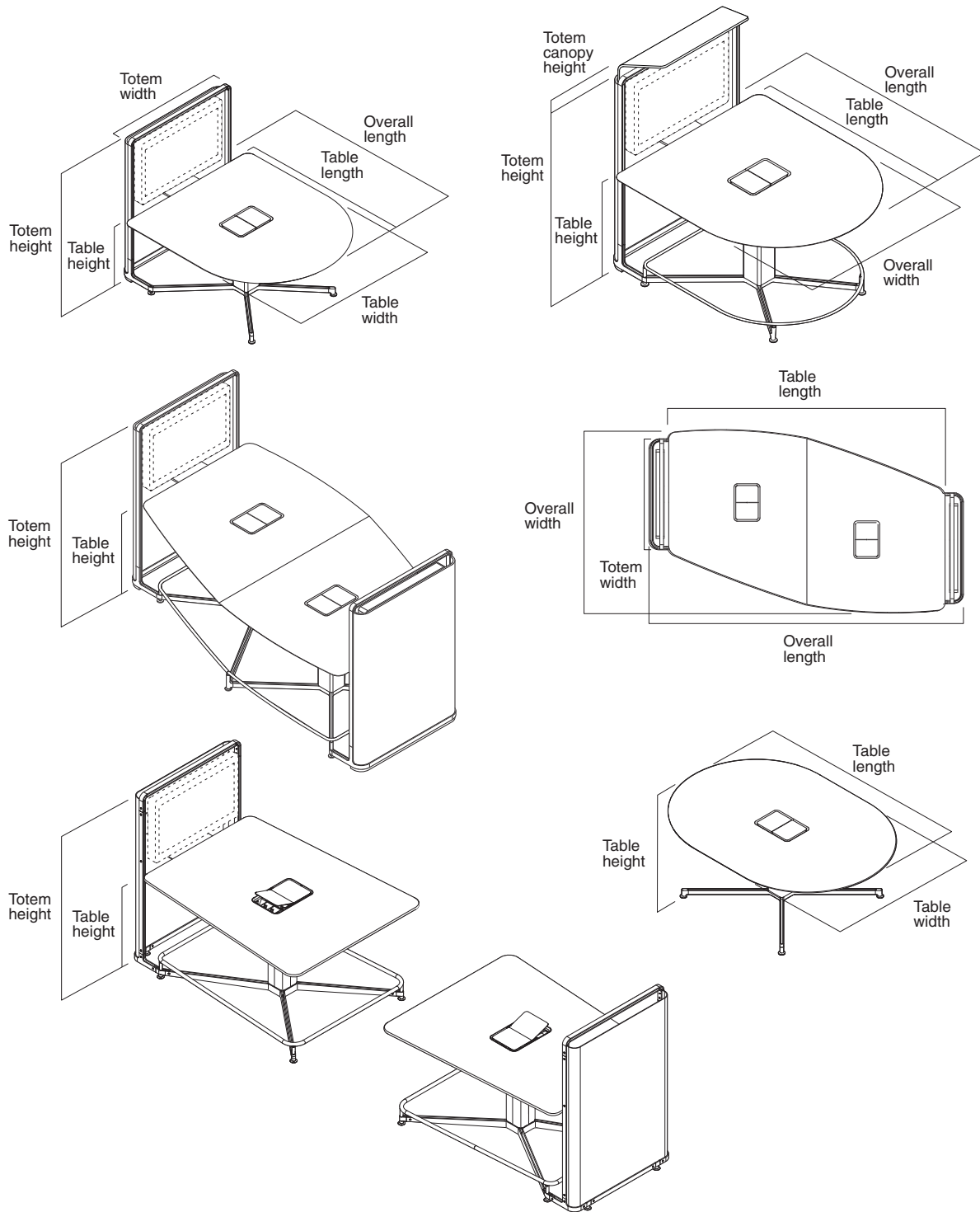
Round	54"	N.A.	54"	54"	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	23"	50"	53"	61"

Desk-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"

Stool-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"



media:scape Features Comparison

Features	media:scape tables	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mobile	media:scape mini	FrameOne with media:scape
Number of PUCKs	2-8	2	2-4	2-4	4-8
Number of monitors	1-4	1	1	1	1-2
Detached display option (wall-mounted)	yes	no	no	no	yes
HDVC integration	yes	yes	yes	no	no
User-moveable	no	no	yes	no	no
Customer-installed	no	no	no	yes (30 minutes or less)	no
Table shape designed for optimized sightlines	yes	yes	—	—	no

Wall-Mounted Shrouds

Wall-mounted shrouds

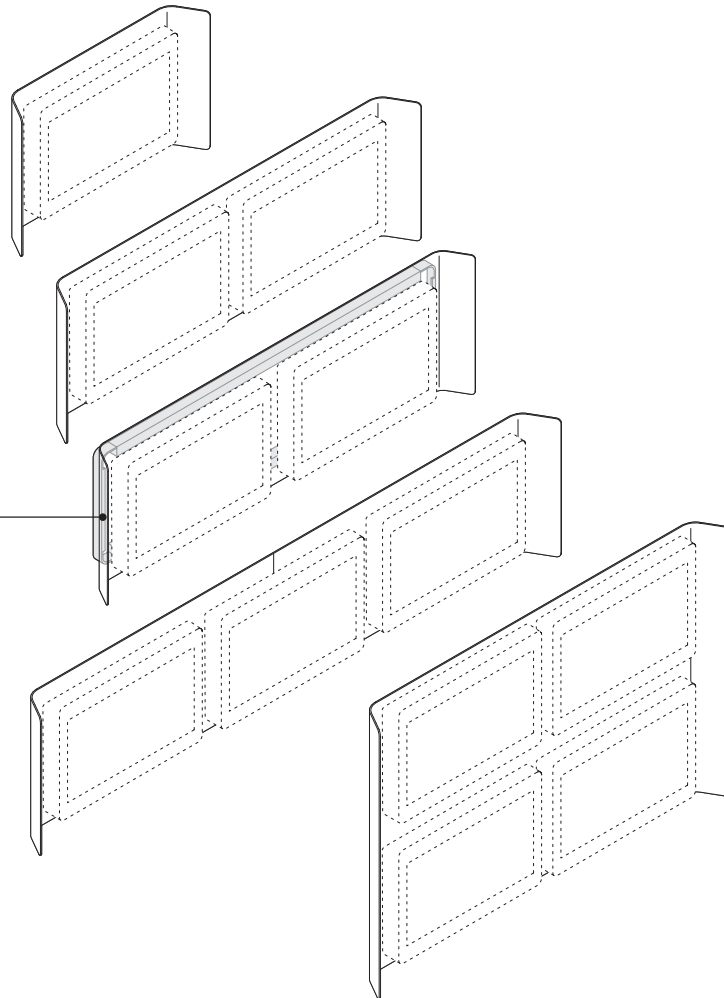
are available to support up to three 32", 42", 46", 55", or 65" monitors, (not included). Quad shrouds are available for 32" or 42" monitors. They are painted aluminum and available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic.

Tip: Specify the seismic option if needed. This option is not available on shrouds with CODEC cases because these versions are already seismic compliant and additional parts are not required.

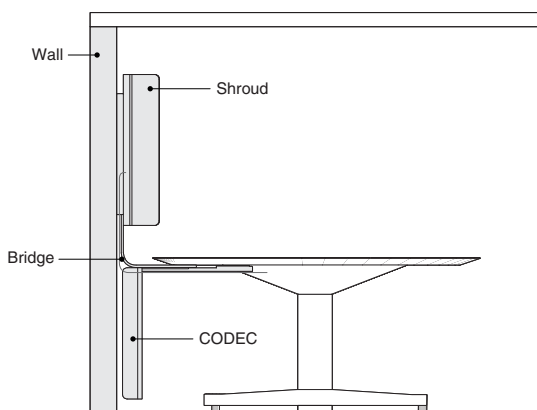
Monitor brackets are included and support most monitors.

Shroud-mounted CODEC cases are available for dual and triple 42" and 46" monitors.

Tip: The 42" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 16½"D, and 2½"H CODEC. The 46" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 19½"D, and 2½"H CODEC.

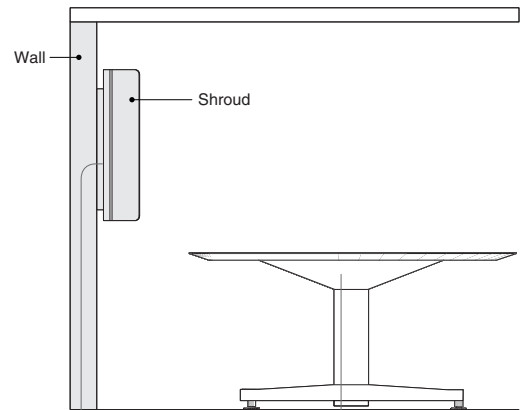


Tip: Wall-mount hardware is not included. To complete an installation, consult with your project architect to determine the mounting specifications for your installation site. Consult with your local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.



The bridge is an option on all single monitor shrouds, and dual 32", 42", and 46" shrouds. It tethers a detached table to the shroud and provides cable management. The bridge defaults to the finish selected for the shroud. The bridge is not attachable to the dual monitor shroud with CODEC (MTSWD32C).

Note: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.



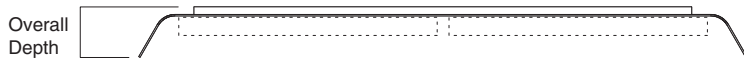
If a table is placed away from the wall, cables can be routed down the column, through the floor, and up the wall to the monitor. When coring the floor 2", conduit is recommended to easily fit the monitor extension cable HD15 connector.

Dimensions

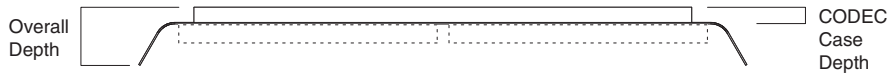
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds

Features	Overall Interior Length	Overall Height	Overall Depth	Overall Length With Flaps	Overall Depth of CODEC Case
media:scape Shrouds					
32" Shrouds					
Single	29 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	35"	N.A.
Dual	62"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	67"	N.A.
Triple	94 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	99 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Quad	62"	45"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	67"	N.A.
42" Shrouds					
Single	39"	27 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	44"	N.A.
Dual	81"	27 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	86"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	81"	27 ¹ / ₂ "	8"	86"	2 ¹ / ₂ "
Triple	122 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	127 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	122 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₂ "	8"	127 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "
Quad	81"	54"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	86"	N.A.
46" Shrouds					
Single	43 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	48 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Dual	90"	30 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	95"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	90"	30 ¹ / ₂ "	8"	95"	2 ¹ / ₂ "
Triple	136 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	141 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	136 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	8"	141 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "
55" Shrouds					
Single	51"	35"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	56"	N.A.
Dual	104 ¹ / ₂ "	35"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	109 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Triple	158"	35"	6 ¹ / ₂ "	163"	N.A.
65" Shrouds					
Single	60"	40 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	65"	N.A.
Dual	122"	40 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	127"	N.A.
Triple	184"	40 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ "	189 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:

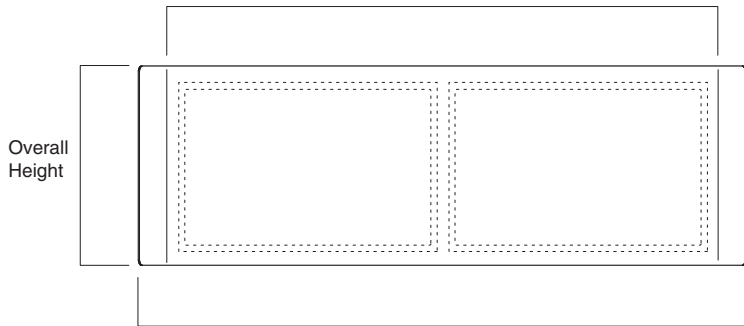
Top View



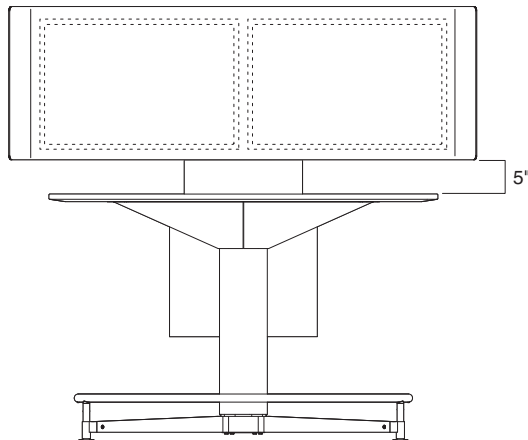
Top View - CODEC Models



Overall Interior Length



Overall Length With Flaps



Note: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.

▶ See page 371.

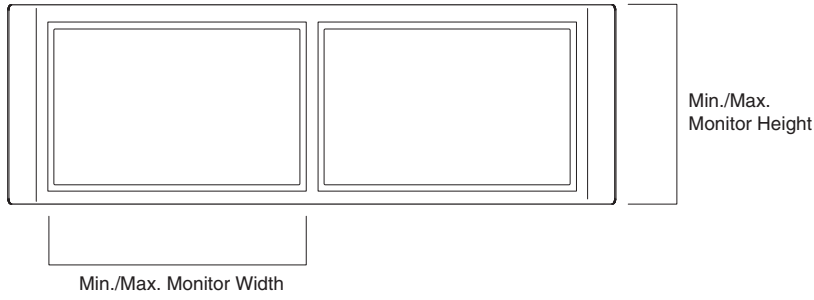
Note: For maximum CODEC size, see Wall-Mounted Shrouds Understanding.

▶ See page 371.

Dimensions

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights

•Style Number	•Description	•Weight	•Weight with Seismic Option
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights			
MTSWS32	Single, 32" Shroud	28 lb	30 lb
MTSWS42	Single, 42" Shroud	40 lb	43 lb
MTSWS46	Single, 46" Shroud	46 lb	50 lb
MTSWS55	Single, 55" Shroud	56 lb	61 lb
MTSWS65	Single, 65" Shroud	70 lb	76 lb
MTSWD32	Dual, 32" Shroud	50 lb	56 lb
MTSWD42	Dual, 42" Shroud	75 lb	81 lb
MTSWD42C	Dual, 42" Shroud, CODEC case	87 lb	N.A.
MTSWD46	Dual, 46" Shroud	86 lb	92 lb
MTSWD46C	Dual, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	100 lb	N.A.
MTSWD55	Dual, 55" Shroud	105 lb	114 lb
MTSWD65	Dual, 65" Shroud	132 lb	142 lb
MTSWT32	Triple, 32" Shroud	75 lb	82 lb
MTSWT42	Triple, 42" Shroud	108 lb	118 lb
MTSWT42C	Triple, 42" Shroud, CODEC Case	129 lb	N.A.
MTSWT46	Triple, 46" Shroud	129 lb	143 lb
MTSWT46C	Triple, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	116 lb	N.A.
MTSWT55	Triple, 55" Shroud	157 lb	172 lb
MTSWT65	Triple, 65" Shroud	198 lb	217 lb
MTSWQ32	Quad, 32" Shroud	94 lb	98 lb
MTSWQ42	Quad, 42" Shroud	138 lb	144 lb
:	:	:	:

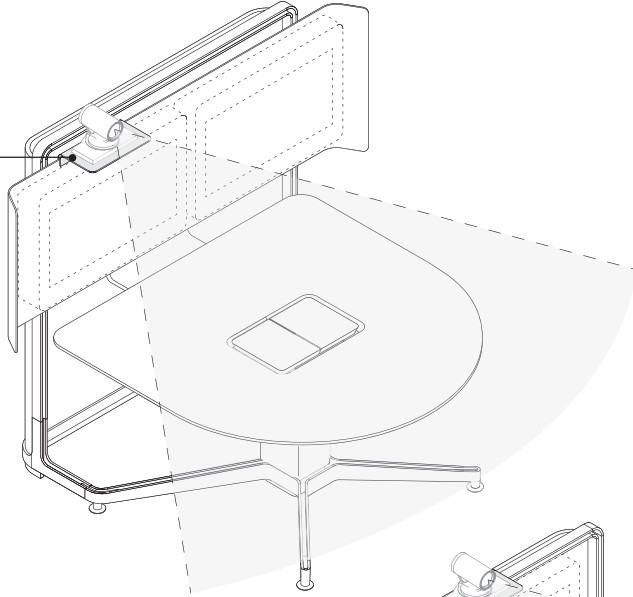


Camera Ledges

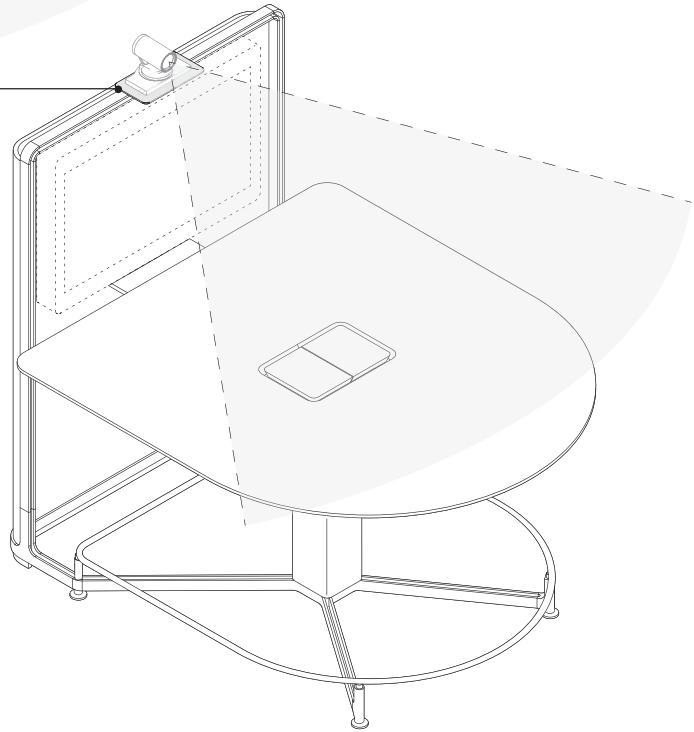
Camera ledges are available to support video conferencing applications in either shroud-mounted or totem-mounted options.
Tip: Cameras are not included.

Tip: Sight lines will vary by camera and should be taken into consideration when specifying an application.

Shroud-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to all wall-mounted shrouds and the dual monitor totem shroud. They are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic. Shroud-mounted ledges include slot to accommodate camera mount.



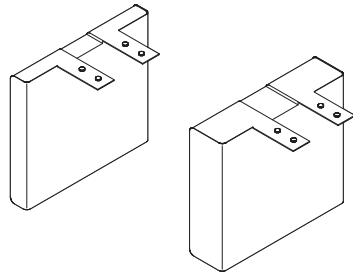
Totem-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to any media:scape table with a totem and are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, and near black.



CODEC Cases

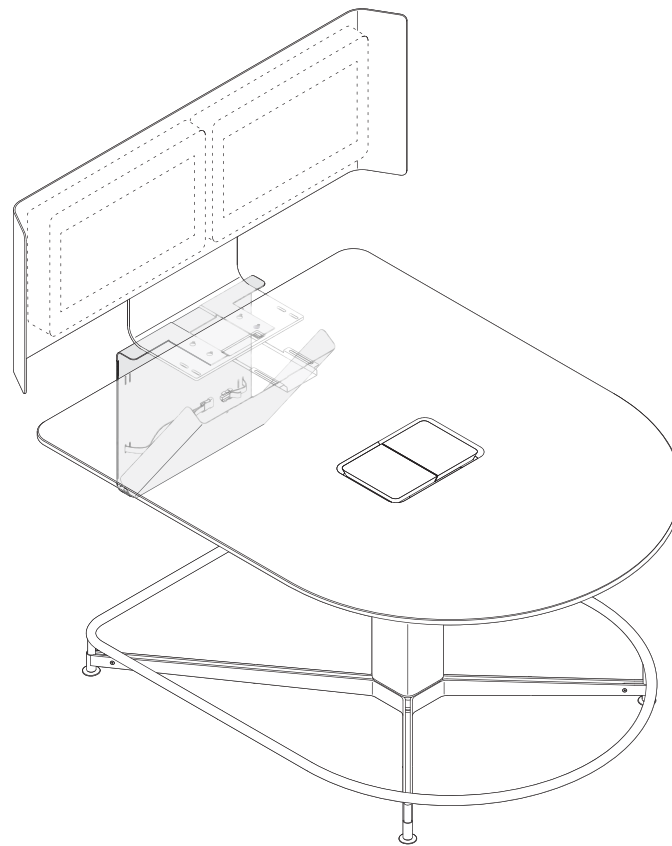
The CODEC case is available 2½" thick or 5½" thick to accommodate most CODECs. They are mounted to the bottom of the bridge on tables with totems, or to the shroud bridge option available on all single monitor shrouds, and 32", 42", 43", and 46" dual monitor shrouds. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services. The CODEC case is available in platinum, arctic white gloss and near black.

Tip: The dual 42" and 46" shrouds and the triple 42" and 46" shrouds are available with a CODEC case stored behind the shroud. A bridge-mounted CODEC case would not be needed in this scenario.



A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Tip: The 5½" thick CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 5" CODEC height, 16" depth, and 20" width.



Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering a CODEC case.

Tip: An additional scaler and HDMI cable are needed to connect to the CODEC.

Actual Dimensions

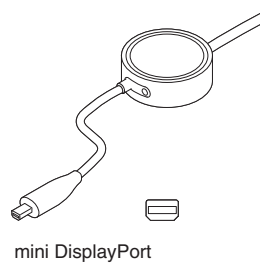
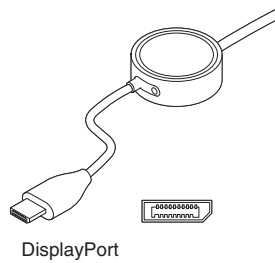
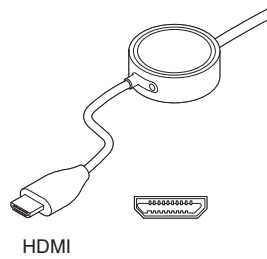
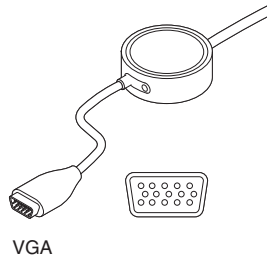
	Depth	Width	Height
2½" thick	3"	23"	21"
5½" thick	6"	23"	21"

media:scape PUCKs

media:scape allows workers to collaborate with their devices by using new PUCKs that support a mix of digital and analog connections.

PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Each individual PUCK has a single connector and any combination of PUCKs can be specified on media:scape products. ▶ Specifying, page 414



Product Details

VGA has been the standard analog output on most devices for the past decade. Many of today's enterprise laptops have both a VGA and a digital output.

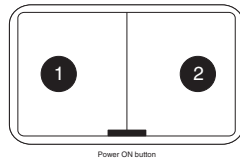
HDMI is the common digital output on consumer devices. Most consumer laptops have HDMI outputs today.

DisplayPort is a common digital output on enterprise devices. Some enterprise laptops have DisplayPort outputs today.

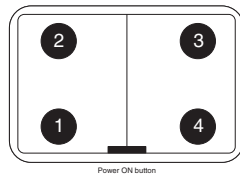
mini DisplayPort is a common digital output on Apple™ MacBooks™.

To determine the appropriate mix of PUCKs, work closely with the customer's IT department.

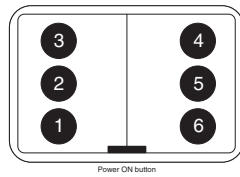
Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



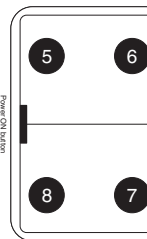
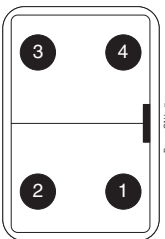
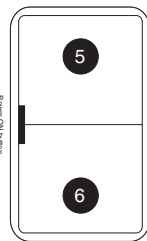
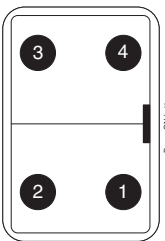
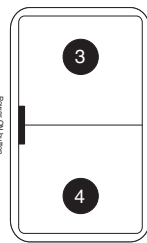
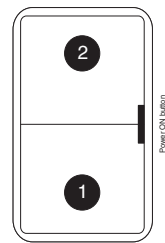
Use this configuration for media:scape tables with two PUCKs.



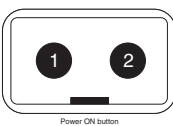
Use this configuration for media:scape tables with four PUCKs, mini, and mobile.



Use this configuration for media:scape tables with six PUCKs.



Use these configurations for media:scape offset and TeamStudio tables.



Use this configuration for media:scape kiosk.

media:scape Virtual PUCK

Used with Switcher and Physical PUCKs

Virtual PUCK allows easy and efficient wireless content sharing from laptops on two media:scape displays. Virtual PUCK maintains the simple “Open, Connect, and Share” user experience, like the original media:scape PUCK interface.

► Specifying, page 415

Users share content via a security-minded software application, complete with a simple and easy to use interface.

Content is shared on up to two displays.

Note: Displays must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.

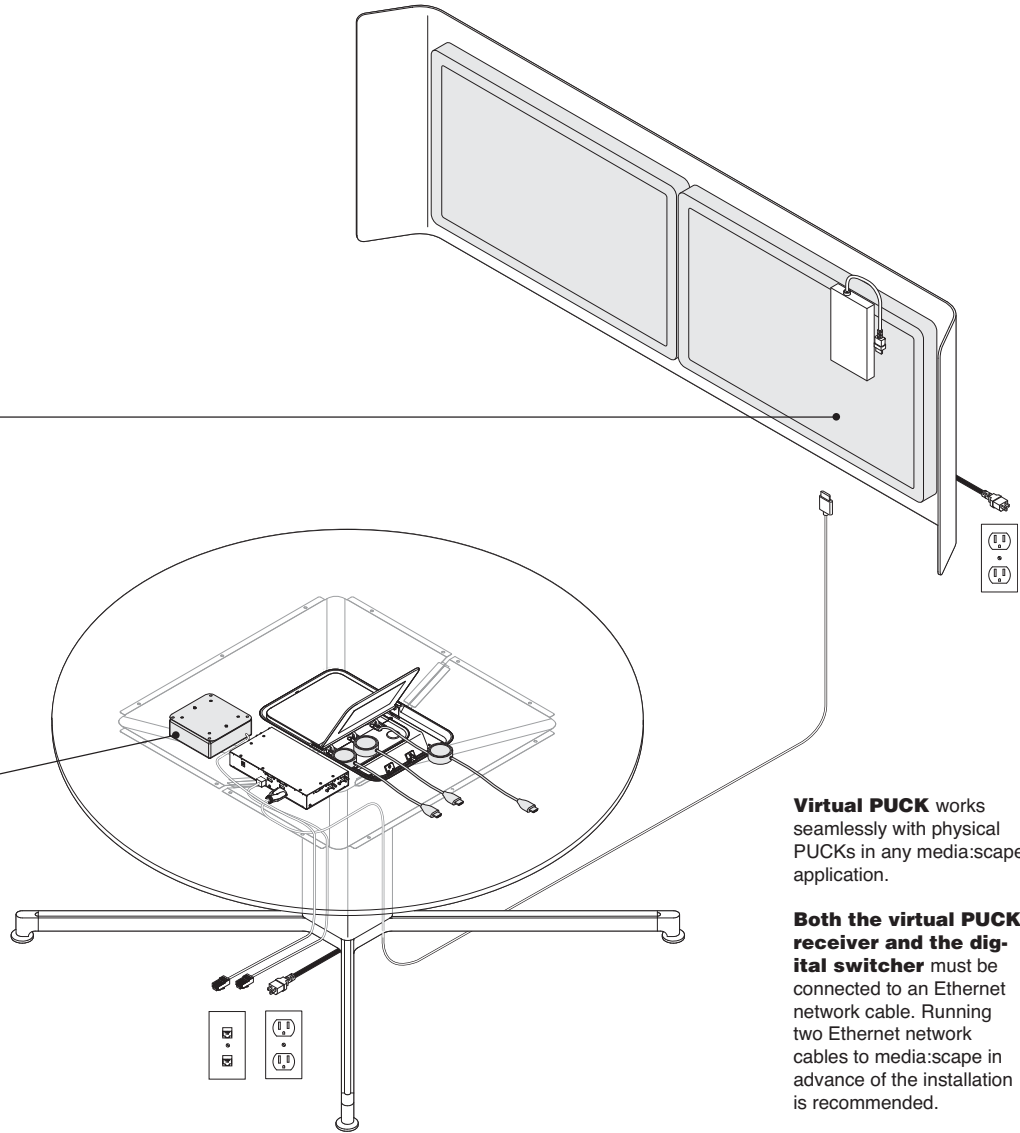
► For additional information, visit www.steelcase.com.

Virtual PUCK receiver

can integrate directly with the media:scape digital switcher. It receives video content from the network connection, and shares the content to the switcher.

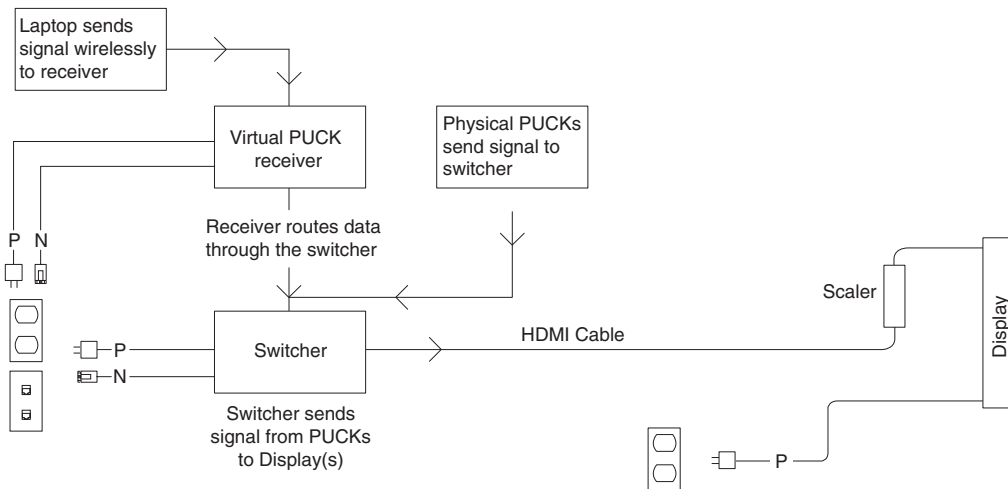
Note: Virtual PUCK can be integrated in applications with HDVC, but will only be able to send content to one display rather than two.

Note: Virtual PUCK can also be ordered without a switcher.



Virtual PUCK works seamlessly with physical PUCKs in any media:scape application.

Both the virtual PUCK receiver and the digital switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable. Running two Ethernet network cables to media:scape in advance of the installation is recommended.



media:scape Virtual PUCK

Used Alone, without Switcher and Physical PUCKs

Virtual PUCK allows easy and efficient wireless content sharing from laptops on two media:scape displays. Virtual PUCK maintains the simple “Open, Connect, and Share” user experience, like the original media:scape PUCK interface.

► Specifying, page 415

Users share content via a security-minded software application, complete with a simple and easy to use interface.

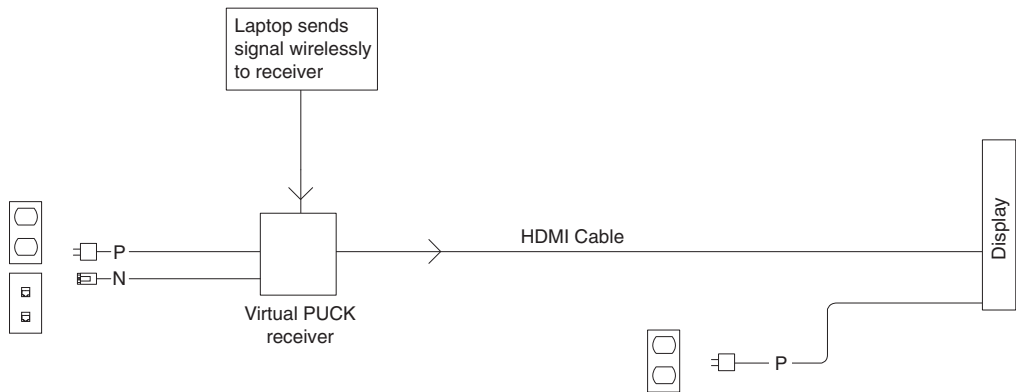
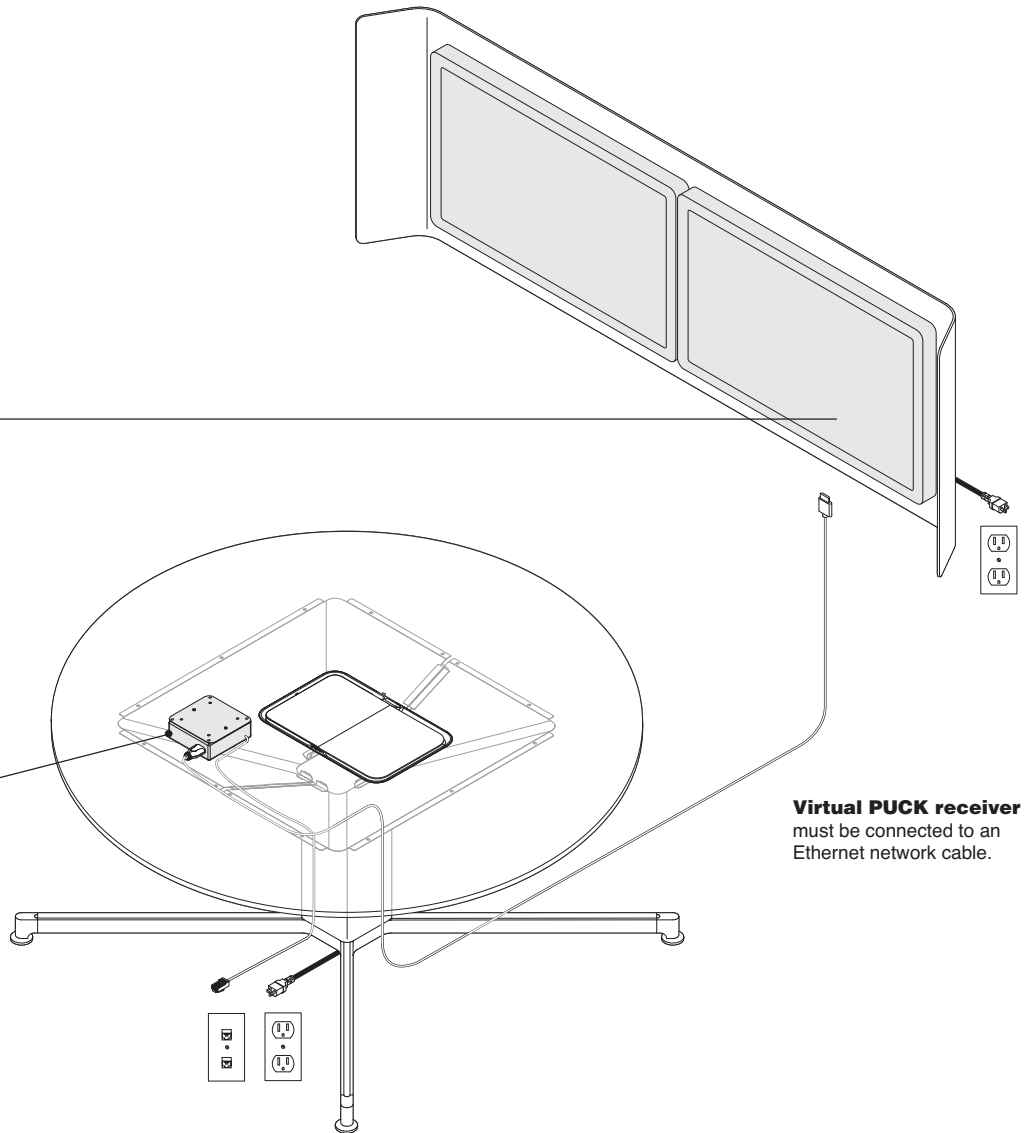
Content is shared on up to two displays.

Note: Displays must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.

► For additional information, visit www.steelcase.com.

Virtual PUCK receiver receives video content from the network connection, and shares the content to the display(s).

Note: Virtual PUCK cannot be integrated with HDVC without a switcher.



Product Details

Virtual PUCK application, available for Windows or Mac laptops, allows users to wirelessly share content to one or two media:scape displays. Just like the “Open, Connect, and Share” experience of media:scape, users simply open the app, connect to the media:scape via a four-digit security code, and share content from anywhere in the room. Up to eight users can connect to a virtual PUCK system at one time.

The virtual PUCK app can be downloaded free of charge at www.steelcase.com.

The virtual PUCK registry is a software application that runs on the Steelcase application server. It provides IT managers the ability to configure, monitor, and manage each virtual PUCK on a customer’s network. The virtual PUCK registry is included with the purchase of the Steelcase Application Server.

The Steelcase application server is an enterprise class platform utilizing virtual server technology to deliver centralized management, reporting, and analytics for Steelcase technology products, including virtual PUCK.

► Specifying, page 415

Steelcase application server installation is required prior to installing the virtual PUCK registry. Additional information on the Steelcase application server can be found on page 416.

Note: Steelcase application server features the management of virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase technology products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer’s network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all virtual PUCK receivers on the customer’s network.

Note: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, it is important to place an order for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to Technical Support and software updates.

Note: The Steelcase application server is not hardware, but rather a virtual server (operating system and software package) that delivers a centralized management system of Steelcase technology products.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape virtual PUCK include options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit’s original shipping date.

► Specifying, page 580

Wiring and Cabling

Virtual PUCK receiver and media:scape digital switcher require a connection to the customer’s network. media:scape virtual PUCK can be ordered with or without a switcher. When ordered without a switcher, users are only able to share content wirelessly to the table, and the application cannot be integrated with third party systems, like HDVC.

When virtual PUCK receiver is used with a media:scape digital switcher, HDMI cables connect the receiver to the switcher. Connection constraints: virtual PUCK utilizes the switcher’s auxiliary ports. virtual PUCK can be used in combination with other integrated systems, such as: videoconferencing, digital signage, and AV control systems like those used in media:scape Learn Labs. Videoconferencing systems typically use two of the three available switcher auxiliary ports, so virtual PUCK will only be able to send content to one display in those applications.

Mounting Options

media:scape tables host the virtual PUCK receiver under the pyramid covers, in close proximity to the digital switcher.

media:scape mobile holds the virtual PUCK receiver in the CODEC case.

Note: An HDVC kit is required.

media:scape kiosk houses the virtual PUCK receiver in the boot cover, underneath the worksurface.

Note: The kiosk cable kit option is required when specifying media:scape virtual PUCK for use with media:scape kiosk.

► Specifying, page 415

media:scape Table — Electronic Package Options

media:scape Variations	Virtual PUCK Receiver	Physical PUCKs		Third Party Integration	Display Quantity		Type of Switcher		Electronic Package
		2-4	6-8		1-2	3-4	Small (4x2)	Large (8x4)	
Virtual PUCK only	•				•				A
Physical PUCKs only									
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		•			•		•		B
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		•				•		•	D
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		•		•	•			•	D
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		•		•		•		•	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			•		•			•	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			•			•		•	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			•	•	•			•	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			•	•		•		•	D
Physical PUCKs and Virtual PUCK									
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	•	•			•		•		C
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	•	•		•	•			•	E
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	•	•		•		•		•	E
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	•	•				•		•	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	•		•	•	•	•		•	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	•		•	•				•	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	•		•		•			•	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	•		•			•		•	E

The components included in the electronics package, and the associated upcharge, will be automatically generated based on four selections:

1. Is third party integration required?
2. What PUCK type is preferred?
3. How many physical PUCKs are needed?
4. How many displays will be used?

1. Third Party Integration

Systems provided by other manufacturers that connect to media:scape.

- HD videoconferencing systems
- media:scape classrooms
- Resident PCs
- Digital signage

2. PUCK Type

Virtual PUCK only

- Lowest cost model
- No physical PUCKs in the system; content is shared wirelessly using the virtual PUCK application
- Requires network connection
- No third party integration
- No audio
- Up to two displays
- Windows and Mac laptops

Physical PUCKs (with or without virtual PUCK)

- Small switcher (4x2)
 - No third party integration
 - Up to two displays
 - Up to four PUCKs
- Large switcher (8x4)
 - Accommodates third party integration
 - Up to four displays
 - Up to eight PUCKs

3. Physical PUCK Quantity

- Available in multiples of two (two, four, six, or eight)
- Table size dictates the minimum and maximum number of PUCKs available
- Selecting more than four physical PUCKs will require a large switcher (package D or package E)

4. Display Quantity

- Up to four displays when physical PUCKs are used
- Up to two displays when virtual PUCK only is used

Package A: Includes virtual PUCK receiver and power-on adapter

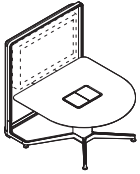
Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher

Package C: Includes small (4x2) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver

Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher

Package E: Includes large (8x4) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver

Lounge-Height Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 354 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections) 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections) 12 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$1419 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with no shroud</i>. Specify <i>with dual 43" shroud</i>.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infill only • Infill with totem canopy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 936 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with infill only</i>. Specify <i>with infill and totem canopy</i>.
Third Party Integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No third party • With third party 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with no third party integration</i>. Specify <i>with third party integration</i>.
	PUCK System	Available on tables with third party integration	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical PUCKs 		See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with physical PUCKs only</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virtual and physical PUCKs 		See Defaulted Components	Specify <i>with virtual and physical PUCKs</i> .
Available on tables without third party integration			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical PUCKs only • Virtual PUCK only • Virtual and physical PUCKs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with physical PUCKs only</i>. Specify <i>with virtual PUCK only</i>. Specify <i>with virtual and physical PUCKs</i>. 	

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

▶ Required Selections, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Monitors are not included.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)		
	• One display	+\$ 573	Specify with one display.
	• Two displays	+\$1205	Specify with two displays.
	• Three displays	+\$1837	Specify with three displays.
	• Four displays	+\$2469	Specify with four displays.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Maintenance Agreement	Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)		
	• One display	No cost	Specify with one display.
	• Two displays	+\$ 59	Specify with two displays.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

Maintenance Agreement	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.
	• Four years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with four year maintenance agreement.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
--	---------	------------	---------------------

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood finish number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify infill finish number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 115	Specify infill finish number.	

HDVC Kit	Available on attached totem tables with third party integration		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify with no HDVC kit.
	• With HDVC kit	+\$1896	Specify with HDVC kit.

Camera Ledge	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted ledge.
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with totem-mounted ledge.

CODEC Case	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
	• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.
	• 5 1/2 inch case	+\$ 59	Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Physical PUCK Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKS		
	• Two PUCKs	+\$1310	Specify with PUCK quantity 2.
	• Four PUCKs	+\$2620	Specify with PUCK quantity 4.

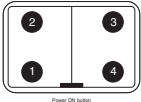
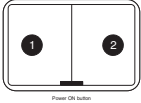
► Options, continued on next page

media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCKs		
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages		
• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ► See matrix, page 401
• Package B	+\$ 467	
• Package C	+\$2620	
• Package D	+\$3067	
• Package E	+\$5219	

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

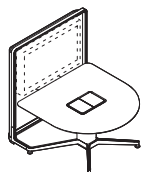
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	Electronic Package A	U.S. Price	Conditions
	• One year	+\$ 400	Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ► See matrix, page 401
	• Two years	+\$ 720	
	• Three years	+\$1020	
	• Four years	+\$1120	
	Electronic Package B		
	• One year	+\$ 700	
	• Two years	+\$1260	
	• Three years	+\$1785	
	• Four years	+\$1960	
	Electronic Package C		
	• One year	+\$1100	
	• Two years	+\$1980	
	• Three years	+\$2805	
	• Four years	+\$3080	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+\$1350	
	• Two years	+\$2430	
	• Three years	+\$3443	
	• Four years	+\$3780	
	Electronic Package E		
	• One year	+\$1750	
	• Two years	+\$3150	
	• Three years	+\$4463	
	• Four years	+\$4900	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

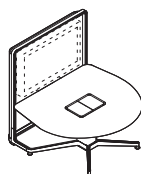
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information										
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options				
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)				
:	:	:	:	:	:	Wood Veneer	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish		:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	Wood 2	Wood 3	:	:



Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)

51"	48"	23"	53"	MT03LS4848T	\$16,632	+\$406	+\$71	+\$249	+\$71
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	53"	MT03LP4854T	\$17,016	+\$406	+\$99	+\$345	+\$98
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

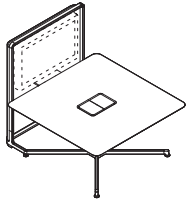


Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	N.A.	MT03LR54	\$12,791	+\$406	+\$71	+\$249	+\$71
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 354

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
 - Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for infill
 - 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
 - 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
 - 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 12 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 496.

Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to four.

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered when dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$1419 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Offset table		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$2837 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infill only • Infill with totem canopy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 936 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.
Third Party Integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No third party 	See Defaulted Components	Specify with no third party integration.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With third party 	See Defaulted Components	Specify with third party integration.
PUCK System	Available on tables with third party integration		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical PUCKs 	See Defaulted Components	Specify with physical PUCKs only.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virtual and physical PUCKs 	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
	Available on tables without third party integration		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical PUCKs only 	See Defaulted Components	Specify with physical PUCKs only.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virtual PUCK only 	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual PUCK only.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virtual and physical PUCKs 	See Defaulted Components	Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.	

► **Required Selections, continued on next page**

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► **Required Selections, continued from previous page**

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset table)		
	– One display	+\$ 573	Specify with one display.
	– Two displays	+\$1205	Specify with two displays.
	– Three displays	+\$1837	Specify with three displays.
	– Four displays	+\$2469	Specify with four displays.
	• Offset table		
	– Two displays	+\$1146	Specify with two displays.
	– Three displays	+\$1778	Specify with three displays.
	– Four displays	+\$2411	Specify with four displays.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to two.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

Maintenance Agreement	Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset table)		
	– One display	No cost	Specify with one display.
	– Two displays	+\$ 59	Specify with two displays.
	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.
	• Four years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with four year maintenance agreement.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood finish number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual. Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 40	Specify infill finish number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 126	Specify infill finish number.	
HDVC Kit	Available on attached totem tables with third party integration		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify with no HDVC kit.
	• With HDVC kit	+\$1896	Specify with HDVC kit.
Camera Ledge	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted ledge.
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with totem-mounted ledge.

► **Options, continued on next page**

media:scape
Tables



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

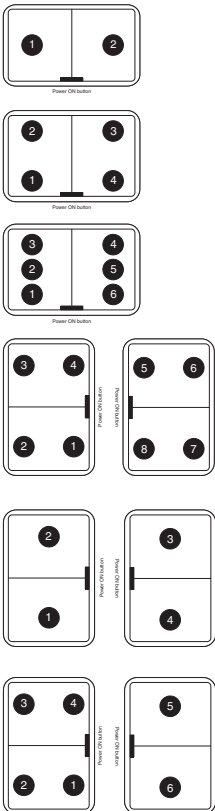
Desk-Height Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
CODEC Case	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit		
	• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.
	• 5 1/2 inch case	+\$ 59	Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.
Physical PUCK Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs		
	• Two PUCKs (not available on offset table)	+\$1310	Specify with PUCK quantity two.
	• Four PUCKs	+\$2620	Specify with PUCK quantity four.
	• Six PUCKs	+\$3930	Specify with PUCK quantity six.
	• Eight PUCKs (available on offset table only)	+\$5240	Specify with PUCK quantity eight.
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



Tip: Pear-shaped and small D-shaped desk-height tables can only accommodate up to four PUCKs.

Tip: A PUCK quantity of two cannot be ordered on offset desk-height tables.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

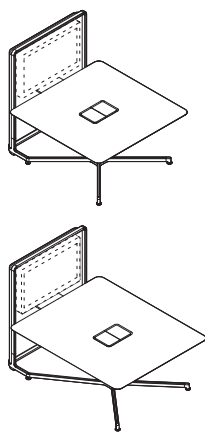
► See page 1 for details.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶ See matrix, page 401
	• Package B	+\$ 467	
	• Package C	+\$2620	
	• Package D	+\$3067	
	• Package E	+\$5219	
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	Electronic Package A		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶ See matrix, page 401
	• One year	+\$ 400	
	• Two years	+\$ 720	
	• Three years	+\$1020	
	• Four years	+\$1120	
	Electronic Package B		
	• One year	+\$ 700	
	• Two years	+\$1260	
	• Three years	+\$1785	
	• Four years	+\$1960	
	Electronic Package C		
	• One year	+\$1100	
	• Two years	+\$1980	
	• Three years	+\$2805	
	• Four years	+\$3080	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+\$1350	
	• Two years	+\$2430	
	• Three years	+\$3443	
• Four years	+\$3780		
Electronic Package E			
• One year	+\$1750		
• Two years	+\$3150		
• Three years	+\$4463		
• Four years	+\$4900		

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Specification Information									
Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish
D	W	H					Wood Veneer	Wood 2	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.



Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	
60"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DS6060T	\$15,818	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$345	+\$ 99

Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	
72"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DR7260T	\$16,058	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



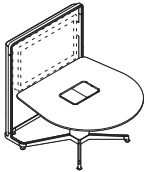
Desk-Height Tables, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

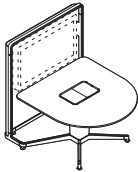
Specification Information										
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options				
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)				
						Wood Veneer	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish		
							Wood 2	Wood 3		

Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)



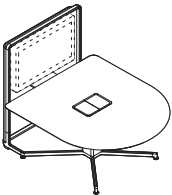
54"	54"	29"	59"	MT03DP4854T	\$17,016	+\$ 406	+\$ 99	+\$ 345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)



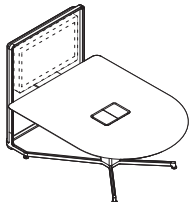
51"	48"	29"	59"	MT03DSD4848T	\$15,818	+\$ 406	+\$ 71	+\$ 249	+\$ 71
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)



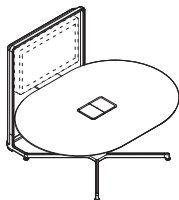
66"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DM6660T	\$16,058	+\$ 580	+\$162	+\$ 562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)



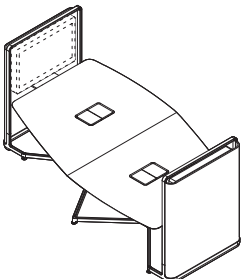
78"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DL7860T	\$16,632	+\$ 695	+\$162	+\$ 562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)



60"	84"	29"	59"	MT03DC6084T	\$16,429	+\$ 695	+\$209	+\$ 730	+\$209
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)



120"	80"	29"	54"	MT03DF12076T	\$31,169	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
------	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

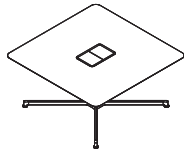
► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

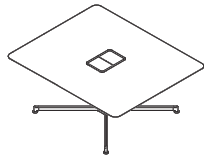
Specification Information									
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)			
						Wood Veneer	Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish
							Wood 2	Wood 3	

Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)



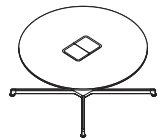
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DS6060	\$12,193	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)



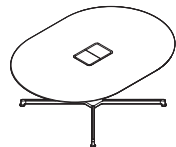
72"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR7260	\$12,450	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)



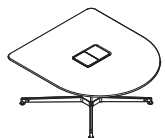
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR60	\$12,450	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$346	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)



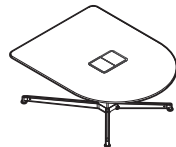
60"	84"	29"	N.A.	MT03DC6084	\$12,807	+\$695	+\$209	+\$730	+\$209
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)



66"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DM6660	\$12,193	+\$580	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

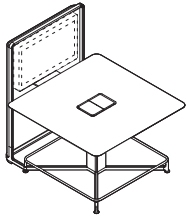
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)



78"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DL7860	\$12,450	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables



► Need help? Product details, page 354

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
 - Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for infill
 - 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
 - 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
 - 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 12 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 496.

Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or Teamstudio table with attached dual totems, display quantity will be defaulted to four.

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered when dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$1419 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$2837 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infill only • Infill with totem canopy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 936 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.
Third Party Integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No third party • With third party 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no third party integration. Specify with third party integration.
	PUCK System	Available on tables with third party integration	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical PUCKs • Virtual and physical PUCKs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with physical PUCKs only. Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
	Available on tables without third party integration		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical PUCKs only • Virtual PUCK only • Virtual and physical PUCKs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components See Defaulted Components 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with physical PUCKs only. Specify with virtual PUCK only. Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.

► Required Selections, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► **Required Selections, continued from previous page**

Tip: Monitors are not included.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	Available on tables with physical PUCKS only or with virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- One display	+\$ 573	Specify with one display.
	- Two displays	+\$1205	Specify with two displays.
	- Three displays	+\$1837	Specify with three displays.
	- Four displays	+\$2469	Specify with four displays.
	• Offset tables and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	- Two displays	+\$1146	Specify with two displays.
	- Three displays	+\$1778	Specify with three displays.
	- Four displays	+\$2411	Specify with four displays.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems, display quantity will be defaulted to two.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Maintenance Agreement	Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- One display	No cost	Specify with one display.
	- Two displays	+\$ 59	Specify with two displays.
	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.
	• Four years	See Defaulted Components	Specify with four year maintenance agreement.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood finish number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify infill finish number.	
• Price group 3	+\$ 138	Specify infill finish number.	
HDVC Kit	Available on attached totem tables with third party integration		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify with no HDVC kit.
	• With HDVC kit	+\$1896	Specify with HDVC kit.

► **Options, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

media:scape
Tables

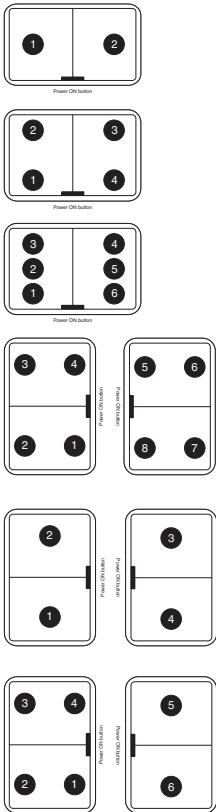
Stool-Height Tables, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Camera Ledge	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit	
• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted ledge.
• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify with totem-mounted ledge.
CODEC Case	Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit	
• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.
• 5 1/2 inch case	+\$ 59	Specify with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.
Physical PUCK Quantity	Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs	
• Two PUCKs (not available on offset or TeamStudio tables)	+\$1310	Specify with PUCK quantity two.
• Four PUCKs	+\$2620	Specify with PUCK quantity four.
• Six PUCKs	+\$3930	Specify with PUCK quantity six.
• Eight PUCKs (available on offset and TeamStudio tables only)	+\$5240	Specify with PUCK quantity eight.

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Tip: Physical PUCKs will be placed in the following configurations, based on the number of PUCKs specified.



Physical PUCKs	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 5		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 6		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 7		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 8		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

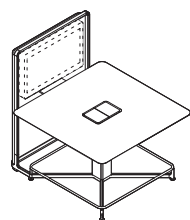
	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶ See matrix, page 401
	• Package B	+\$ 467	
	• Package C	+\$2620	
	• Package D	+\$3067	
	• Package E	+\$5219	

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

	Electronic Package A	U.S. Price	Conditions	
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	• One year	+\$ 400	Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶ See matrix, page 401	
	• Two years	+\$ 720		
	• Three years	+\$1020		
	• Four years	+\$1120		
	Electronic Package B			
	• One year	+\$ 700		
	• Two years	+\$1260		
	• Three years	+\$1785		
	• Four years	+\$1960		
	Electronic Package C			
	• One year	+\$1100		
	• Two years	+\$1980		
	• Three years	+\$2805		
	• Four years	+\$3080		
	Electronic Package D			
	• One year	+\$1350		
• Two years	+\$2430			
• Three years	+\$3443			
• Four years	+\$3780			
Electronic Package E				
• One year	+\$1750			
• Two years	+\$3150			
• Three years	+\$4463			
• Four years	+\$4900			

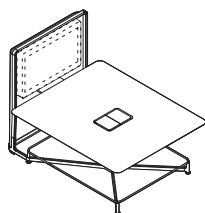
Specification Information									
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options		
D	W	H	(Add \$ to Base Price)				Wood Veneer	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish
							Wood 2	Wood 3	

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.



Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

60"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SS6060T	\$19,419	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

72"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SR7260T	\$19,677	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

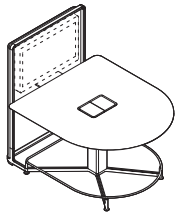
 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

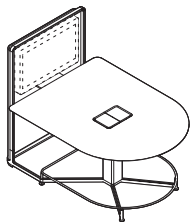
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information										
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Wood Veneer				Premium Wood	Wood 2	Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish



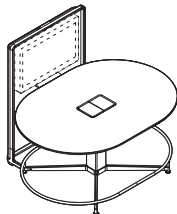
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

66"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SM6660T	\$19,419	+\$ 580	+\$162	+\$ 562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



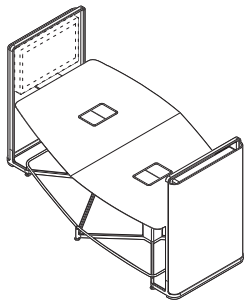
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 People)

78"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SL7860T	\$19,677	+\$ 695	+\$162	+\$ 562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

60"	84"	38"	68"	MT03SC6084T	\$20,024	+\$ 695	+\$209	+\$ 730	+\$209
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

120"	80"	38"	68"	MT03SF12076T	\$38,397	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
------	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



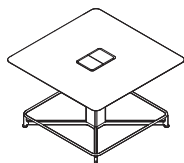
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

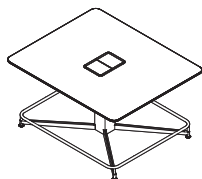
Specification Information										
Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options				
D	W	H	Totem Height			(Add \$ to Base Price)				
						Wood Veneer	Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish	
							Wood 2	Wood 3		

Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)



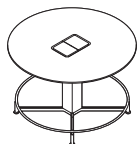
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SS6060	\$15,818	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)



72"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR7260	\$16,058	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)



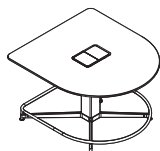
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR60	\$16,058	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$346	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)



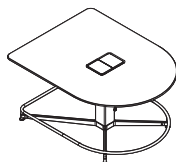
60"	84"	38"	N.A.	MT03SC6084	\$16,429	+\$695	+\$209	+\$730	+\$209
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)



66"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SM6660	\$15,818	+\$580	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)



78"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SL7860	\$16,058	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page

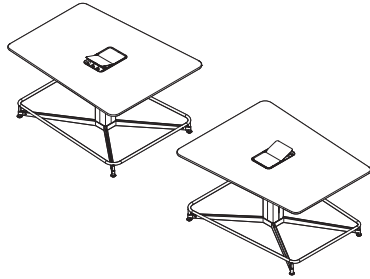
media:scape
Tables

Stool-Height Tables, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

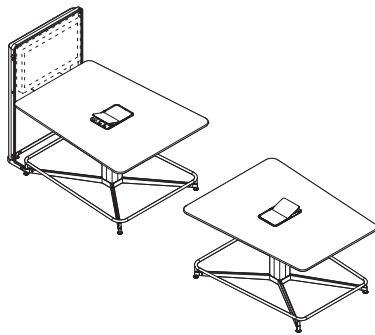
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information										
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options				
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)				
						Wood Veneer	Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish	
							Wood 2	Wood 3		



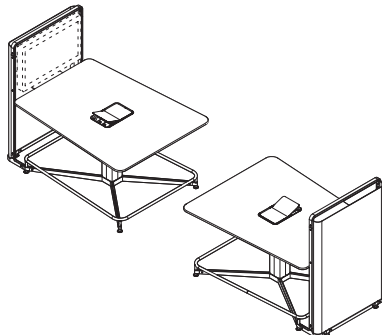
TeamStudio Table (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03ST7560	\$32,281	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560T	\$35,855	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560TT	\$38,829	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

media:scape Table — Pricing Matrix

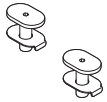
Electronic Package	Third Party Integration	Puck System	PUCK Quantity	Display Quantity	Electronic Package Upcharge	Maintenance Agreement			
						One Year	Two Year	Three Year	Four Year
A	No	Virtual Only	N.A.	1 or 2	No cost	+\$ 400	+\$ 720	+\$1020	+\$1120
B	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$ 467	+\$ 700	+\$1260	+\$1785	+\$1960
C	No	Both	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$2620	+\$1100	+\$1980	+\$2805	+\$3080
D	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$3067	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443	+\$3780
D	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$3067	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443	+\$3780
D	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$3067	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443	+\$3780
D	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$3067	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443	+\$3780
D	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$3067	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443	+\$3780
D	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$3067	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443	+\$3780
D	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$3067	+\$1350	+\$2430	+\$3443	+\$3780
E	With	Both	2 or 4	1 or 2	+\$5219	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463	+\$4900
E	With	Both	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$5219	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463	+\$4900
E	With	Both	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$5219	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463	+\$4900
E	With	Both	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$5219	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463	+\$4900
E	No	Both	6 or 8	1 or 2	+\$5219	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463	+\$4900
E	No	Both	2 or 4	3 or 4	+\$5219	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463	+\$4900
E	No	Both	6 or 8	3 or 4	+\$5219	+\$1750	+\$3150	+\$4463	+\$4900

- Package A: Includes virtual PUCK receiver and power-on adapter
- Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher
- Package C: Includes small (4x2) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver
- Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher
- Package E: Includes large (8x4) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver
- ▶ See page 61 for more information.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Seismic Anchor Brackets



Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|---------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 355 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brackets: package of two | <p>Style number</p> |
|--|--|---------------------|

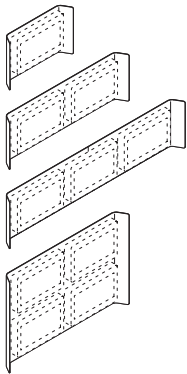
Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CQSA	\$54



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall-Mounted Shrouds



Tip: Bridge is only available on some style numbers. If seismic is selected, a bridge cannot be selected.

Tip: media:scape wall-mounted shrouds do not include electronics to support additional displays.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 371 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wall-mounted shroud • Monitor brackets: black 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bridge	• Bridge	See below and at right	Specify <i>with bridge</i> .
Seismic	• Seismic	See below and at right	Specify <i>with seismic</i> .

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• Options
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	Bridge : Seismic

Single 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	35"	23½"	MTSWS32	\$1445	+\$497	+\$59
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Single 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	44"	27½"	MTSWS42	\$1709	+\$497	+\$59
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Single 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	48½"	30½"	MTSWS46	\$1849	+\$497	+\$59
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Single 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	56"	35"	MTSWS55	\$2166	+\$497	+\$59
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Single 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	65"	40½"	MTSWS65	\$2516	+\$497	+\$59
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dual 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	67"	23½"	MTSWD32	\$2107	+\$497	+\$87
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	86"	27½"	MTSWD42	\$2950	+\$497	+\$87
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7½"	86"	27½"	MTSWD42C	\$3536	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	95"	30½"	MTSWD46	\$3229	+\$497	+\$87
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

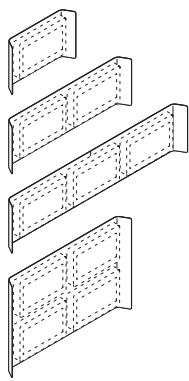


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• Options	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Bridge	Seismic



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler with an HDMI cable.

Tip: Larger CODECs may not fit within a wall-mounted shroud CODEC case.

► Review the dimensions on page 374 to ensure there is sufficient space.

Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7½"	95"	30½"	MTSWD46C	\$3815	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Dual 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	109½"	35"	MTSWD55	\$3863	N.A.	+\$ 87
-----	-------	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Dual 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	127"	40½"	MTSWD65	\$4886	N.A.	+\$ 87
-----	------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	99½"	23½"	MTSWT32	\$3371	N.A.	+\$116
-----	------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	127½"	27½"	MTSWT42	\$4424	N.A.	+\$116
-----	-------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7½"	127½"	27½"	MTSWT42C	\$5010	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-------	------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	141½"	30½"	MTSWT46	\$4846	N.A.	+\$116
-----	-------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7½"	141½"	30½"	MTSWT46C	\$5432	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-------	------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Triple 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	163"	35"	MTSWT55	\$5793	N.A.	+\$116
-----	------	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	189½"	40½"	MTSWT65	\$6888	N.A.	+\$116
-----	-------	------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Quad 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	67"	45"	MTSWQ32	\$4495	N.A.	+\$ 87
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Quad 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6½"	86"	54"	MTSWQ42	\$5899	N.A.	+\$ 87
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------



For Canadian Pricing

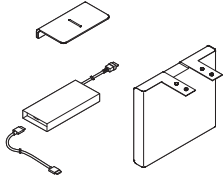
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Video Conferencing Components

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape Tables with Attached Totem



Tip: The HDVC kit is for media:scape tables with attached totem only. When specifying other media:scape with HDVC applications, each video conferencing component can be ordered separately.

Tip: To specify the shroud mounted camera ledge in 7246 Midnight Metallic, order each HDVC kit component individually.

Tip: Dual display includes one additional HDMI cable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 366 • Totem-mount camera ledge: paint • 2½" CODEC case with strap for securing CODEC and Kensington lock feature • Scaler • Two HDMI cables (monitor extension cables for media:scape digital technology) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Paint color number for CODEC case: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Camera ledge: totem-mounted or shroud-mounted 5 Display quantity 6 CODEC case size ▶ Options, if selected (see below)

Accessories	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Camera ledge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shroud-mounted 	No cost	Specify with <i>shroud-mounted camera ledge</i> .
	Display quantity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single • Dual 	No cost +\$59	Specify with <i>single display</i> . Specify with <i>dual display</i> .
	CODEC case <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5½" CODEC case 	+\$81	Specify with <i>5½" CODEC case</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
MT02HDVCKIT	\$1896
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Camera Ledges

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 376 • Camera ledge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic (available on shroud-mounted only)

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price
:	:	:



Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge

6 1/2"	11 1/2"	2"	MTHS	\$292
:	:	:	:	:



Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge

6 1/2"	11 1/2"	1/2"	MTHT	\$292
:	:	:	:	:

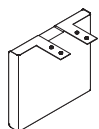
CODEC Cases

Tip: An additional scaler and an HDMI cable is needed to connect to the CODEC.
 ▶ See HDMI Cables, page 408.
 ▶ See Scaler, page 408.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 377 • CODEC case: paint • Strap for securing CODEC • Features for Kensington lock attachment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for case: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

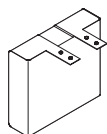
Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price
:	:	:



2 1/2" CODEC Case

3"	23"	21"	MTCC2	\$ 971
:	:	:	:	:



5 1/2" CODEC Case

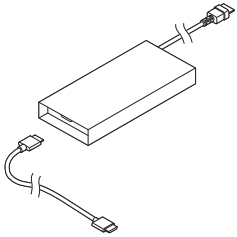
6"	23"	21"	MTCC5	\$1052
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Electronics

Scaler

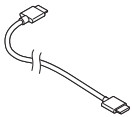


Tip: In situations where media:scape will send video to another system, like HDVC, an additional scaler is recommended.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 359 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scaler • HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology) 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
MT02SC169	\$632
•	•

HDMI Cables



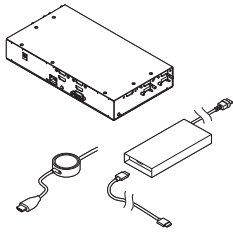
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 359 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology) 	Style number

Specification Information		
• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
10'	MT02HDO110	\$ 59
25'	MT02HDO125	\$ 97
50'	MT02HDO150	\$161
75'	MT02HDO175	\$456
•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 366 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8x4 Digital switcher • Digital scaler • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable • Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Buyback credit (see below under Required Selections) 3 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections) 4 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 5 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. If the buyback credit option is selected, the customer is committing to returning the analog components within 45 days. If the product is not returned, the ordering dealer will be debited \$5000 to pass along to the customer. See <http://village.steelcase.com> for more information.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to an Ethernet network cable to enable Virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Buyback Credit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without buyback credit No cost • With buyback credit -\$10,815 	Specify <i>without buyback credit</i> Specify <i>with buyback credit</i> .
Physical PUCK Quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 PUCKs No cost • 4 PUCKs +\$ 1312 • 6 PUCKs +\$ 2624 • 8 PUCKs +\$ 3936 	Specify <i>with 2 PUCKs</i> . Specify <i>with 4 PUCKs</i> . Specify <i>with 6 PUCKs</i> . Specify <i>with 8 PUCKs</i> .
Physical PUCKs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUCK 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 7 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 8 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost 	Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .
Display Quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One display No cost • Two displays +\$ 632 • Three displays +\$ 1264 • Four displays +\$ 1896 	Specify <i>with one display</i> . Specify <i>with two displays</i> . Specify <i>with three displays</i> . Specify <i>with four displays</i> .

▶ Required Selections, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► **Required Selections, continued from previous page**

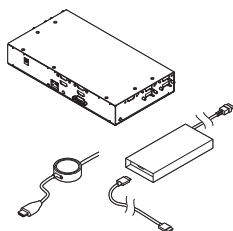
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+\$1350	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
	• Two years	+\$2430	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
	• Three years	+\$3443	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.
	• Four years	+\$3780	Specify with four year maintenance agreement.

Related Products

- Virtual PUCK ► See page 415

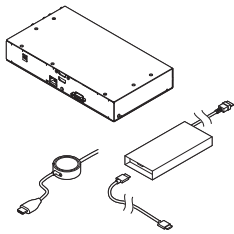
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT03TK	\$16,203



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite



Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. If the buyback credit option is selected, the customer is committing to returning the analog components within 45 days. If the product is not returned, the ordering dealer will be debited \$5000 to pass along to the customer. See <http://village.steelcase.com> for more information.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to a network cable to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

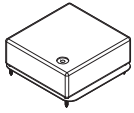
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 366	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4x2 Digital switcher • Digital scaler • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable • Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Buyback credit (see below under Required Selections) 3 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections) 4 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 5 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Buyback Credit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without buyback credit • With buyback credit 	No cost -\$10,815	Specify <i>without buyback credit</i> . Specify <i>with buyback credit</i> .
Physical PUCK Quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 PUCKs • 4 PUCKs 	No cost +\$ 1312	Specify <i>with 2 PUCKs</i> . Specify <i>with 4 PUCKs</i> .
Physical PUCKs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUCK 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with VGA PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify <i>with Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .
Display Quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One display • Two displays 	No cost +\$ 632	Specify <i>with one display</i> . Specify <i>with two displays</i> .
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One year • Two years • Three years • Four years 	+\$ 700 +\$ 1260 +\$ 1785 +\$ 1960	Specify <i>with one year maintenance agreement</i> . Specify <i>with two year maintenance agreement</i> . Specify <i>with three year maintenance agreement</i> . Specify <i>with four year maintenance agreement</i> .

Related Products	
• Virtual PUCK	▶ See page 415

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT03TK2	\$15,184

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Virtual PUCK



Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. If the buyback credit option is selected, the customer is committing to returning the analog components within 45 days. If the product is not returned, the ordering dealer will be debited \$5000 to pass along to the customer. See <http://village.steelcase.com> for more information.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 366 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virtual PUCK receiver • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable • Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Buyback credit (see below under Required Selections) 3 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 4 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Buyback Credit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Without buyback credit • With buyback credit 	No cost -\$10,815	Specify <i>without buyback credit</i> . Specify <i>with buyback credit</i> .
Display Quantity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One display • Two displays 	No cost +\$ 59	Specify <i>with one display</i> . Specify <i>with two displays</i> .
Maintenance Agreement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One year • Two years • Three years • Four years 	+\$ 400 +\$ 720 +\$ 1020 +\$ 1120	Specify <i>with one year maintenance agreement</i> . Specify <i>with two year maintenance agreement</i> . Specify <i>with three year maintenance agreement</i> . Specify <i>with four year maintenance agreement</i> .

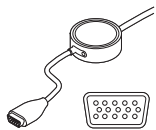
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT03TKVP2	\$13,068



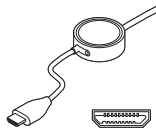
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape PUCKs

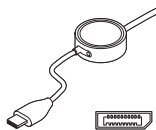
Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.



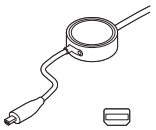
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 378 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical PUCK • Switcher-to-PUCK cable • PUCK-to-device cable
	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

VGA PUCK

MS02PKVG01U	\$655
--------------------	-------

HDMI PUCK

MS02PKHD01U	\$655
--------------------	-------

DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP01U	\$655
--------------------	-------

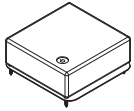
mini DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP02U	\$655
--------------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Virtual PUCK



Tip: The virtual PUCK is designed to integrate with the media:scape digital system.

Tip: When specifying virtual PUCK with media:scape mobile, an HDVC kit is also required to house the virtual PUCK receiver inside the CODEC case.

Tip: The Answer cable kit option is required when specifying media:scape virtual PUCK for use with Answer products with media:scape integration.

Tip: A single installation of the Steelcase application server is required prior to installing the virtual PUCK registry application. Specification information can be found on page 416.

Tip: The virtual PUCK receiver must be connected to a network cable. Running two network cables, one to the virtual PUCK receiver and a second to the media:scape digital switcher prior to the installation, is recommended.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 380 • Virtual PUCK receiver • Connection cables • Power supply • Virtual PUCK registry 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement		
• One year	+\$ 400	Specify with one year maintenance agreement.
• Two years	+\$ 720	Specify with two year maintenance agreement.
• Three years	+\$1020	Specify with three year maintenance agreement.
• Four years	+\$1120	Specify with four year maintenance agreement.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cable Kit		
• Standard cable kit	No cost	Specify with standard cable kit.
• kiosk cable kit	+\$ 68	Specify with kiosk cable kit.
• Answer cable kit	+\$ 68	Specify with Answer cable kit.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
4 1/2"	4 1/2"	MS03VPK02	\$2964

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Application Server and media:scape Manager License

Steelcase Application Server

Tip: One of the features of the Steelcase application server is the management of virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer's network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all the virtual PUCK receivers on that network.

Tip: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, an order must be placed for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to technical support and software updates.

Tip: media:scape manager is an application that comes standard with and runs on the Steelcase Application Server. The media:scape manager license must be ordered separately (style MM10A).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 381 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase application server license • Virtual PUCK registry and registry server • media:scape manager application (license sold separately - see below) 	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
VS10	No cost

media:scape Manager License

Note: media:scape manager enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

Tip: media:scape manager is an application that comes standard with and runs on the Steelcase application server. The Steelcase application server (style number VS10) and media:scape manager application must be installed prior to the purchase of the media:scape manager license.

Tip: To connect to media:scape manager, the media:scape digital switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • media:scape manager license 		Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
MM10A	\$4900

Understanding and Specifying media:scape TC



Statement of Line **418**



Product Details

media:scape Tables TC	420
media:scape TeamStudio TC	422
Under the Hood – media:scape Table TC	423
media:scape Table TC – Data Cable Routing	417



Specifying

Lounge-Height Tables TC	426
Desk-Height Tables TC	428
Stool-Height Tables TC	432



Surface Materials **496**

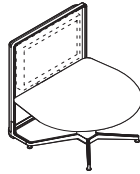
Statement of Line

media:scape Tables TC

Lounge-Height Tables TC



Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 426

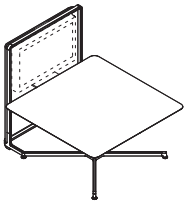


Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 426

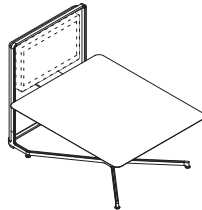


Round Lounge-Height Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 426

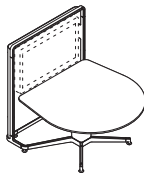
Desk-Height Tables TC



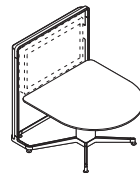
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



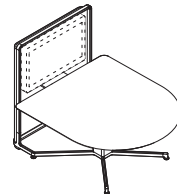
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



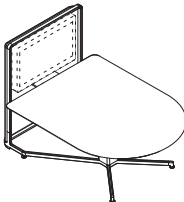
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



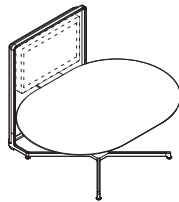
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



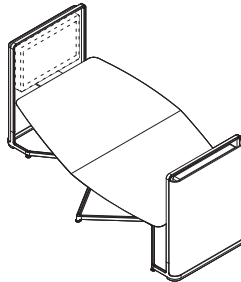
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



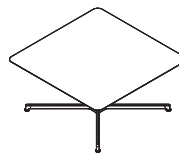
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



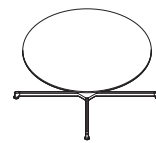
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



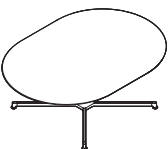
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



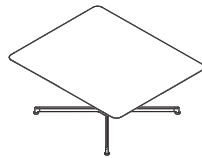
Square Desk-Height Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



Round Desk-Height Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



Capsule Desk-Height Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



Rectangular Desk-Height Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428

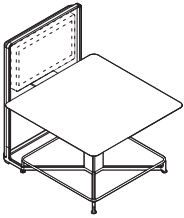


Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428



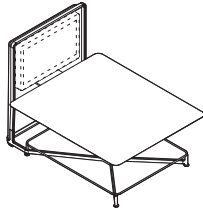
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 428

Stool-Height Tables TC



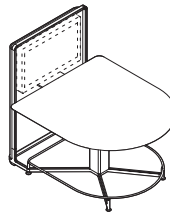
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



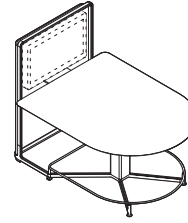
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



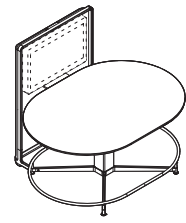
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



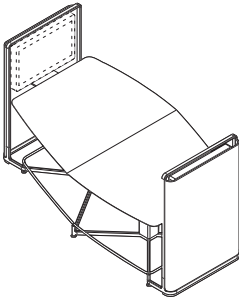
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



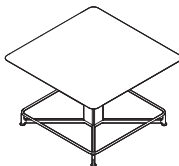
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



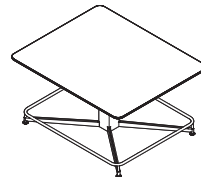
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



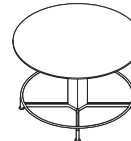
Square Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



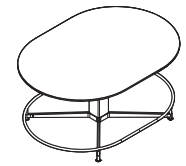
Rectangular Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



Round Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



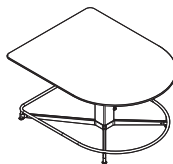
Capsule Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



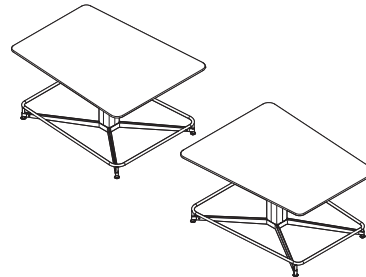
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 420
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432



TeamStudio Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 422
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 432

media:scape Tables TC

media:scape tables TC (Technology of Choice)

support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures.

► Specifying, page 426

media:scape tables TC

are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1⅜" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables TC

are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

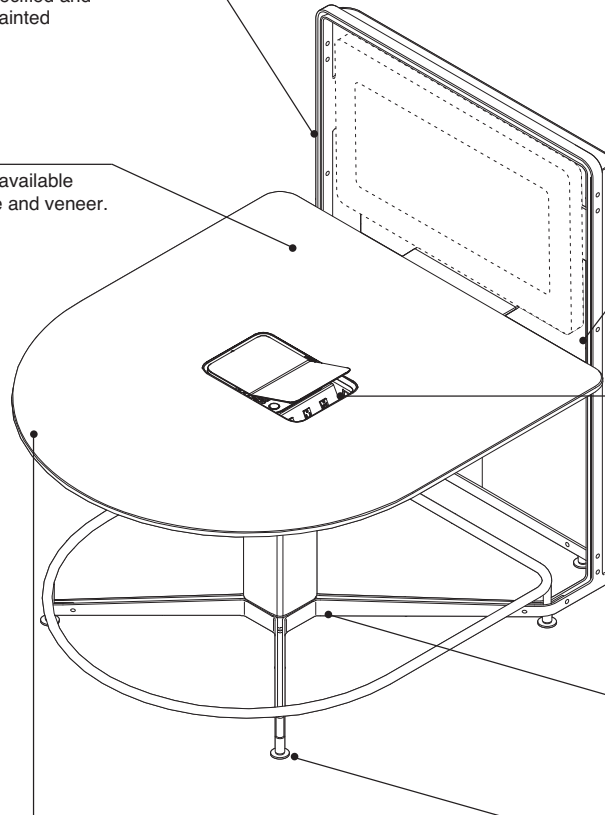
Desk-height and stool-height tables TC

are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables TC have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.



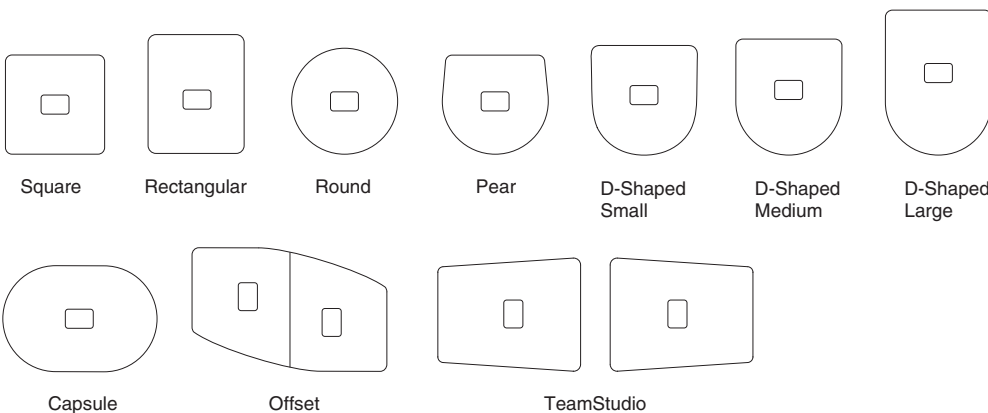
CODEC cases to store technology devices can be ordered for tables with totems. For codec case dimensions, see page 39.

media:scape tables TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape tables without technology.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

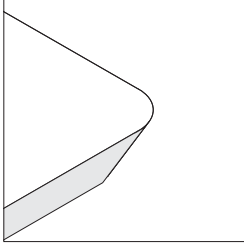
Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.



Tip: Tables can be specified without media well (cutout/power well).

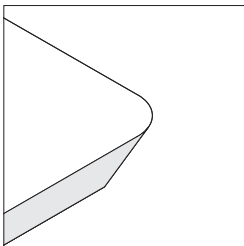
Product Details



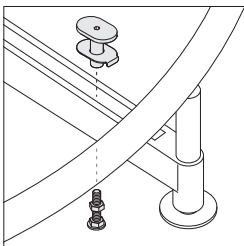
Laminate surface

edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

► See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 503, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor.

Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).

► See page 402.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Safety Disclaimer

All Steelcase warranties and certifications are explicitly limited to the Steelcase product. For information regarding any non-Steelcase electrical or electric components, refer to the identification label(s) and use instructions provided with those components.

Power and Data

Power is included whenever the media well (cutout/power well) is specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:

End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Totem infill

- Painted aluminum

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

media:scape TeamStudio TC

media:scape TeamStudio TC (Technology of Choice)

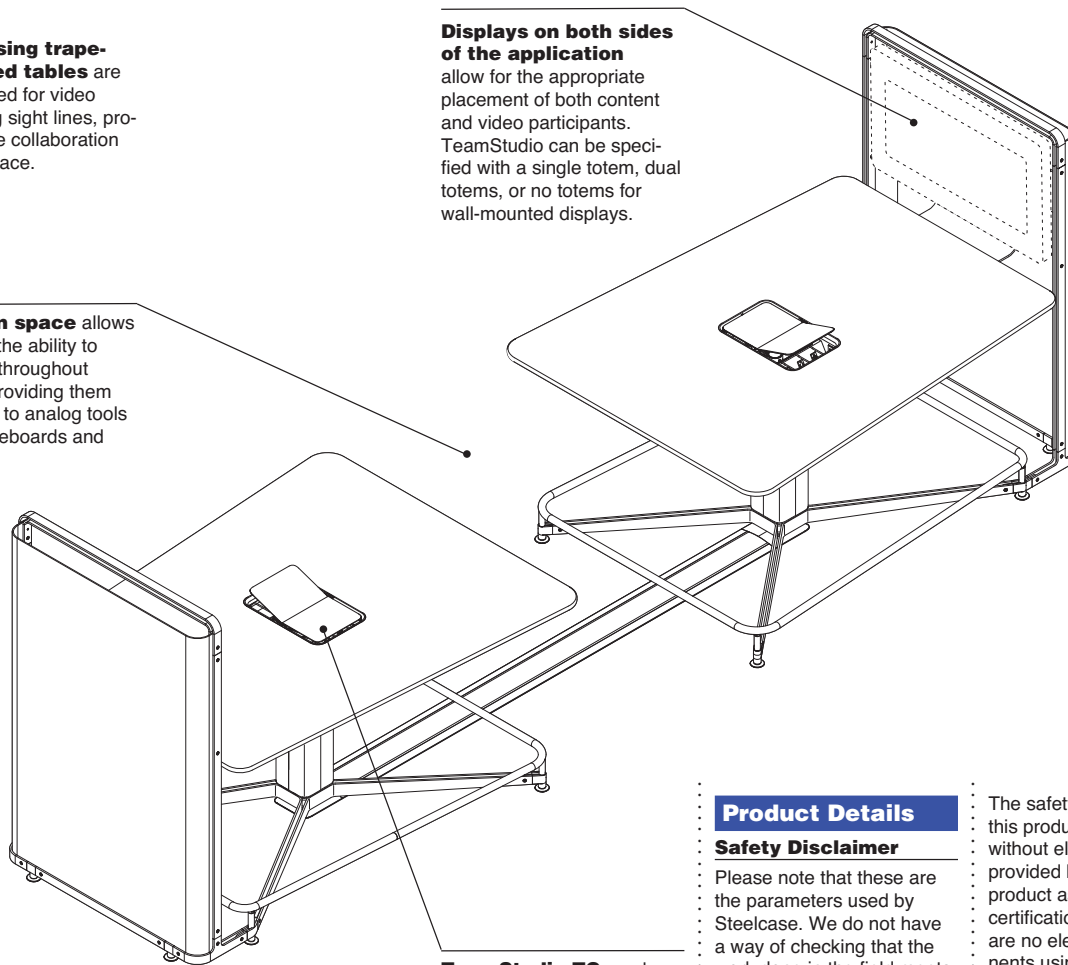
is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

► Specifying, page 400

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.



TeamStudio TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape without technology tables.

Product Details

Safety Disclaimer

Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

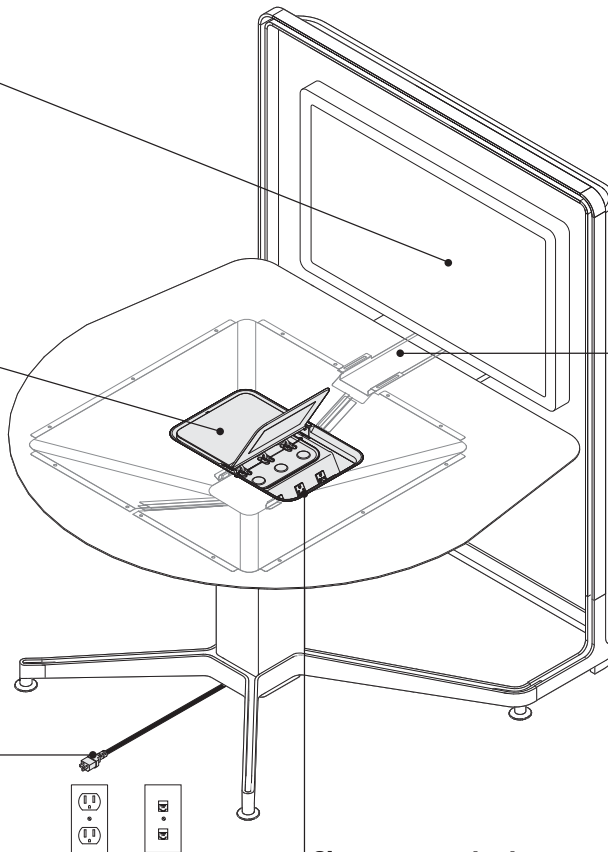
The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table TC

A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40"–42" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. The inside dimension of the totem, from above the table top to the underside of the totem, is 28¹/₂"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47¹/₂"W.

Media well provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.
▶ See page 361

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.



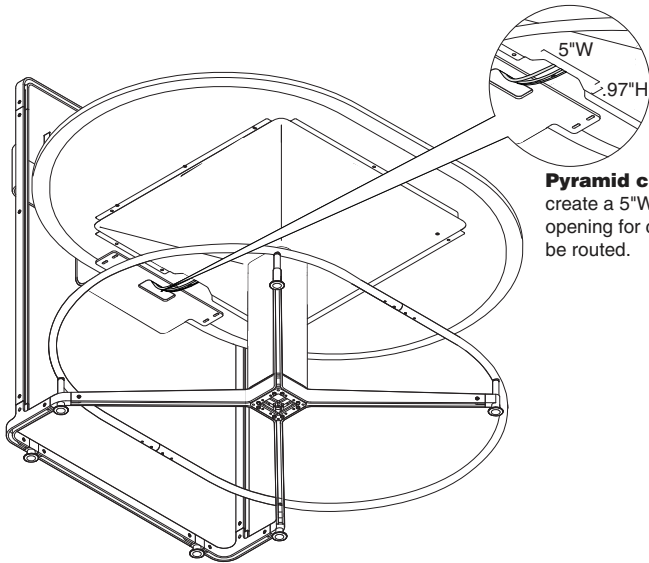
A bridge cover for ease of cable management is included on all tables with a totem. The dimensions for this bridge cover is 5"W x 7⁷/₈"H.

Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table, when specified with media well (cutout/power well).

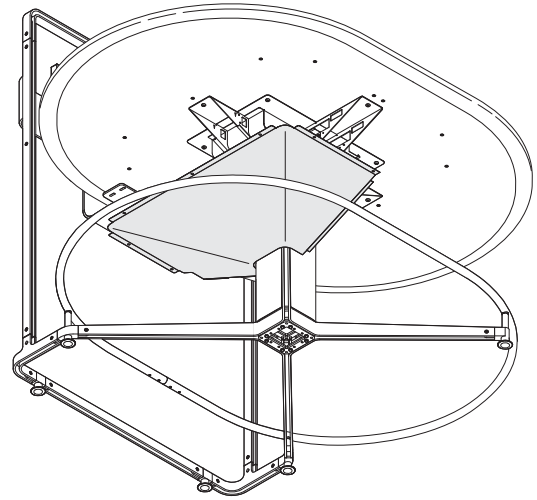
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

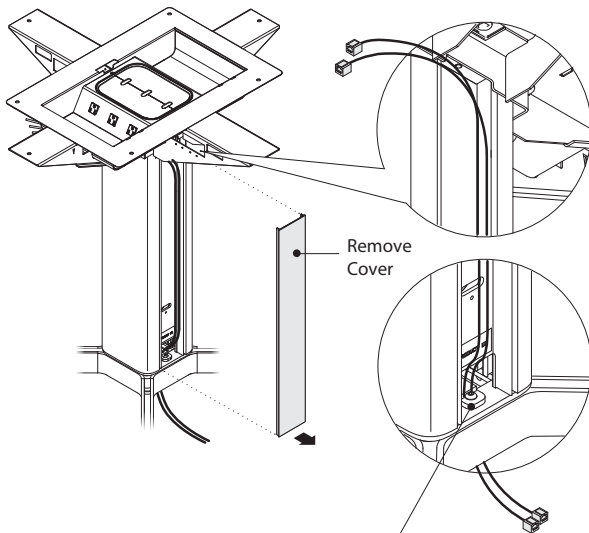
When the unit is specified with no media well (no cutout/power well), the space available is 21"D x 11.32"W x 3.45"H.



Pyramid covers create a 5"W x 0.97"H opening for cables to be routed.

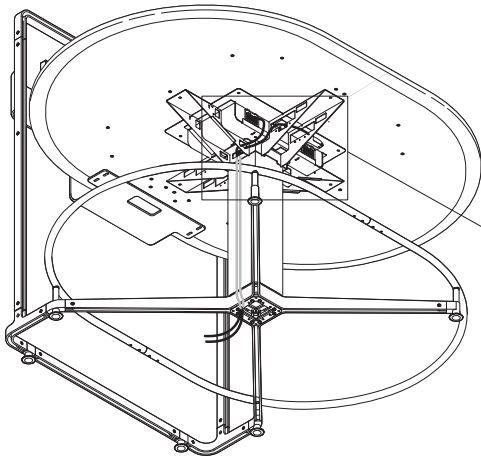


1. Remove covers

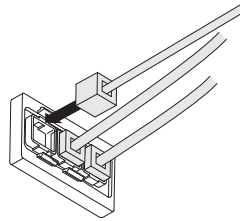


2. Route cables.

Dimensions of the space available within the column for cables is 0.93"D x 3.15"W.

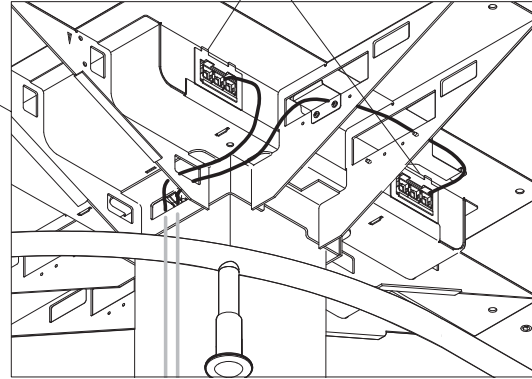


3. Plug in data cables.



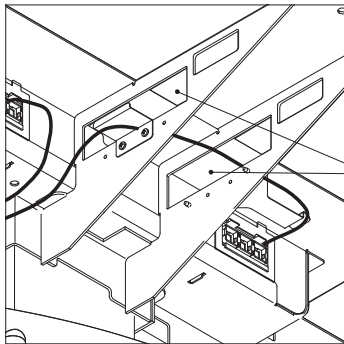
**CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)**

Note: The faceplates can be removed
and replaced with other standard
faceplates. The faceplate opening size is
1.38"H x 2.71"W.



media:scape - well

4. Replace covers.



Slotted support structure can fit
5.5"D x 10"W x 1.6"H technology
devices or components. Note that this
opening exists on both sides of the
column.

Lounge-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 420 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cutout • With cutout 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 804 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with no cutout/power well</i>. Specify <i>with cutout/power well</i>.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$1419 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with no shroud</i>. Specify <i>with dual 43" shroud</i>.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infill with Totem Canopy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infill only • Infill with totem canopy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 936 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with infill only</i>. Specify <i>with infill and totem canopy</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Customiz stain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify wood finish number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
Painted aluminum infill <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 35 +\$ 115 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

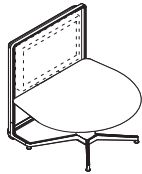
Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options			
D	W	H				(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood Veneer	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	Wood 2	Wood 3	:



Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)

51"	48"	23"	53"	MT03LS4848TN	\$12,798	+\$406	+\$71	+\$249	+\$71
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	53"	MT03LP4854TN	\$13,183	+\$406	+\$99	+\$345	+\$98
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



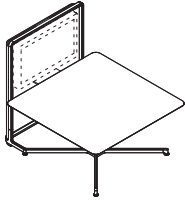
Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	N.A.	MT03LR54N	\$ 8959	+\$406	+\$71	+\$249	+\$71
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 420 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint – Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	Tables (except offset table)		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cutout • With cutout 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 804 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
Dual Monitor Shroud	Offset table		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cutout • With cutout 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$1608 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$1419 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Offset table		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud • Dual 43" shroud 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$2837 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infill only • Infill with totem canopy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 936 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Surface Materials	Wood veneer tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify wood finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customiz stain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Painted aluminum infill		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 40	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 3	+\$126	Specify infill finish number.

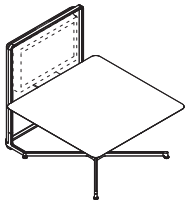
Specification Information

Dimensions				Style	U.S.	Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	Wood Veneer	Wood 2	Wood 3

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

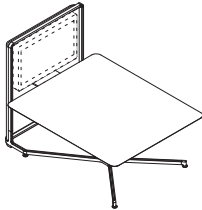
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DS6060TN	\$11,986	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



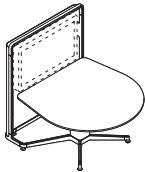
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

72"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DR7260TN	\$12,224	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



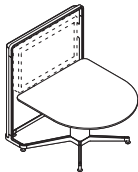
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

54"	54"	29"	59"	MT03DP4854TN	\$13,183	+\$406	+\$ 99	+\$345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



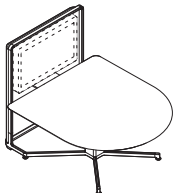
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

51"	48"	29"	59"	MT03DSD4848TN	\$11,986	+\$406	+\$ 71	+\$249	+\$ 71
-----	-----	-----	-----	----------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DM6660TN	\$12,224	+\$580	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



► Specification Information, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables TC, continued

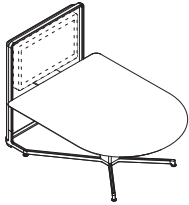
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information										
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Wood Veneer				Premium Wood	Wood 2	Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish

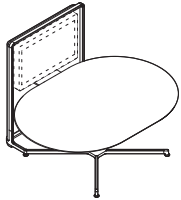
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	29"	59"	MT03DL7860TN	\$12,798	+\$ 695	+\$162	+\$ 562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



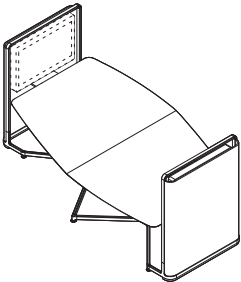
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

60"	84"	29"	59"	MT03DC6084TN	\$12,596	+\$ 695	+\$209	+\$ 730	+\$209
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



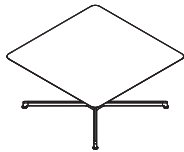
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)

120"	80"	29"	54"	MT03DF12076TN	\$27,310	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
------	-----	-----	-----	----------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



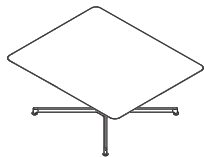
Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DS6060N	\$ 8361	+\$ 580	+\$ 99	+\$ 345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------



Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

72"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR7260N	\$ 8616	+\$ 695	+\$162	+\$ 562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	---------	---------	--------	---------	--------



► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

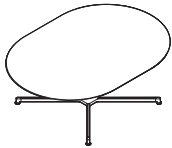
Specification Information									
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)			
						Wood Veneer	Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish
							Wood 2	Wood 3	

Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)



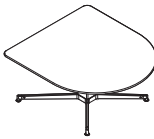
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR60N	\$8616	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$346	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	------	------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)



60"	84"	29"	N.A.	MT03DC6084N	\$8973	+\$695	+\$209	+\$730	+\$209
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)



66"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DM6660N	\$8361	+\$580	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

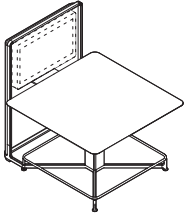


78"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DL7860N	\$8616	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 420 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tables (except offset and TeamStudio tables) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cutout No cost • With cutout +\$ 804 		Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
Offset and TeamStudio tables		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cutout No cost • With cutout +\$1608 		Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
Dual Monitor Shroud <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud No cost • Dual 43" shroud +\$1419 		Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No shroud No cost • Dual 43" shroud +\$2837 		Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
Infill with Totem Canopy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available on attached totem tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infill only No cost • Infill with totem canopy +\$ 936 		Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate 		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer tables		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) Prices at right • Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) Prices at right • Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) Prices at right • Customiz stain No cost • Full-fill finish Prices at right 		Specify wood finish number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Painted aluminum infill		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Price group 1 No cost • Price group 2 +\$ 46 • Price group 3 +\$ 138 		Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

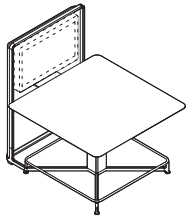
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height			(Add \$ to Base Price)			
						Wood Veneer	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	
							Wood 2	Wood 3	

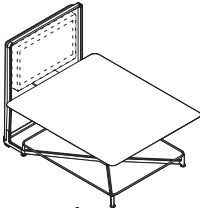
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

60"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SS6060TN	\$15,585	+\$ 580	+\$ 99	+\$345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	--------	--------



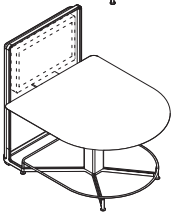
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

72"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SR7260TN	\$15,844	+\$ 695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	--------	--------



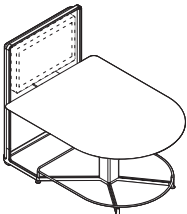
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

66"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SM6660TN	\$15,585	+\$ 580	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	--------	--------



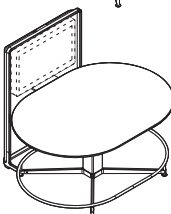
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 - 7 People)

78"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SL7860TN	\$15,844	+\$ 695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	--------	--------



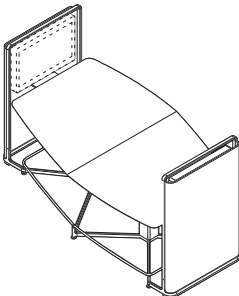
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

60"	84"	38"	68"	MT03SC6084TN	\$16,191	+\$ 695	+\$209	+\$730	+\$209
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	--------	--------



Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

120"	80"	38"	68"	MT03SF12076TN	\$33,738	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
------	-----	-----	-----	----------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



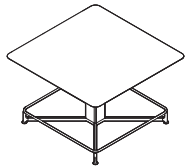
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Stool-Height Tables TC, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

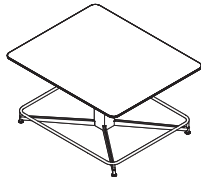
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information										
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Wood Veneer				Premium Wood	Wood 2	Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish



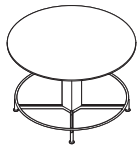
Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SS6060N	\$11,986	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$345	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR7260N	\$12,224	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SR60N	\$12,224	+\$580	+\$ 99	+\$346	+\$ 99
-----	-----	-----	------	------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	84"	38"	N.A.	MT03SC6084N	\$12,596	+\$695	+\$209	+\$730	+\$209
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SM6660N	\$11,986	+\$580	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03SL7860N	\$12,224	+\$695	+\$162	+\$562	+\$162
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page

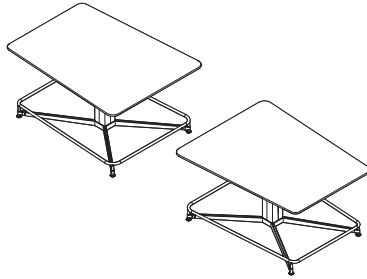


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

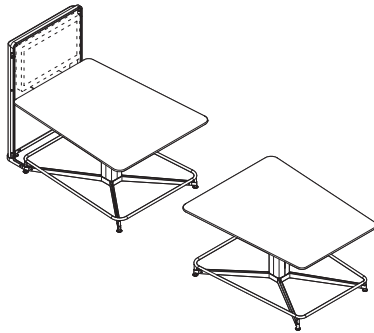
Specification Information										
Dimensions				Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options			
D	W	H	(Add \$ to Base Price)				Wood Veneer	Premium Wood	Wood 2	Wood 3

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.



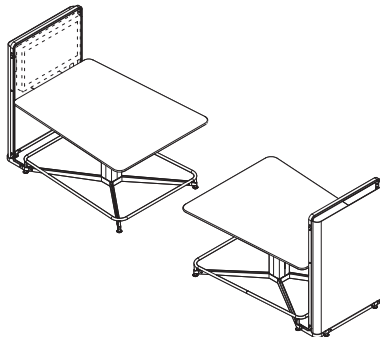
TeamStudio Table (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT03ST7560N	\$27,310	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560TN	\$30,851	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT03ST7560TTN	\$33,797	+\$1450	+\$332	+\$1158	+\$332
-----	-----	-----	-----	----------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------


 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying media:scape kiosk



Statement of Line **438**



Product Details

- media:scape kiosk **440**
- media:scape kiosk with HDVC **442**
- Dimensions **444**



Specifying

- media:scape kiosk **446**

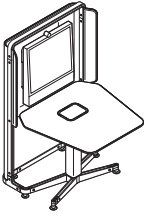


Surface Materials **496**

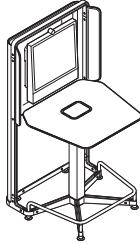
Statement of Line

media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk

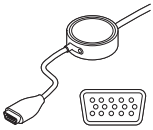


kiosk Desk-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 440
Specifying
▶ Page 446

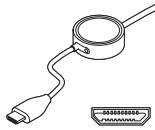


kiosk Stool-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 440
Specifying
▶ Page 446

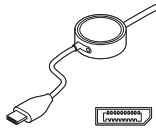
media:scape PUCKS



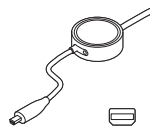
VGA
Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 414



HDMI
Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 414



DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 414



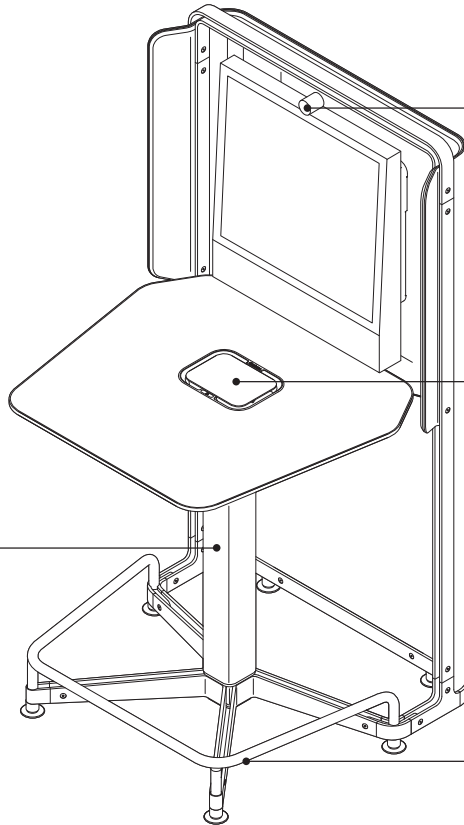
mini DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 414

media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk is tailored to meet the needs of video collaboration for the individual. It is optimized for one user, but can host two users. media:scape kiosk can support casual, quick, informative conversations in the open plan, or evaluative working sessions in a small enclave. kiosk enhances collaboration, bringing together local and global teams to maximize organizational and individual potential.
 ▶ Specifying, page 446

media:scape kiosk is completely self-contained, eliminating the need to route cables through walls and floors.

Base is available in three finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported.



Camera placement creates optimal sight lines and framing for users.

Media well offers two power outlets and two physical PUCKs.

Foot ring on standing-height version provides comfort while standing.

Product Details

kiosk is available in two versions – stool-height or desk-height.

media:scape kiosk includes two physical PUCKs for content sharing while collaborating on video.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape kiosk includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, and three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date. When the three year maintenance agreement renewal is selected, this extends the warranty on technology components (increases the standard warranty from three to four years).

▶ Specifying, page 580

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager

requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

► Specifying, page 580

Wiring and Cabling**media:scape kiosk**

requires power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and CODEC).

Mounting Options

kiosk can be specified with mounting hardware for the Cisco EX90 or a 32" display.

Surface Materials**Surface**

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Totem infill

- Paint

Shroud infill

- Fabric

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Foot ring

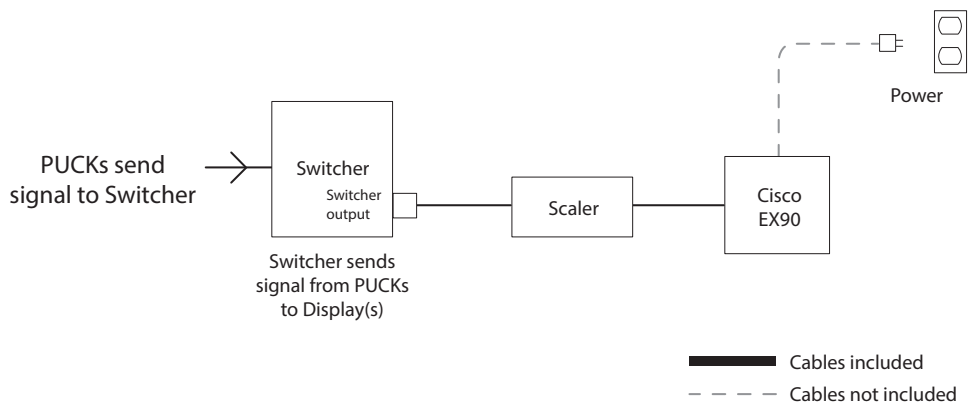
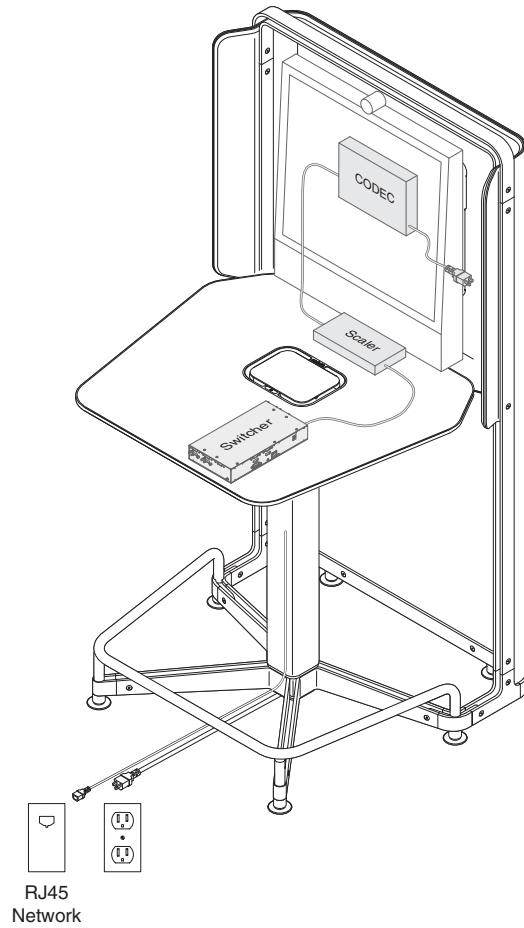
- Stainless steel

media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with Cisco EX90

media:scape kiosk is optimized for integration with the Cisco EX90 or a Polycom Group series CODEC with a 32" display. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.

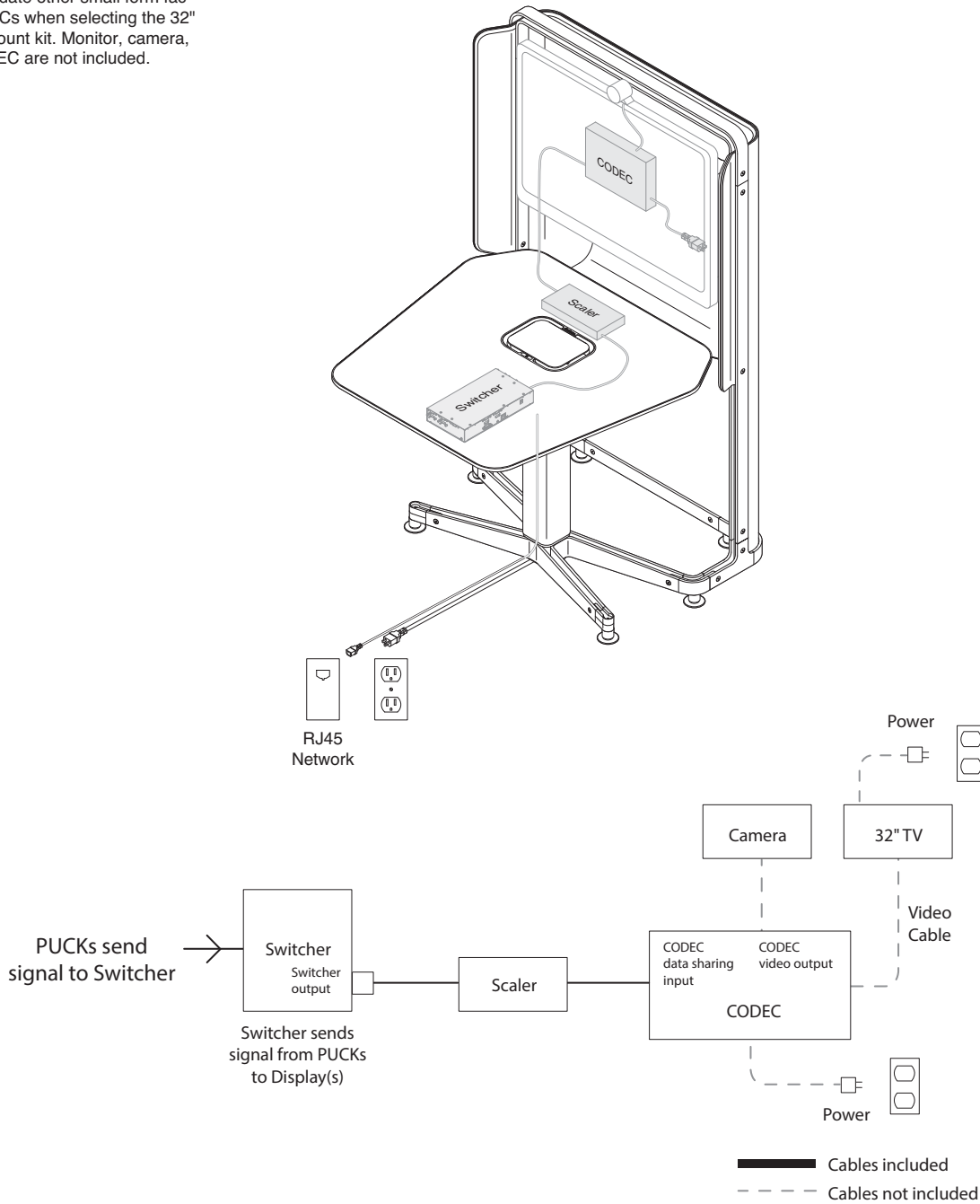
media:scape kiosk requires both power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and for the CODEC).



media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with 32" Display and Small CODEC

media:scape kiosk can also accommodate other small form factor CODECs when selecting the 32" display mount kit. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.



Internal Engine Cover Dimensions

	32" Display	Cisco EX90
Depth	3"	3"
Width	10"	10"
Height	11 ³ / ₈ "	11 ³ / ₈ "

Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check to be sure the dimensions of the CODEC do not exceed the space inside the engine cover.

Dimensions

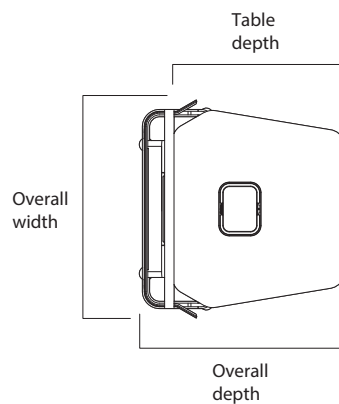
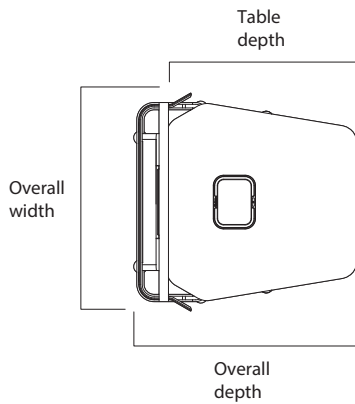
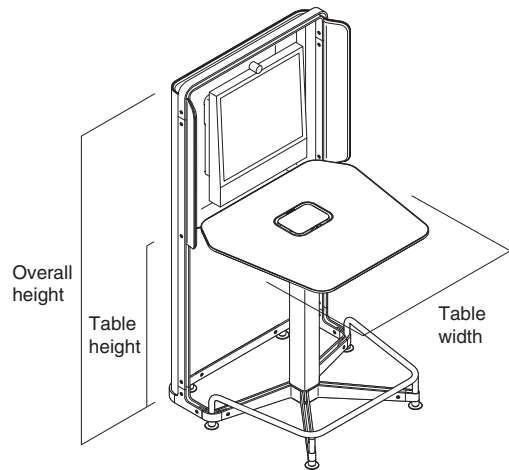
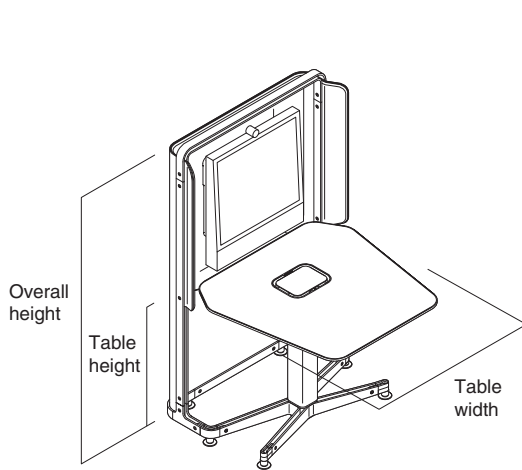
media:scape kiosk

Actual Dimensions

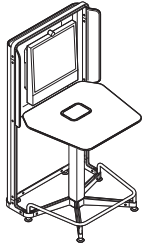
	Desk-Height kiosk	Stool-Height kiosk
Overall depth	38"	35"
Overall width	38"	38"
Overall height	59"	68"

Table:

Depth	33"	30"
Width	34"	34"
Height	29"	39"



media:scape kiosk



► Need help?
Product details,
page 440

Standard Includes

- kiosk: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Two physical PUCKs
- Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well: paint
- Totem infill: paint group 1
- Shroud infill: fabric price group 7
- Foot ring: stainless steel
- Display mounting hardware kit
- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color number for kiosk base, feet, column, totem frame, and media well:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for totem infill
 - 6 Fabric color number for shroud infill:
 - RE03 Pebble
 - RE05 Beige
 - RE08 Concrete Grey
 - 7 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Display mounting hardware (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
 - 10 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 496.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying physical mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	\$700 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .
Display Mounting Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting hardware for 32" Display • Mounting hardware for Cisco EX90 	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>mounting hardware for 32" display</i> . Specify with <i>mounting hardware for Cisco EX90..</i>
Physical PUCKs	<p>All PUCKs same type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VGA • HDMI • DisplayPort • Mini DisplayPort <p>Mixed Puck Type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUCK 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .

► Options, continued to next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

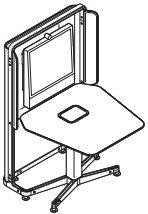
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate Surface	
• Open line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer surface	
• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$426	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$496	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+\$675	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
• Full-fill finish	+\$ 71	
	Painted aluminum infill	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$115	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H	Number	(with Maintenance Agreement)

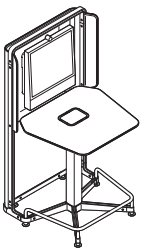
Desk-Height

38"	38"	59"	MT02DK	\$15,265
-----	-----	-----	---------------	----------



Stool-Height

35"	38"	68"	MT02SK	\$17,139
-----	-----	-----	---------------	----------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying media:scape mini and mobile



Statement of Line **450**



Product Details

media:scape mini and mobile	452
media:scape mobile with HDVC	454
Dimensions—media:scape mini and mobile	456



Specifying

media:scape mini	458
media:scape mobile	460
HDVC Kit	462

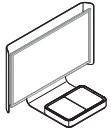


Surface Materials **496**

Statement of Line

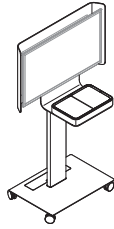
media:scape mini and mobile

mini and mobile



mini

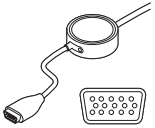
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 458



mobile

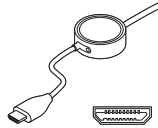
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 460

media:scape PUCKS



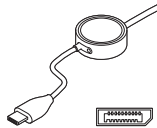
VGA

Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 414



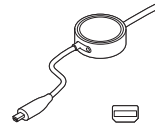
HDMI

Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 414



DisplayPort

Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 414



mini DisplayPort

Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 414

media:scape mini and mobile

media:scape mini can be placed on top of any surface to transform spaces into collaborative work environments, extending the media:scape experience to smaller, existing settings. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to worksurface.

► Specifying, page 458

media:scape mini and mobile can come with virtual PUCK only, or with two or four physical PUCKS, which are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Note: If virtual PUCK is used, a network cable will need to be run to the unit.

► For media:scape PUCKs Understanding, see page 378

media:scape mini sets on the worksurfaces and does not require any attachments. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to the worksurface.

media:scape mobile can be wheeled up to any worksurface and should be placed with media well floating above the worksurface.

media:scape mobile allows users to apply media:scape in a diverse range of settings — from hospitality to education, business, and healthcare — wherever collaboration might occur.

► Specifying, page 460

media:scape mobile is height-adjustable to accommodate both desk- and stool-height surfaces. An electric drill/driver can be used to easily adjust the mobile up or down.

► See Dimensions, page 456, for more information.

Media well houses four power receptacles, a power button, physical PUCKs (if selected), and has a hinged cover.

Weight of media:scape mini is 90 lbs with the 40" shroud, and 94 lbs with the 42" shroud (monitor not included).

Shroud comes standard, and is easy to remove to provide access to technologies components.

The power cord on mini extends 7' out the back of the base.

PUCKs (Personal User Control Key) enable the seamless flow of information between team members. PUCKs may be specified as VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, or Mini DisplayPort.

Monitor is not included. media:scape mini and mobile have been optimized for either 40" or 42" LED monitors. For monitor selection criteria and limited monitor recommendations, go to: www.steelcase.com/mediascape.

When using a 40" or 42" monitor that is not recommended by Steelcase, utilize the included hardware kit for mounting which provides all necessary cables and hardware to be used with mini and mobile. Monitors must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them. See Steelcase.com for the recommended monitor document.

Base is available in two finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported. The power cord extends 9' out the bottom of the base.

Casters allow the unit to move easily. The unit comes with soft locking casters as a standard.

Product Details

Built-in security holes allow monitors in media:scape mini and mobile to be secured using a Kensington lock.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape mini and mobile includes options for a one, two, three or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, and three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.
▶ Specifying, page 580

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager

requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

▶ Specifying, page 416

Power and Data

Power is included.

Surface Materials

Base

- Paint

Shroud, bridge, and media well

- Paint to match base

media:scape mobile with HDVC

media:scape mobile can host video conferencing solutions. The HDVC kit includes a CODEC case, top-mount and under-mount camera ledges, a HDMI cable, and a hardware package. Monitor and camera are not included.

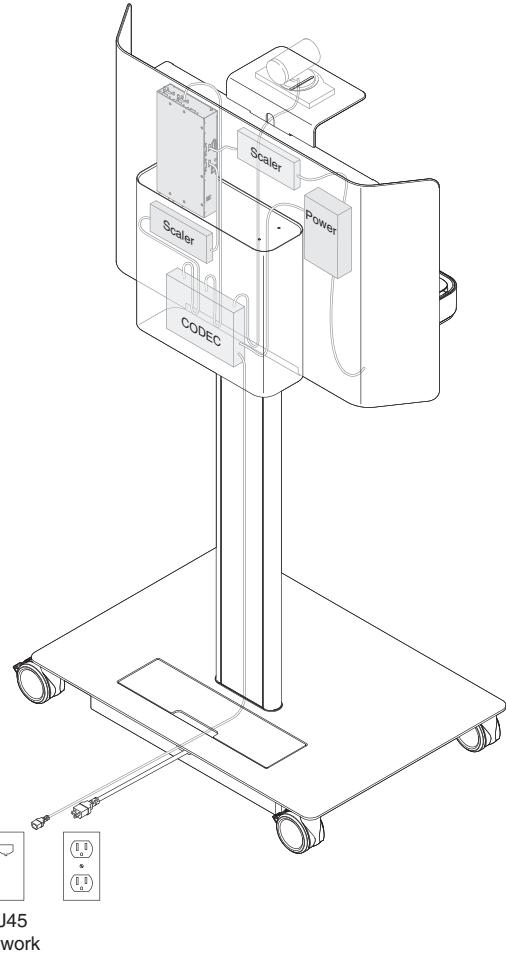
► Specifying, page 460

The CODEC case is designed for simplified installation of HDVC video conferencing with media:scape mobile. The location of the CODEC case allows easy access to all necessary connections when the shroud is removed.

The CODEC case is 5¼" thick to accommodate most CODECs. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services.

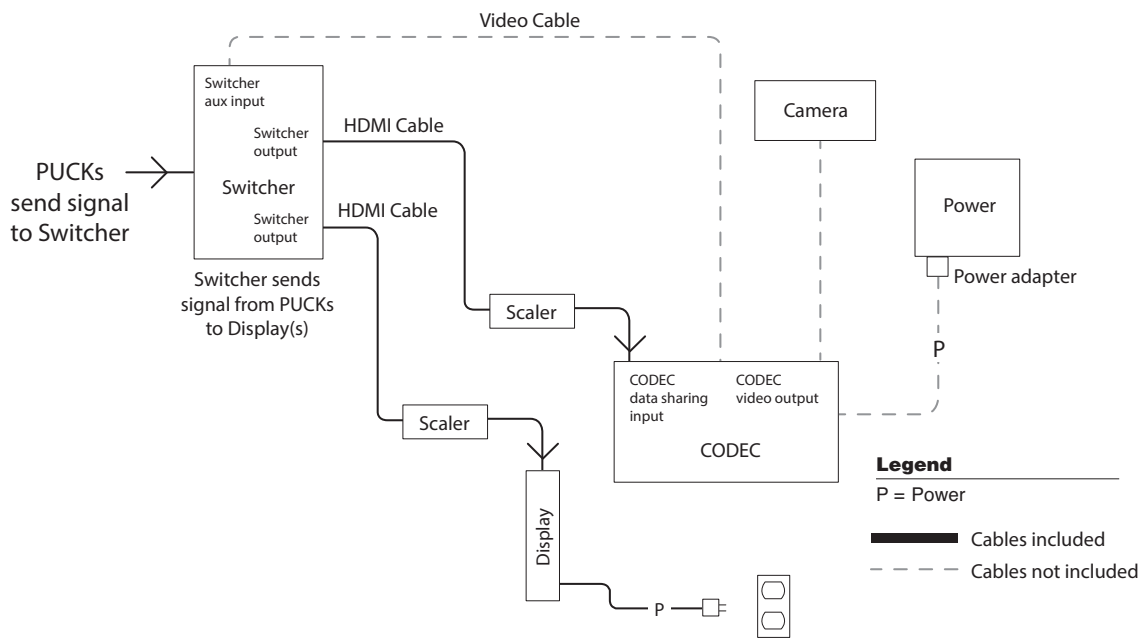
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering CODEC case.

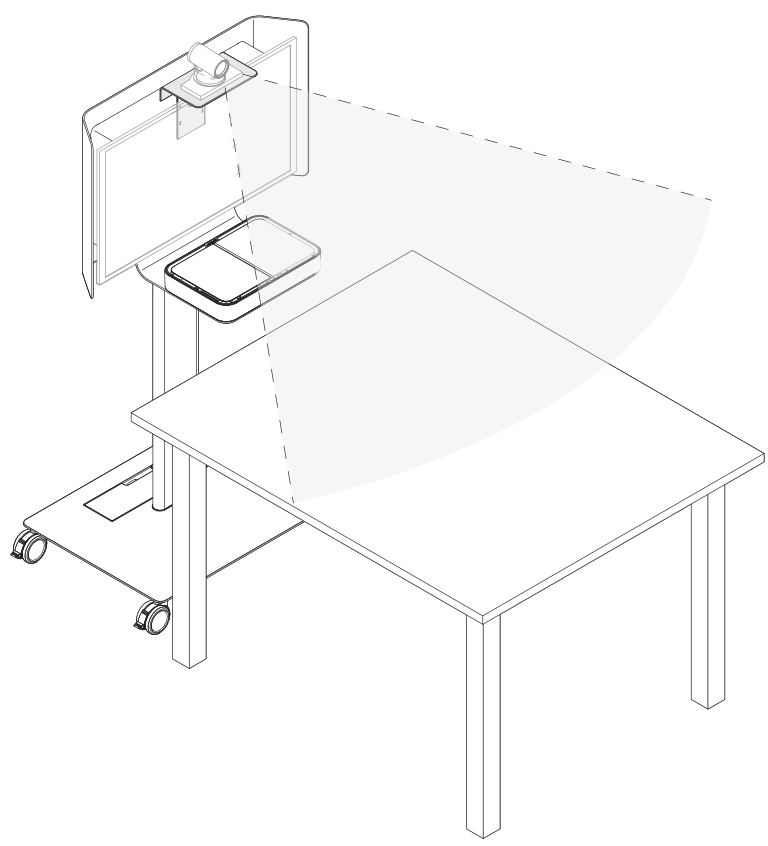
Tip: The HDVC kit, an additional scaler, and an HDMI cable are needed when integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC.



Actual Dimensions

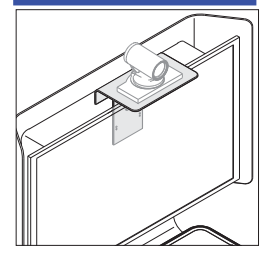
CODEC Case	Outer Dimensions	Inner Dimensions
Depth	5¾"	5⅛"
Width	17"	14⅜"
Height	16"	12⅜"



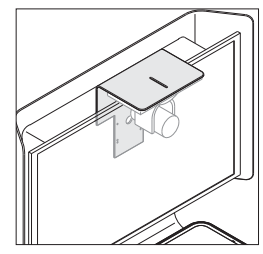


Tip: Sight lines will vary based on camera, mounting position, and distance from participants.

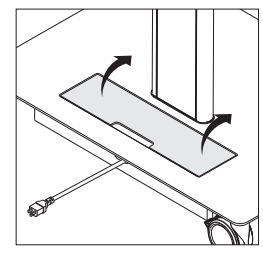
Product Details



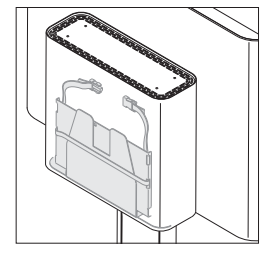
Top-mount camera ledge supports most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 7" and width is 11 1/8".



Under-mount camera ledge accommodates most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 8" and width is 11 1/8".



Flip-up door in base provides easy access to a power and data cables storage compartment.



A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Surface Materials

HDVC kit
• Paint

Dimensions

media:scape mini and mobile

Actual Dimensions

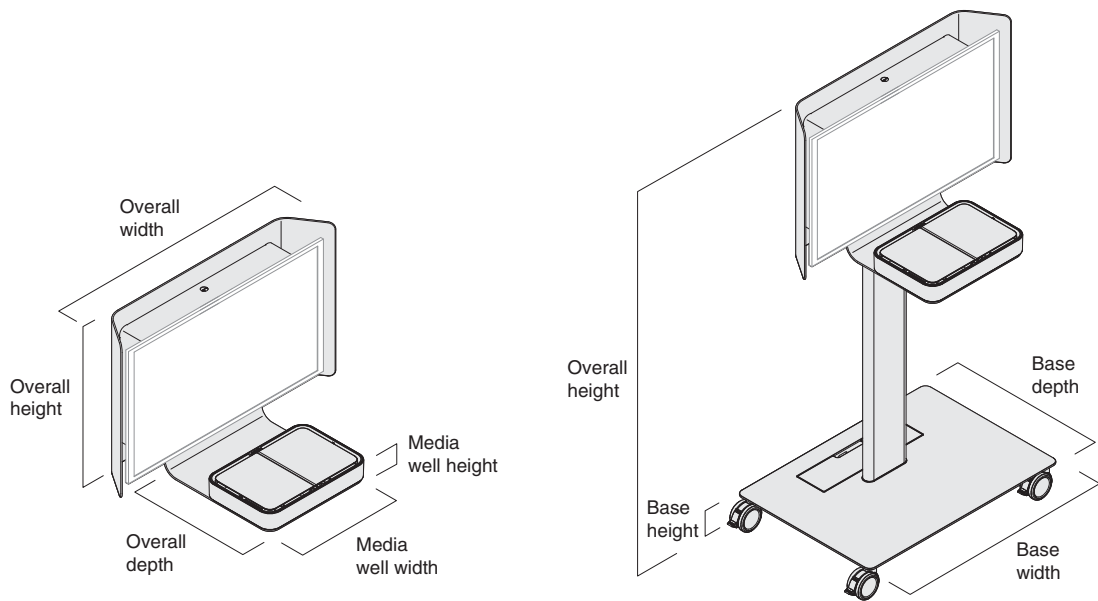
	40" mini	42" mini	40" mobile	42" mobile
Overall width	40"	43"	40"	43"
Overall height	28"	30½"	56½"-70½"	59"-73"
Overall depth	21"	21"	20"	20"
Overall interior width	37½"	40½"	37½"	40½"

Media well dimensions:

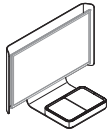
Width (all applications)	18¼"
Height (all applications)	3¾"

Mobile only dimensions:

Base depth	26½"
Base width	36"
Base height	5"



media:scape mini



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 452 • Shroud, bridge, and media well: paint • Monitor hardware kit 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud, bridge, and media well: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections) 4 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) 7 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shroud Size <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shroud for 40" monitor • Shroud for 42" monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	Specify with shroud for 40" monitor. Specify with shroud for 42" monitor.
PUCK System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virtual PUCK only • Physical PUCKs only • Virtual and physical PUCKs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 465 +\$2607 	Specify with virtual PUCK only. Specify with physical PUCKs only. Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
Maintenance Agreement	For mini using virtual PUCK only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One year • Two years • Three years • Four years 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 400 +\$ 720 +\$1020 +\$1120 Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement. Specify with four year maintenance agreement.
	For mini using only physical PUCKs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One year • Two years • Three years • Four years 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 700 +\$1260 +\$1785 +\$1960 Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement. Specify with four year maintenance agreement.
	For mini using both virtual and physical PUCKs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One year • Two years • Three years • Four years 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$1100 +\$1980 +\$2805 +\$3080 Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement. Specify with four year maintenance agreement.

Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years, as well as which PUCK system has been selected.

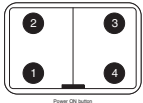
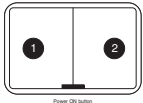


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCK Quantity	• Two PUCKs	+\$1304	Specify with PUCK quantity 2.
	• Four PUCKs	+\$2608	Specify with PUCK quantity 4.
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.	
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.	
• PUCK 4			
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.	
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.	
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.	
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.	

Tip: Only one display can be supported with mini and mobile. The display upcharge is dependant on PUCK system selection. Monitor is not included.

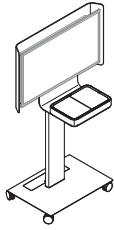
	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Displays	• One display (virtual PUCK only, no scaler)	No cost	If virtual PUCK only is selected for PUCK system.
	• One display (scaler included)	+\$ 570	If physical PUCKs only, or virtual and physical PUCKs is selected for PUCK system.

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	Number	Price
21"	40"	M03MINIA	\$8548

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape mobile



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 452 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base, shroud, bridge, and media well: paint • 3"-diameter soft casters: grey with black edge only • Monitor hardware kit 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base, shroud, bridge, and media well: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections) 5 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) 8 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on media:scape mobile with third party integration.

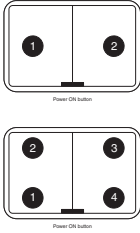
Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years, as well as which PUCK system has been selected.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shroud Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shroud for 40" monitor • Shroud for 42" monitor 	No cost No cost	Specify with shroud for 40" monitor. Specify with shroud for 42" monitor.
Third Party Integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No third party • With third party 	No cost No cost	Specify with no third party integration. Specify with third party integration.
PUCK System	<p>Available on mobile with third party integration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical PUCKs • Virtual and physical PUCKs 	+\$ 465 +\$2607	Specify with physical PUCKs only. Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
	<p>Available on mobile without third party integration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virtual PUCK only • Physical PUCKs only • Virtual and physical PUCKs 	No cost +\$ 465 +\$2607	Specify with virtual PUCK only. Specify with physical PUCKs only. Specify with virtual and physical PUCKs.
Maintenance Agreement	<p>For mobile using virtual PUCK only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One year • Two years • Three years • Four years 	+\$ 400 +\$ 720 +\$1020 +\$1120	Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement. Specify with four year maintenance agreement.
	<p>For mobile using only physical PUCKs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One year • Two years • Three years • Four years 	+\$ 700 +\$1260 +\$1785 +\$1960	Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement. Specify with four year maintenance agreement.
	<p>For mobile using both virtual and physical PUCKs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One year • Two years • Three years • Four years 	+\$1100 +\$1980 +\$2805 +\$3080	Specify with one year maintenance agreement. Specify with two year maintenance agreement. Specify with three year maintenance agreement. Specify with four year maintenance agreement.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
HDVC Kit	• HDVC kit	+\$1523	Specify with HDVC kit.
PUCK Quantity	• Two PUCKs • Four PUCKs	+\$1304 +\$2608	Specify with PUCK quantity 2. Specify with PUCK quantity 4.
Physical PUCKs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUCK 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost • PUCK 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA No cost - HDMI No cost - DisplayPort No cost - Mini DisplayPort No cost 		Specify with VGA PUCK. Specify with HDMI PUCK. Specify with DisplayPort PUCK. Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK. Specify with VGA PUCK. Specify with HDMI PUCK. Specify with DisplayPort PUCK. Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK. Specify with VGA PUCK. Specify with HDMI PUCK. Specify with DisplayPort PUCK. Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK. Specify with VGA PUCK. Specify with HDMI PUCK. Specify with DisplayPort PUCK. Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Tip: Only one display can be supported with mini and mobile. The display upcharge is dependant on PUCK system selection. Monitor is not included.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

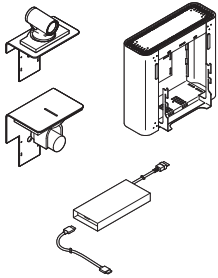
	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Displays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One display (virtual PUCK only, no scaler) • One display (scaler included) 	No cost +\$ 570	If virtual PUCK only is selected for PUCK system. If physical PUCKs only, or virtual and physical PUCKs is selected for PUCK system.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
20"	40"	56½" – 70½"	M03MOBILEA	\$12,354

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape mobile



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 454 • Top-mount camera ledge • Under-mount camera ledge • CODEC case • Scaler • HDMI cable • Hardware package 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
M02MOBILEHKA	\$1523







For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

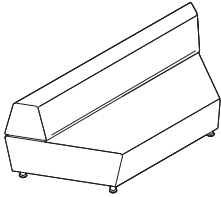
Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge

	
Statement of Line	464
	
Product Details	
media:scape Lounge	466
Dimensions—media:scape Lounge	470
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships	472
	
Specifying	
Straight Lounge	474
Straight Inverted Lounge	478
Corner Lounge	480
Reverse Lounge	484
Backless Lounge	488
	
Surface Materials	496

Statement of Line

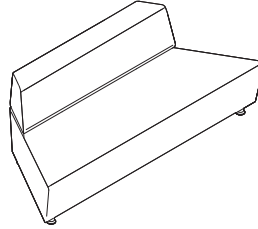
media:scape Lounge

Straight Lounge



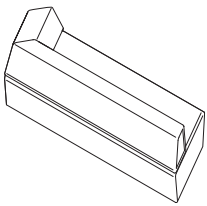
Understanding
▶ Page 466
Specifying
▶ Page 474

Straight Inverted Lounge

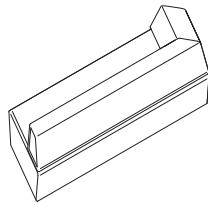


Understanding
▶ Page 466
Specifying
▶ Page 478

Corner Lounge

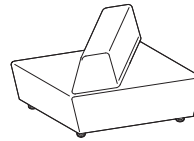


Left Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 466
Specifying
▶ Page 480

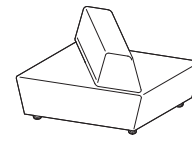


Right Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 466
Specifying
▶ Page 480

Reverse Lounge

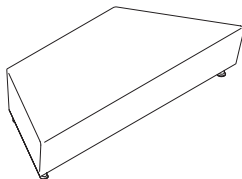


Reverse Left
Understanding
▶ Page 466
Specifying
▶ Page 484



Reverse Right
Understanding
▶ Page 466
Specifying
▶ Page 484

Backless Lounge



Understanding
▶ Page 466
Specifying
▶ Page 488

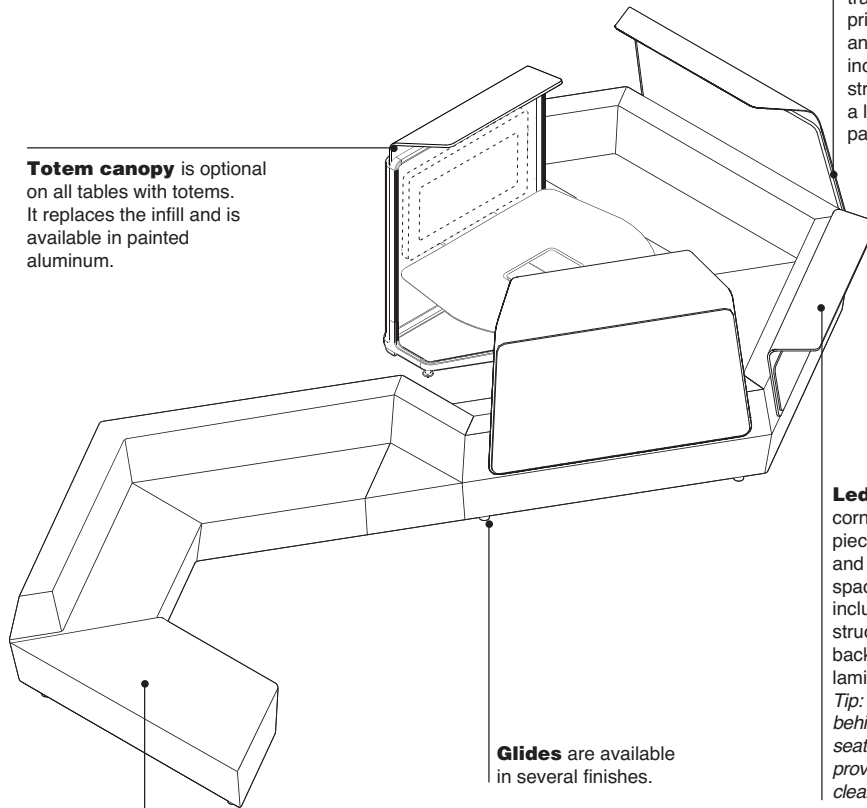
media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.
▶ Specifying, page 474

media:scape lounge offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM, COL, or COV. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.



Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.

Lounge canopy is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

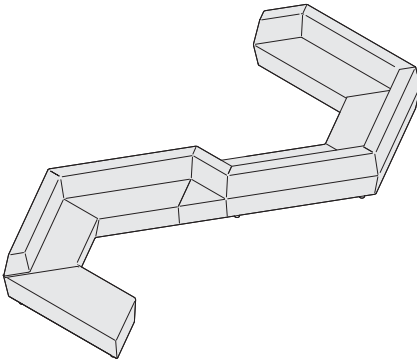
Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper.

Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.

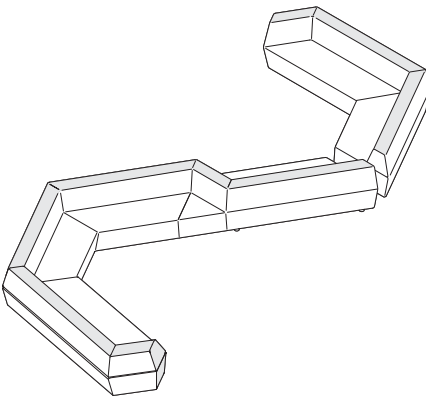
Glides are available in several finishes.

Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and DesignTex fabrics.

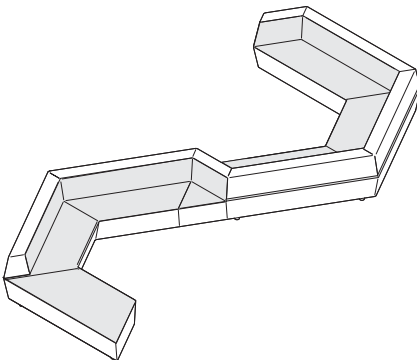
Upholstery Orientations



Same - The entire lounge is one fabric.

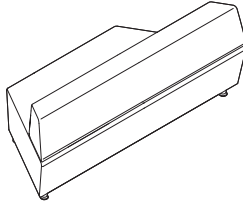


Edge - The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

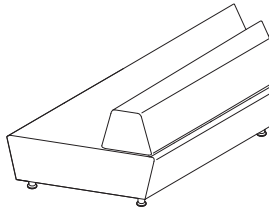


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

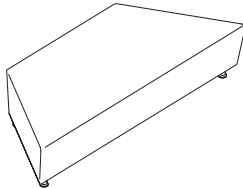
Product Details



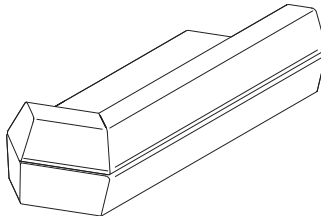
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



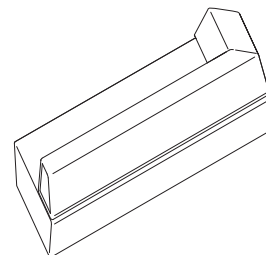
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



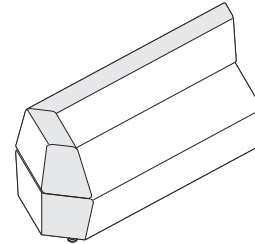
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



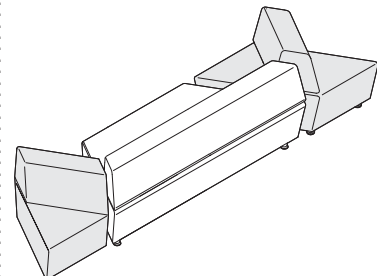
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



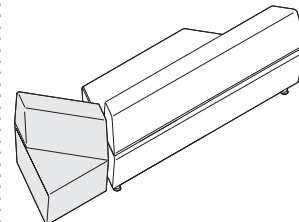
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.



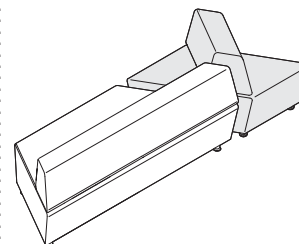
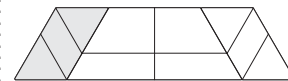
The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.



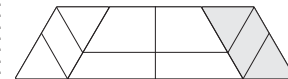
Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.



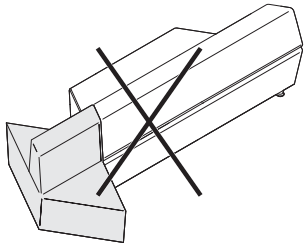
Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.



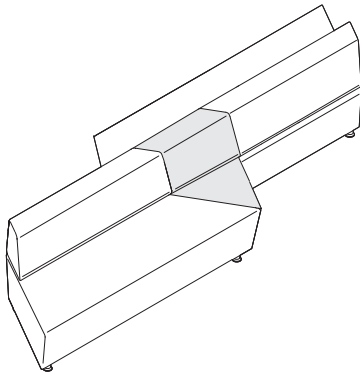
Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.



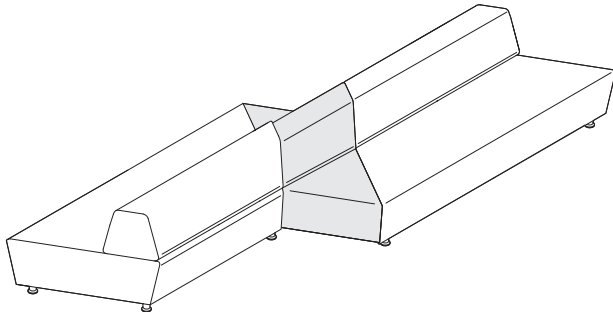
media:scape Lounge, continued



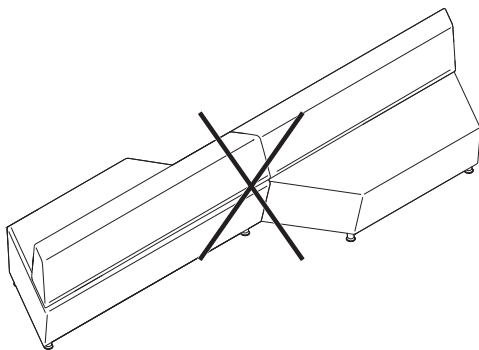
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

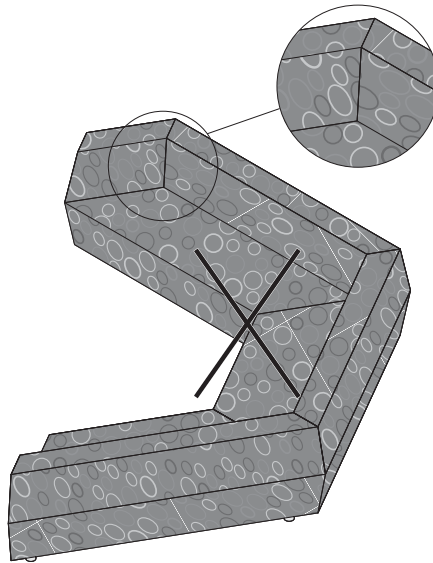
Upholstery

- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 496.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site visit www.steelcase.com.

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

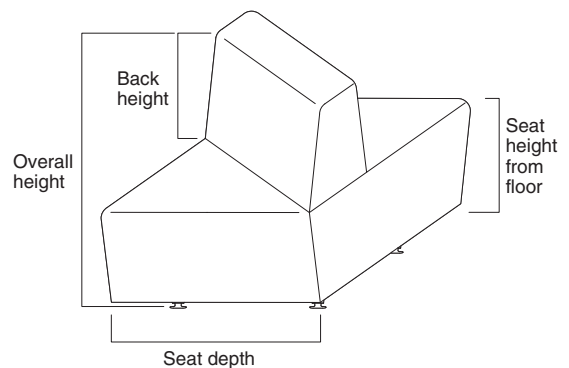
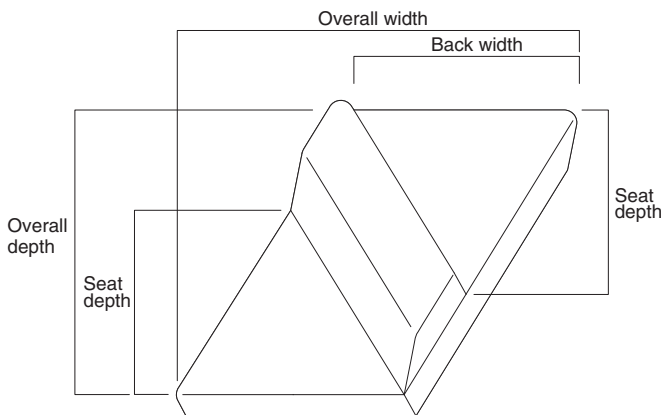
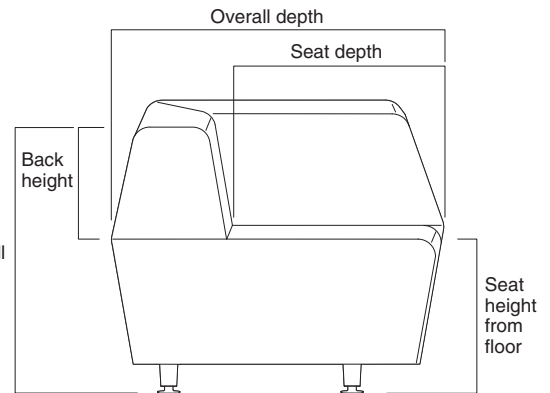
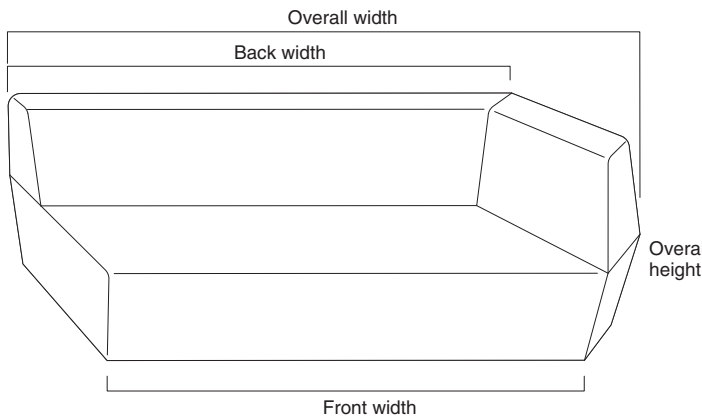
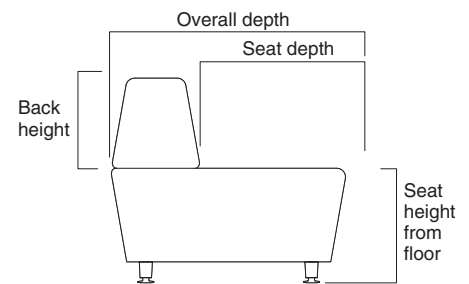
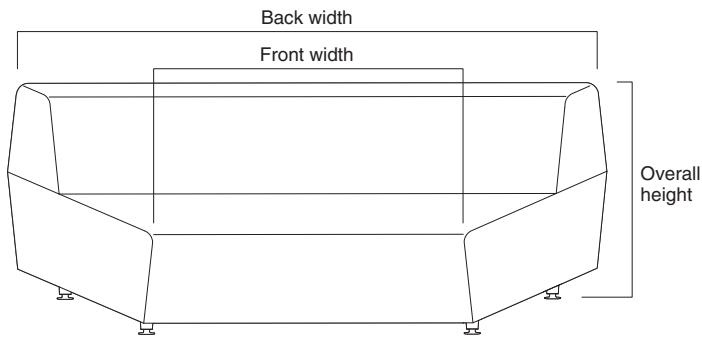
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

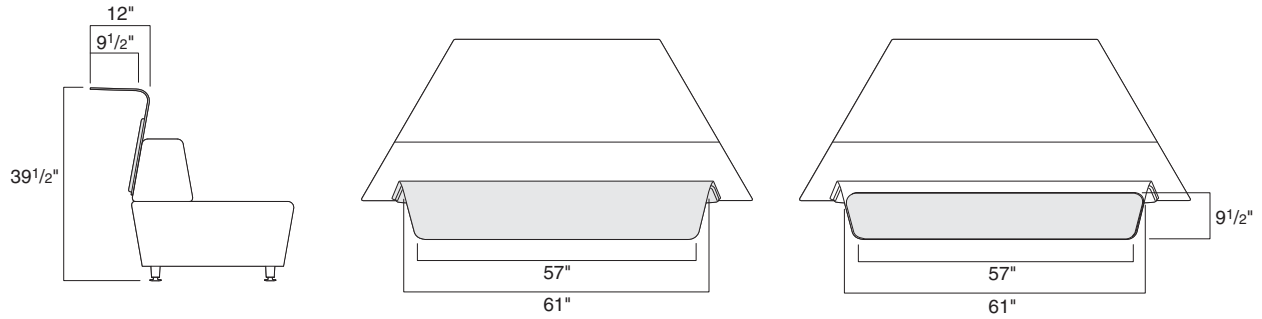
media:scape Lounge

• Features	• Overall Width	• Back Width	• Front Width	• Overall Depth	• Seat Depth	• Overall Height	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Height
------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------	--------------	------------------	--------------------------	---------------

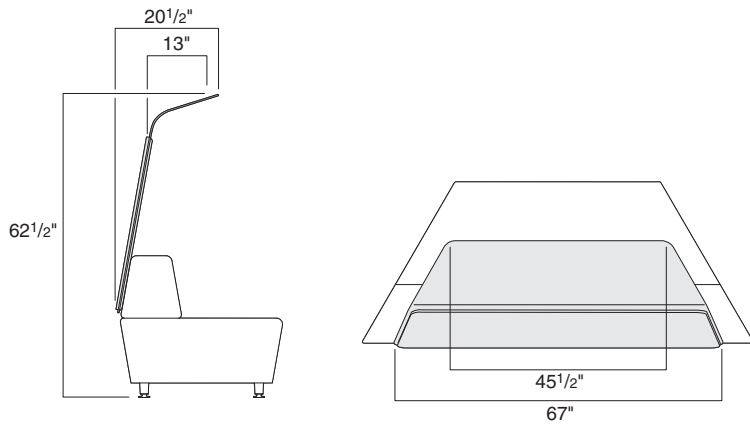
media:scape Lounge								
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"



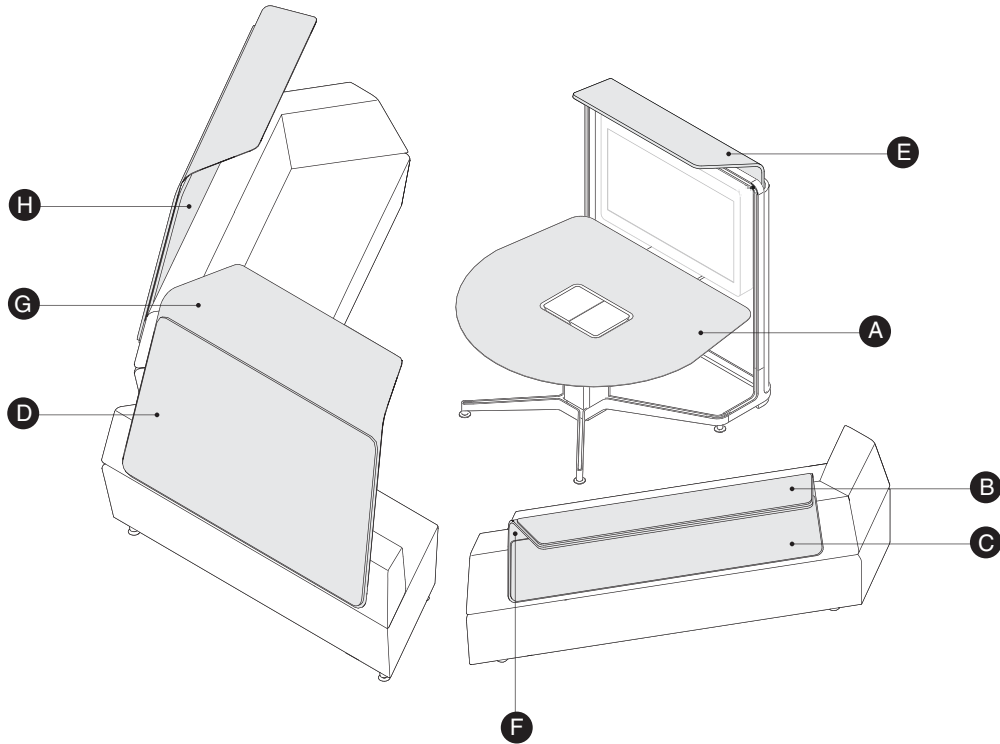
Ledge



Canopy



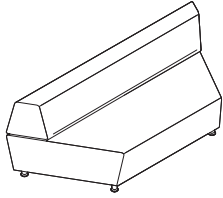
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



Recommended Components

	Laminate/ Veneer	Painted Aluminum	Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E	Totem canopy infill
B	Topper	F	Ledge
C	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy
D	Canopy back panel	H	Canopy fabric panel

Straight Lounge



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 466 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Straight lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	+\$ 48	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Same upholstery on all surfaces		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 122 +\$ 304 +\$ 517 +\$ 791 +\$1127 +\$1462 +\$1797 +\$2070 +\$2313	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 3 +\$ 10 +\$ 32 +\$ 52 +\$ 79 +\$ 114 +\$ 146 +\$ 180 +\$ 208 +\$ 231	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 30 +\$ 111 +\$ 273 +\$ 467 +\$ 712 +\$1014 +\$1314 +\$1616 +\$1863 +\$2082	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery:		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 317	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 451	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 585	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 719	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 828	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 925	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 475	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 676	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 877	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1078	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1388	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 37	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 122	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 57	Specify with <i>8046 Polished Aluminum</i> .
Canopy	• Canopy	+\$2804	Specify with <i>canopy</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 138	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 357	Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 437	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 639	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Straight Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2396	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 157	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 192	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 278	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Ledge with Topper	• Ledge with topper	+\$2803	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 157	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 192	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 278	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
• Wood veneer	+\$ 91	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Premium wood 2	+\$ 115	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.	
• Premium wood 3	+\$ 171	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.	
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Full-fill finish on wood	+\$ 24	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

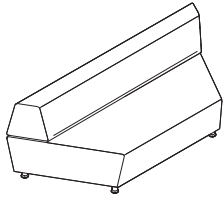
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	

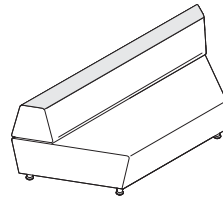
Same Upholstery

MLSTS	\$2993
•	•



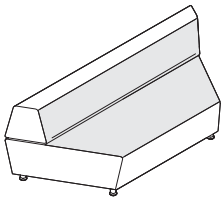
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSTE	\$2993
•	•



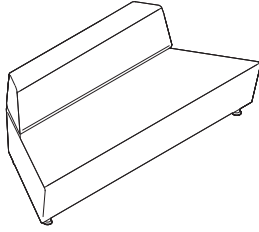
Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSTF	\$2993
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 466 • Straight inverted lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 48	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 549	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 761	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1005	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1249	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1432	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1675	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 169	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 330	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 493	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 686	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 904	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1290	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1510	Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

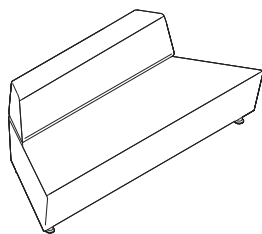
Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Front seat and back upholstery:		
Upholstery on front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 146	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 402	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 500	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 573	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$ 670	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 127	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 330	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 457	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 749	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 858	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$1005	Specify leather color number.
COM / COL		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 37	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 122	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Glide		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 57	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.



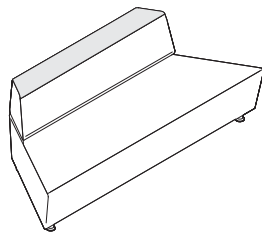
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



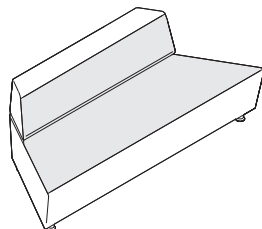
Same Upholstery

MLSIS \$2870



Multiple Upholstery - Edge

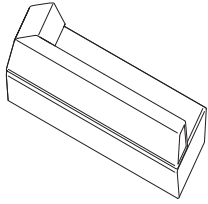
MLSIE \$2870



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF \$2870

Corner Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 466 • Corner lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Soil-Retardant Treatment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	+\$ 58	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Same upholstery on all surfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 213 +\$ 336 +\$ 579 +\$ 914 +\$1279 +\$1644 +\$2009 +\$2344 +\$2588	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 24 +\$ 35 +\$ 59 +\$ 91 +\$ 127 +\$ 164 +\$ 202 +\$ 235 +\$ 261	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 54 +\$ 192 +\$ 302 +\$ 520 +\$ 821 +\$1151 +\$1480 +\$1809 +\$2110 +\$2331	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery:		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 512	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 659	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 804	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 938	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1036	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 346	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 549	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 768	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 986	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1206	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1407	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather	+\$1553	Specify leather color number.	
COM / COL			
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 37	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 122	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Glide			
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 57	Specify with <i>8046 Polished Aluminum</i> .	
Canopy	• Canopy	+\$2804	Specify with <i>canopy</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 138	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Wood Back Panel			
• Wood veneer	+\$ 357	Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Premium wood 2	+\$ 437	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.	
• Premium wood 3	+\$ 639	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.	
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the *Service Parts* section of the *Steelcase Product Reference website*.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

► Options, continued on next page

media:scape Lounge

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Corner Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2396	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 157	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
• Premium wood 2	+\$ 192	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.	
• Premium wood 3	+\$ 278	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.	
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Ledge with Topper	• Ledge with topper	+\$2803	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 157	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 192	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 278	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Laminate Topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Wood Topper			
• Wood veneer	+\$ 91	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.	
• Premium wood 2	+\$ 115	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.	
• Premium wood 3	+\$ 171	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.	
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Full-fill finish on wood	+\$ 24	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.	



For Canadian Pricing

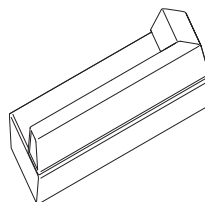
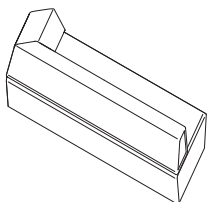
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Same Upholstery



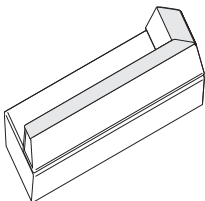
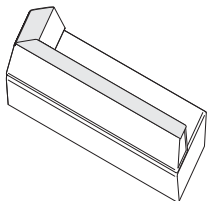
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCS \$3663

MLRCS \$3663

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



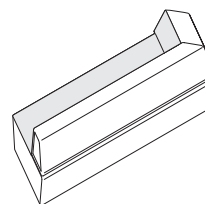
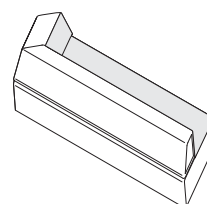
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCE \$3663

MLRCE \$3663

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Left Corner

Right Corner

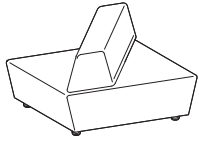
MLLCF \$3663

MLRCF \$3663

media:scape
Lounge

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 466 • Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 35	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 457	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 609	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 791	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 974	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1370	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 138	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 413	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 549	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 712	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 877	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1014	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1235	Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Front seat and back upholstery:		
Upholstery on front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$182	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$244	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$317	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$390	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$451	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$549	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$182	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$273	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$365	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$475	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$585	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$676	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$821	Specify leather color number.
COM / COL		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 37	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$122	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Glide		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 57	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

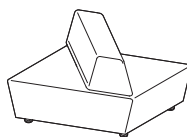
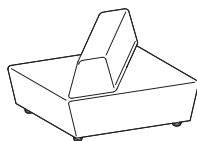
Reverse Lounge, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Same Upholstery



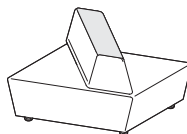
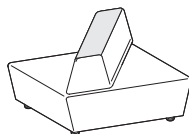
Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLS \$1405

MLRRS \$1405

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



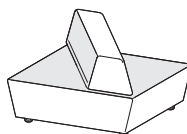
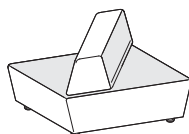
Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLE \$1405

MLRRE \$1405

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Reverse Left

Reverse Right

MLRLF \$1405

MLRRF \$1405

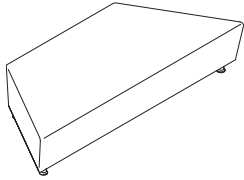


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Backless Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 466 • Backless lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 35	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 549	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 761	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1005	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1249	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1432	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1675	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery: Upholstery on seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 573	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 670	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 330	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 457	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 749	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 858	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1005	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 37	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 122	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 57	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

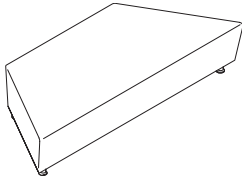
Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

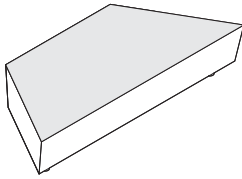
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------



Same Upholstery

MLBBS	\$1893
-------	--------



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat

MLBBF	\$1893
-------	--------







For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables

	
Statement of Line	492
	
Product Details	
ScapeSeries Tables	493
	
Specifying	
ScapeSeries Tables	494
Power and Data Strip	495
	
Surface Materials	496

Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries Tables



Desk-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 494



Stool-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 494



Power and Data Strip
Understanding
▶ Page 493
Specifying
▶ Page 495

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries table

supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between workspaces, users, and the interior architecture.

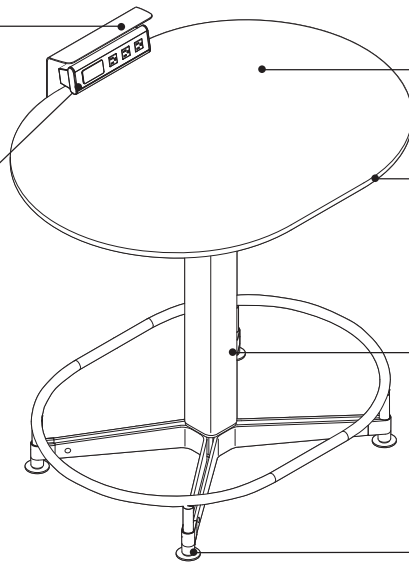
► Specifying, page 494

Shroud comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the work surface and conceals the power and data strip.

Power and data strip

includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer supplied voice/data outlets. It is not included with the table and needs to be specified separately.

► See page 495



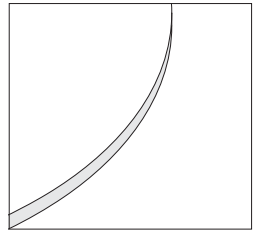
Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

► See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 503, for recommendations.

Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

Power and Data

Power and data strip is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the underside of the work surface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

Surface Materials

Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column and shroud

- Paint to match base

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

Power and data strip

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"

Power and Data Strip

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

ScapeSeries Tables

Tip: If ordering shroud, remember to order a power strip, style number SSBPDSWSPL.
 ▶ Page 495

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.
 ▶ For media:scape tables, see page 384

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 493 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides • Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint • Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 496.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish 	+\$186 +\$131 +\$329 No cost +\$ 55	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omit shroud 	-\$ 31	Specify <i>omit shroud</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D W H			

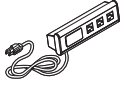
Desk-Height				
32"	42"	29"	SSTD3242	\$1748
:	:	:	:	:

Stool-Height				
32"	42"	38"	SSTS3242	\$2568
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip



Tip: Bracket for power and data strip is included with ScapeSeries table shroud.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 493 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized • Aluminum cover with black faceplate
	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	SSBPDSWSPL	\$180

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

► See page 501 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:

- media:scape aluminum infills
- media:scape kiosk totem infill
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Ⓜ = Established

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓜ
7237 Slate Ⓜ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓜ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓜ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
 - ScapeSeries tables
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors.

► Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal/Accessory Paints

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:

- media:scape table foot ring
 - ScapeSeries table foot ring
- 803S Stainless Steel

Laminate

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓜ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓜ

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓜ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓜ
2811 Mist Ⓜ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓜ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓜ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle
Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓜ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓜ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate

on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Tip: Open Line laminate (OLL) is not available on media:scape lounge ledges and canopies.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

E = Established

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood desks or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Lead-times will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- Wood Group 2**
- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneers

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Surface Materials, continued

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Plastic Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:

- media:scape lounge

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A30 Chamois

New Black

- 5J10 New Black: Bruce
 - 5J11 New Black: Henry
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

Playground

- 5F28 Claret **E**
- 5F29 Chile **E**
- 5F30 Amber **E**
- 5F31 Nut **E**
- 5F32 Blade **E**
- 5F33 Stone **E**
- 5F34 Sky **E**
- 5F35 Navy **E**
- 5F36 Huckleberry **E**
- 5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail

- 5550 Cotton
- 5551 Space
- 5552 Silver Dollar
- 5553 Volcano
- 5554 Orange Crush
- 5555 Tricycle
- 5556 Geranium
- 5557 Banana
- 5558 Margarita
- 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S20 Maya Blue
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S27 Malt
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Blueprint
- 5S94 Lizard/Jungle
- 5S95 Sailor
- 5S96 Quicksilver
- 5S97 Nugget
- 5S98 Canary
- 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
- 5SD0 Royal Blue
- 5SD1 Aubergine
- 5SD2 Peacock
- 5SD3 Lagoon
- 5SD4 Saffron

New Black

- 5J08 New Black: Jack
 - 5J09 New Black: James
 - 5J12 New Black: Harley
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

Seating Vinyl **E**

- 5801 Topaz
- 5805 Foggy Night
- 5809 Black
- 5810 Forest
- 5812 Navy
- 5813 Currant
- 5814 Leaf
- 5815 Seaside
- 5817 Pebble
- 5818 Spice
- 5819 Thistle
- 5820 Coffee
- 5822 Iris

Spyder

- 5B01 Foggy Night **E**
- 5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

- 5621 Sleet
- 5622 Lunar
- 5623 Cyclone
- 5624 Eclipse
- 5625 Powder
- 5626 Chardonnay
- 5627 Graham
- 5628 Sediment
- 5629 Allspice
- 5630 Apple
- 5631 Lava
- 5632 Cayenne
- 5633 Plantain
- 5634 Parsley
- 5635 Scallion
- 5636 Atlantis
- 5691 Orca
- 5740 Burlap
- 5741 Porter
- 5742 Tusk
- 5743 Putty
- 5744 Blueberry
- 5745 Chartreuse
- 5746 Mango
- 5747 Sedona
- 5748 Juniper
- 5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

- 5H10 Bone
- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H15 Hunter
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink

Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

- 5W40 Black
- 5W41 Pepper
- 5W42 Pearl Grey
- 5W43 Crimson
- 5W44 Ink
- 5W45 Night Blue
- 5W46 Petrol
- 5W47 Greige
- 5W48 Sepia
- 5W49 Umber
- 5W50 Java
- 5W51 Camellia Red
- 5W52 Emerald
- 5W53 Snow Pea
- 5W54 Olive
- 5W55 Light Blue
- 5W56 Maroon
- 5W57 Black Raspberry
- 5W58 Spruce
- 5W59 Apple Green
- 5W60 Deep Blue
- 5W61 Chili Pepper
- 5W62 Daffodil

Imperma

- TM01 Toffee
- TM02 Pigeon
- TM03 Fossil
- TM04 Poppyseed
- TM05 Auburn
- TM06 Cumin
- TM07 Marble
- TM08 Cliff
- TM09 Tarragon
- TM10 Pesto
- TM11 Wave
- TM12 Niagara
- TM13 Tuscan
- TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

- TM50 Brick
- TM51 Yolk
- TM52 Cinnamon
- TM53 Daisy
- TM54 Pine
- TM55 Water
- TM56 Dill
- TM57 Lavender
- TM58 Mallard
- TM59 Caramel
- TM60 Greyhound
- TM61 Mocha
- TM62 Iceberg
- TM63 Chestnut
- TM64 Granite
- TM65 Cashmere
- TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

- TM30 Kelly
- TM31 Lake
- TM32 Gala
- TM33 Papaya
- TM34 Dandelion
- TM35 Curry
- TM36 Lilac
- TM37 Submarine
- TM38 Driftwood
- TM39 Bistro
- TM40 Quarry
- TM41 Mohair
- TM42 Shadow
- TM43 Seal
- TM44 Chalk

Texel

- TM20 Angora
- TM21 Grist
- TM22 Galaxy
- TM23 Terracotta
- TM24 Nude
- TM25 Field
- TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

- 5G66 Pita
- 5G67 Bone
- 5G68 Safari
- 5G69 Brown Sugar
- 5G70 Chocolate Chip
- 5G71 Candlelight
- 5G72 Honey Mustard
- 5G73 Marmalade
- 5G74 Picnic
- 5G75 Pinot
- 5G76 Bloom
- 5G77 Grapevine
- 5G78 Firefly
- 5G79 Artichoke
- 5G80 Serpent
- 5G81 Carolina
- 5G82 Blue Bonnet
- 5G83 Nautical
- 5G84 Gravel
- 5G85 Sharkskin
- 5G86 Kohl

Remix

- RE01 Rust
- RE02 Pumpkin
- RE03 Pebble
- RE04 Dark Chocolate
- RE05 Beige
- RE06 Linen Beige
- RE07 Hazelnut
- RE08 Concrete Grey
- RE09 Sky Blue
- RE10 Blue Jean
- RE11 Ivy Green
- RE12 Primavera Yellow
- RE13 Night Blue

Silk

- 5L30 Butterscotch
- 5L31 Dijon
- 5L32 Seaweed
- 5L33 Boysenberry
- 5L34 Vermillion
- 5L35 Marina
- 5L36 Heather Blue
- 5L37 Blue Raspberry
- 5L38 Cauldron
- 5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR13 Canyon
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR15 Salsa
- BR16 Cinnebar
- BR17 Aztec
- BR18 New Sand
- BR19 Cream
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR07 Mustard Yellow
- TR08 Red Currant
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR14 Blue Jay Mix
- TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

- L107 Black
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky
- L500 Camel
- L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:

- media:scape lounge canopy fabric panels

Connect 3D

- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric/Honey
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5020 Maya Blue
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor
- 5036 Canary
- 5532 Aubergine
- 5533 Peacock
- 5534 Jungle
- 5535 Merlot
- 5536 Lagoon
- 5537 Saffron

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements: • Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

E = Established

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- Ⓜ = Established

	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge canopy
Seating Upholstery		
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex Price Group 3	■	•
Bo Peep Price Group 5	■	•
Brisa Price Group 6	■	•
Buzz2 Price Group 1	■	•
Chainmail Price Group 2	■	•
Cogent:Connect Price Group 2	■	•
Connect 3D	•	■
Gaja* Price Group 3	■	•
Imperma Price Group 3	■	•
Jacks Price Group 1 Ⓜ	■	•
Leather Leather Price Group	■	•
Link Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Bruce Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Harley Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: Henry Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Jack Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: James Price Group 2	■	•
Playground Price Group 1 Ⓜ	■	•
Redeem Price Group 3	■	•
Remix Price Group 5	■	•
Retrieve Price Group 3	■	•
Seating Vinyl Price Group 2 Ⓜ	■	•
Silk Price Group 5	■	•
Spyder Price Group 2 Ⓜ	■	•
Stand In Price Group 2	■	•
Steelcut Trio Price Group 7	■	•
Texel Price Group 3	■	•

* Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ⓔ = Established

	media:scape Tables			ScapeSeries Tables			media:scape mini and mobile			media:scape kiosk								
	Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, totem-mounted camera ledge, and CODEC cases			Totem infills			Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges			Column, table base, table feet, and shroud			Shroud, bridge, and media well			Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well		
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)																		
4242 Milk	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)																		
7207 Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7225 Sand	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7236 Fog ⓔ	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7237 Slate ⓔ	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7238 Fieldstone	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7239 Midnight	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7241 Arctic White	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7243 Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7278 Dark Bronze	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7360 Merle	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)																		
4728 Nickel Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
4752 Steel Metallic ⓔ	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
4788 Gold Dust Metallic ⓔ	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■						
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■						
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)																		
0835 Black ⓔ	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Accessory Paints																		
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■						
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						

Surface Materials

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure Laminate

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established

	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
--	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

Fiber Laminates

2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓢ	■	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber	■	■	■
2859 Novell Fiber	■	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■	■
2861 Coconut Fiber	■	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber	■	■	■

Micro Laminates

2920 Marl Micro	■	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	■	■
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓢ	■	■	■

Patina Laminates

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■

Solid Laminates

2722 Cream Ⓢ	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■
2759 Warm White Ⓢ	■	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓢ	■	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	■	■
2884 Milk	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■
2HMG Merle	■	■	■

Speckle Laminates

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓢ	■	■	■
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓢ	■	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■

	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
--	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

Textured Woodgrain Laminates—Select Surfaces

2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■
2TH3 Weathered Char	■	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	■
2TH6 Persian Cherry	■	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	■

Woodgrain Laminates

2406 Clear Cherry	■	■	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	■	■
2539 Warm Oak Ⓢ	■	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple	■	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut	■	■	■
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut Ⓢ	■	■	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■	■
2HAN Ash Noce	■	■	■
2HAT Acacia	■	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	■	■	■
2HBN Bisque Noce	■	■	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge	■	■	■
2HCN Clay Noce	■	■	■
2HCW Clay Wenge	■	■	■
2HSN Storm Noce	■	■	■
2HSW Storm Wenge	■	■	■

turnstone Laminate Collection

2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	■
2536 Blackwood	■	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple	■	■	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut	■	■	■
2615 Marbled Cherry	■	■	■

Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)

Open Line Laminate	■	■	•
--------------------	---	---	---

Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Color
Fiber Laminate	
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
Micro Laminate	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
Solid Laminate	
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
Speckle Laminate	
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E

E = Established

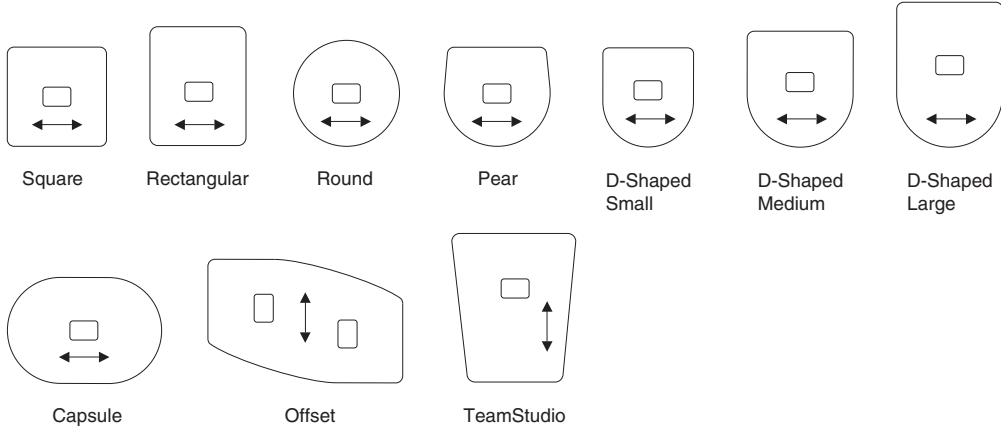
Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Color
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights
Woodgrain Laminate	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge
Turnstone Laminate Collection*	
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry

* A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Grain Directions

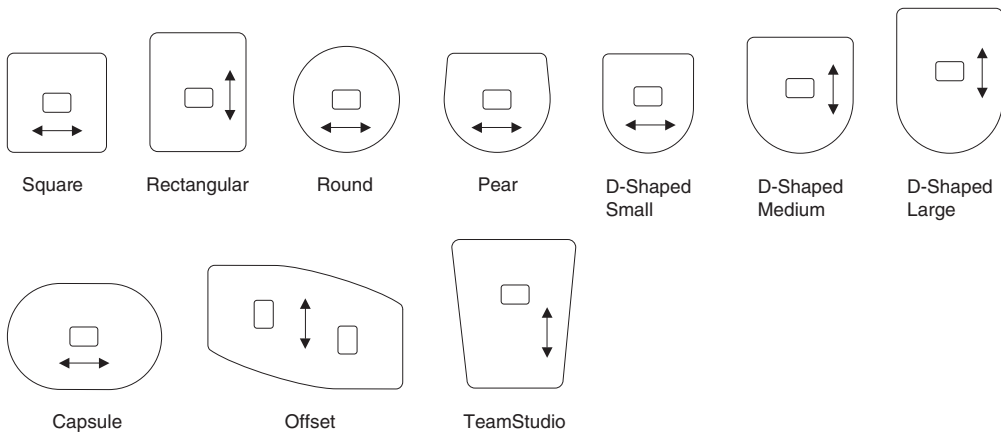
Directional Veneer Grain Directions

media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



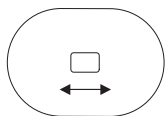
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate




Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



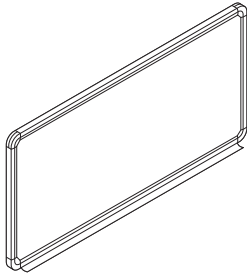
Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Understanding and Specifying Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

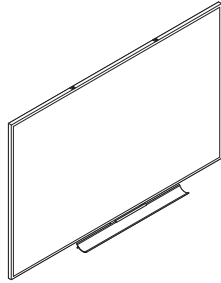
 Statement of Line	506
<hr/>	
e³ environmental CeramicSteel	507
Material Description	508
CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance	509
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide	510
Special Capabilities	511
Screenprint Options	512
Senti Series	514
Edge Series	518
110 Series	526
555 Series	532
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	538
Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards	551
Huddleboard Whiteboards	556
Patient Room Boards	561
Premium Whiteboard Infills	563
Accessories	565
<hr/>	
Surface Materials	567

Statement of Line

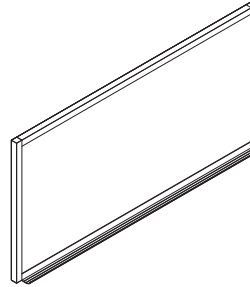
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



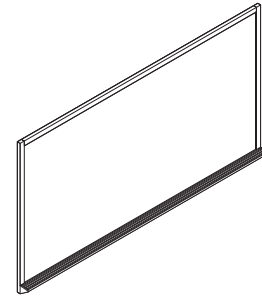
Senti Series
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 517



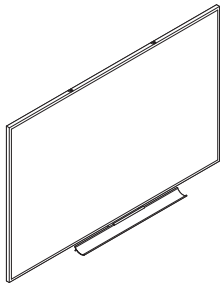
Edge Series
Understanding
▶ Page 518
Specifying
▶ Page 522



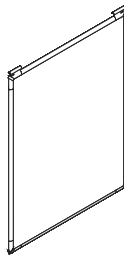
110 Series
Understanding
▶ Page 526
Specifying
▶ Page 530



555 Series
Understanding
▶ Page 532
Specifying
▶ Page 536



Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 538
Specifying
▶ Page 544

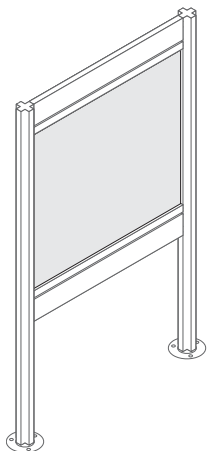


Huddleboard and Whiteboards
Understanding
▶ Page 556
Specifying
▶ Page 558



Patient Room Boards
Understanding
▶ Page 561
Specifying
▶ Page 562

Premium Whiteboard Infill



Understanding
▶ Page 563
Specifying
▶ Page 564

e³ environmental CeramicSteel

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Difference

Steelcase Premium Whiteboards incorporate the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of CeramicSteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ CeramicSteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ CeramicSteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features

- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e ³ environmental CeramicSteel Whiteboard
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'- 0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶ See <i>CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance</i> , page 509.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

- Cleaning/daily care and maintenance applies to both a³ CeramicSteel and e³ CeramicSteel.
- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth. If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Duo Project Surface Maintenance

General cleaning instructions for CeramicSteel Duo projection surface:

1. Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner.

Note: Using a non-appropriate cleaner may result in poor dry erasability due to the build-up of residues from the cleaner on the surface.

2. Rinse with clean, warm water to remove any cleaner residue.
3. Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.
4. Surfaces used moderately should be cleaned two to three times per week. Surfaces used more intensely may require daily cleaning.

First use of CeramicSteel Duo projection surface:

1. If present, remove the clear protective film.
2. Complete steps 1–3 above.

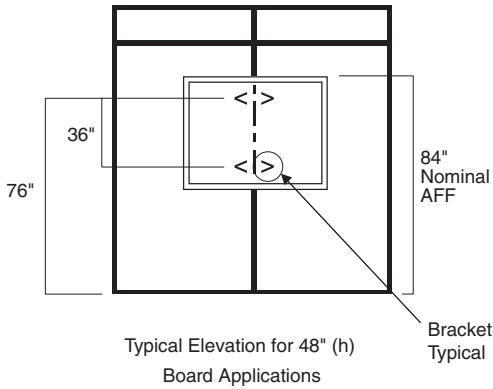
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

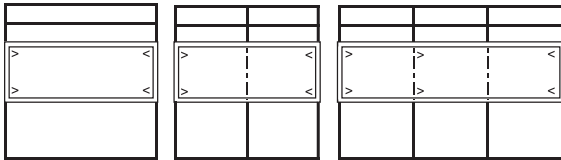
NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is $\pm 1/4"$.

Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application



On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



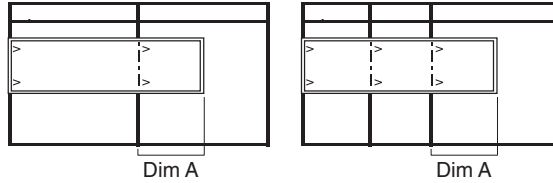
KEY:

- > Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
- < Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

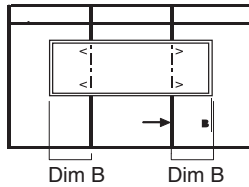
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.



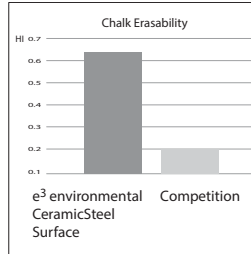
Special Capabilities

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic e³ environmental CeramicSteel Chalkboard

Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing". Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards .
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards

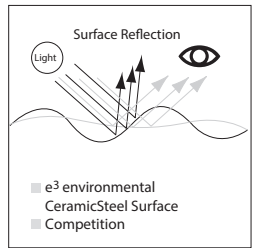


The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



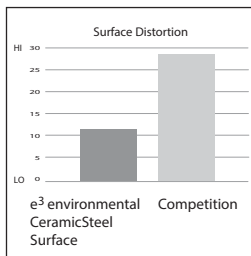
The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



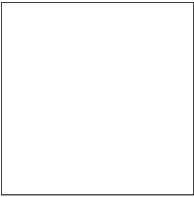
Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Screenprint Options

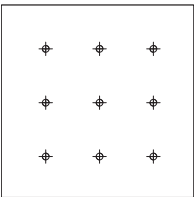
A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

Standard Screenprint Options

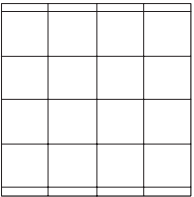
Premium Whiteboards
Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e³ White

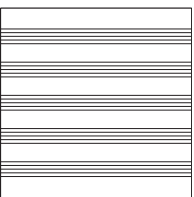


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards
Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e³ environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

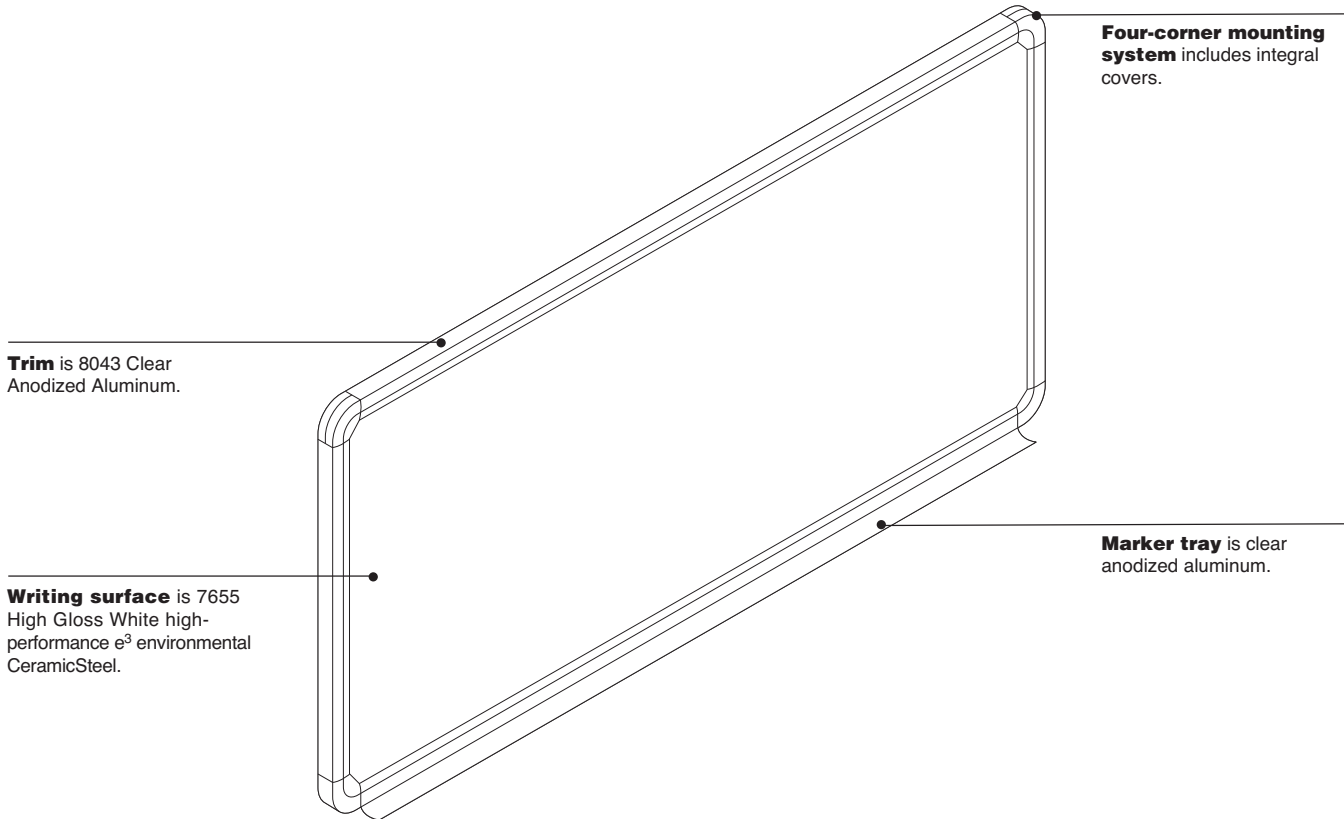
Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e³ environmental CeramicSteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Smart and Connected standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

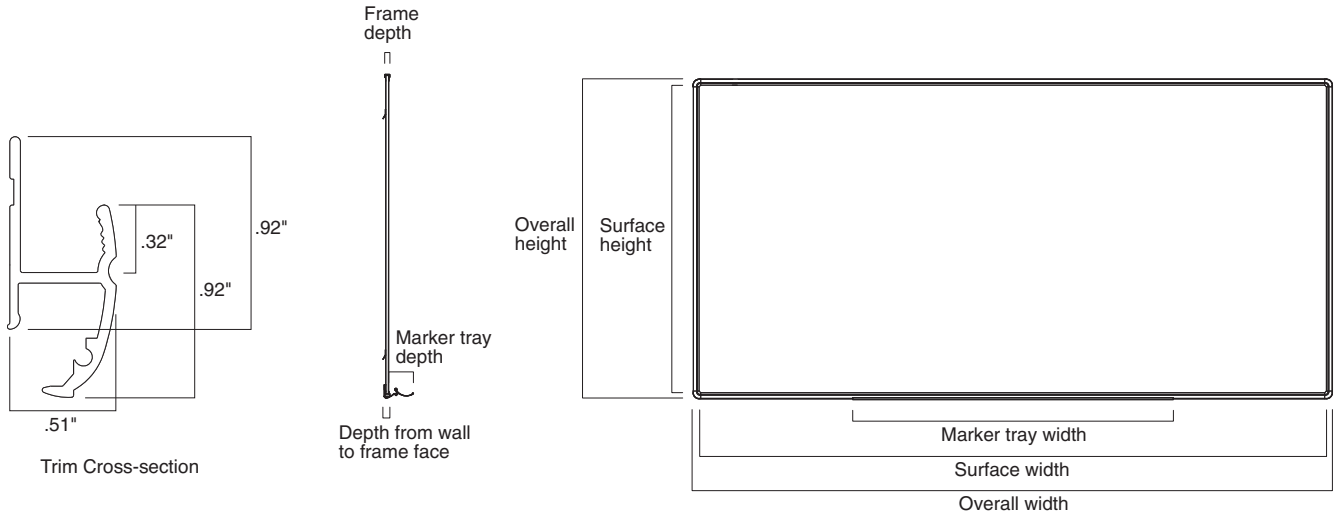
Senti Series

The Senti Series has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.
 ▶ Specifying, page 517



Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22 ¹ / ₈ " or 563 mm	34 ¹ / ₈ " or 868 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 ⁵ / ₈ " or 551 mm	33 ⁵ / ₈ " or 856 mm	45 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1160 mm	45 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16 ¹ / ₈ " or 410 mm	22 ¹ / ₈ " or 563 mm	34 ¹ / ₈ " or 868 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6 ³ / ₈ lb	12 ³ / ₄ lb	25 ¹ / ₂ lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



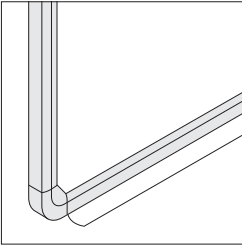
CSTM054

CSTM064

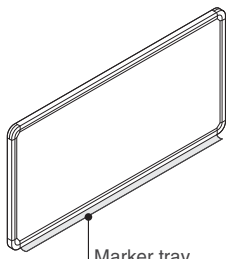
60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm
56 ¹ / ₈ " or 1427 mm	70 ¹ / ₈ " or 1781 mm
57 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1465 mm	57 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1465 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm
42 ¹ / ₂ lb	51 lb
19.3 kg	23.1 kg

Senti Series, continued

Product Details

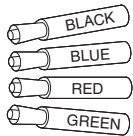


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

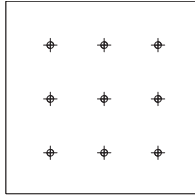


Marker tray

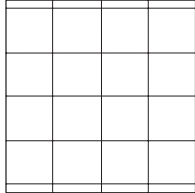
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



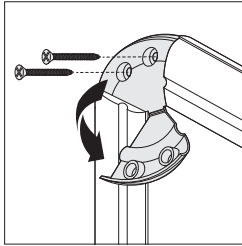
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

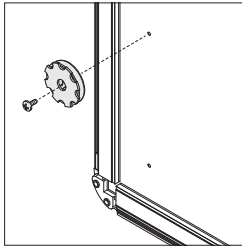
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



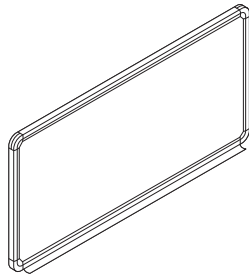
Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 514 e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Four-corner mounting system with integral covers Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 87	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$197	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$255	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$320	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$386	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
Brackets		
• On- and off-module brackets	+\$125	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
• Magnetic-mount brackets	+\$ 87	Specify with magnetic-mount brackets.
Related Products		
• Accessories		▶ Page 565

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
1/2"	24"	18"	CSTM0218	\$293
1/2"	36"	24"	CSTM032	\$320
1/2"	48"	36"	CSTM043	\$412
1/2"	48"	48"	CSTM044	\$486
1/2"	60"	48"	CSTM054	\$520
1/2"	72"	48"	CSTM064	\$589
:	:	:	:	:

Whiteboards and Tackboards

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

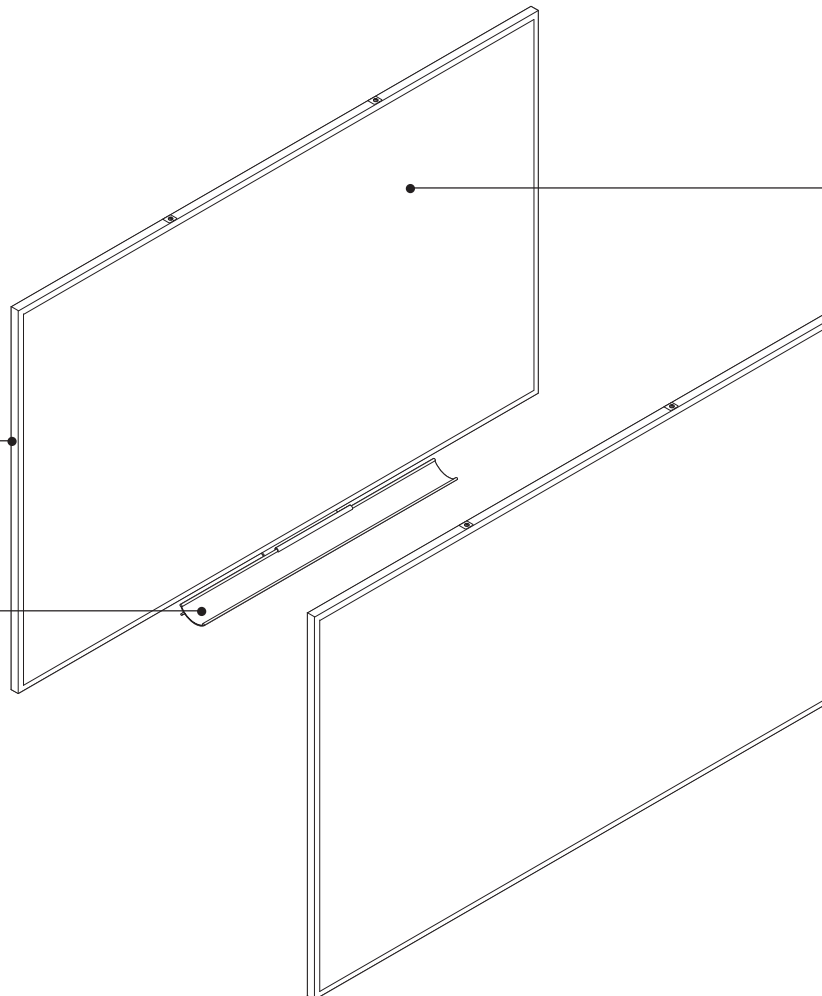
Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.
 ▶ Specifying, page 522

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
 ▶ See page 538

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

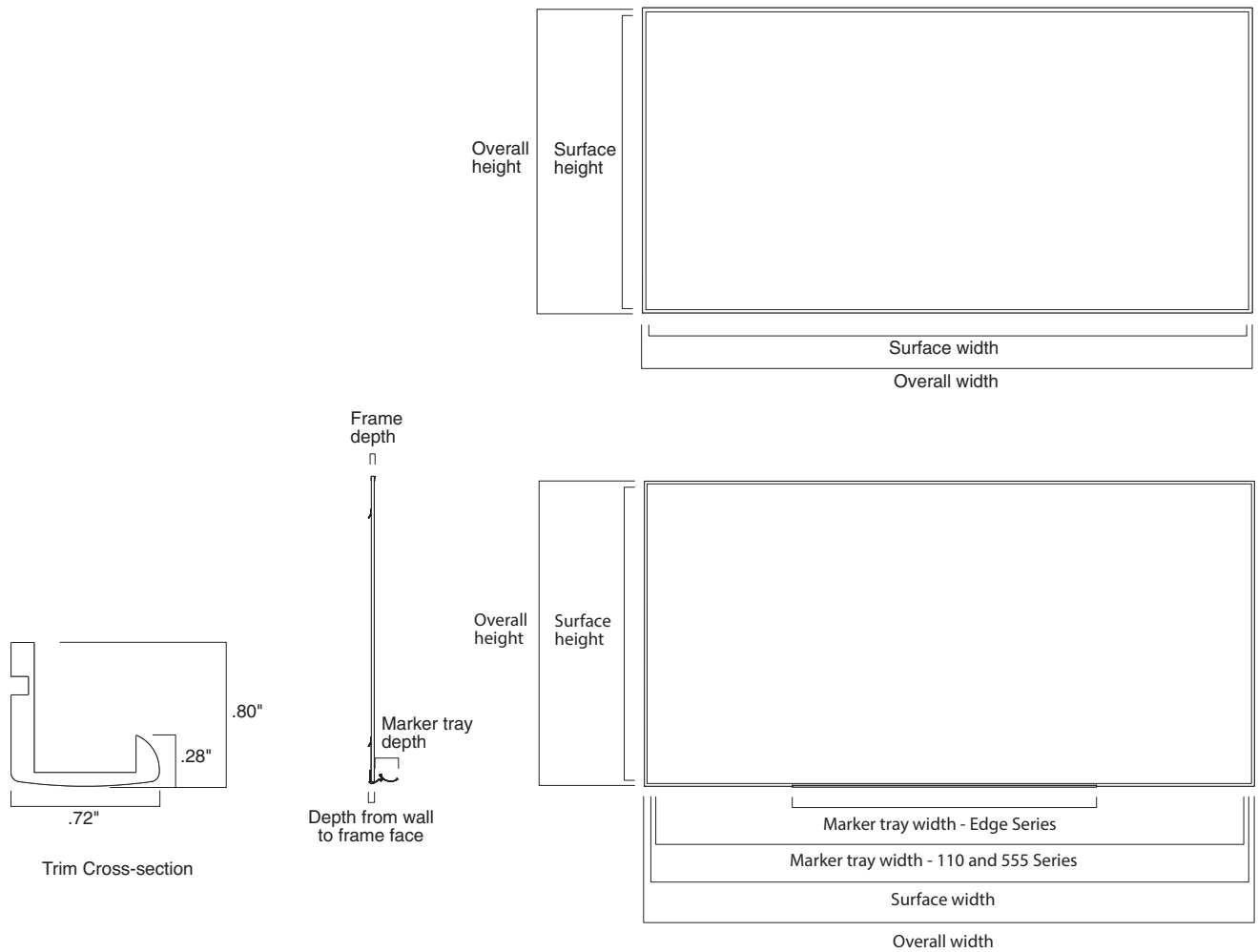
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.



Actual Dimensions

	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT054
Overall Width	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23 ³ / ₄ " or 603 mm	35 ³ / ₄ " or 908 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	59 ³ / ₄ " or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18 ¹ / ₄ " or 464 mm	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17 ⁷ / ₈ " or 454 mm	23 ⁷ / ₈ " or 606 mm	35 ⁷ / ₈ " or 911 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm	³ / ₄ " or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35 ⁷ / ₈ - 26 ³ / ₈ lb	47 ¹ / ₂ - 35 lb	59 ¹ / ₂ - 43 ⁷ / ₈ lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg

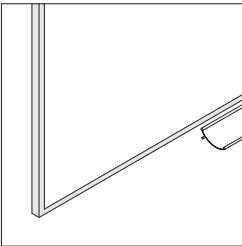


Whiteboards and Tackboards

CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm	96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
71 ³ / ₄ " or 1822 mm	95 ³ / ₄ " or 2432 mm	119 ³ / ₄ " or 3042 mm	143 ³ / ₄ " or 3651 mm	191 ³ / ₄ " or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
71 ¹ / ₃ - 52 ¹ / ₂ lb	95 - 70 lb	118 ³ / ₄ - 87 ³ / ₈ lb	142 ³ / ₈ lb	189 ⁷ / ₈ lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

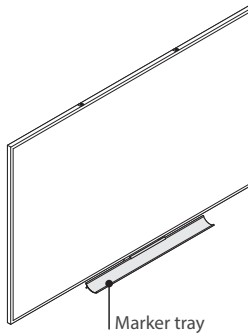
Edge Series, continued

Product Details



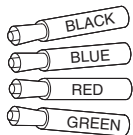
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

Optional trim is 4750 champagne metallic.

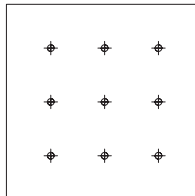


Marker tray

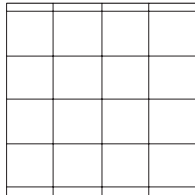
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

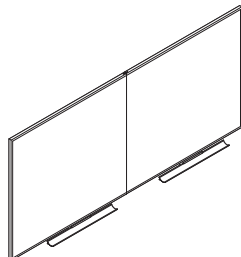


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

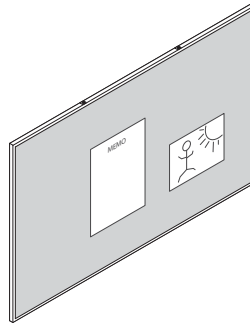


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

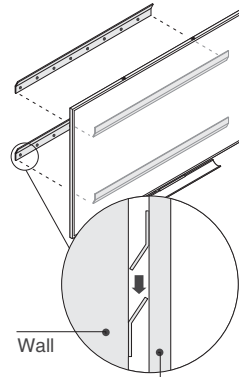


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 567

Connections

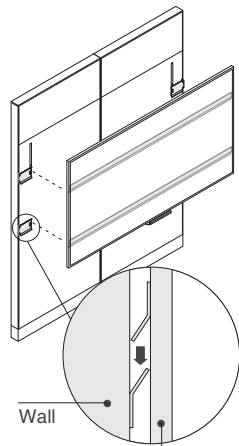


Wall

Whiteboard or tackboard

Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



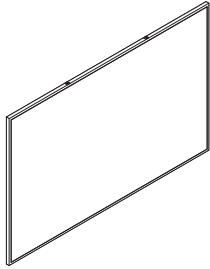
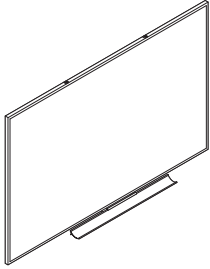
Wall

Whiteboard or tackboard

2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

▶ Page 509

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 518 e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Metal cleat mounting system Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 567

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 87	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$197	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$255	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$320	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$386	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$515	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$640	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		Specify fabric color number.
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		Specify fabric color number.
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		Specify fabric color number.
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 567.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+\$ 55	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 78	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$111	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$125	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$138	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$156	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$187	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$217	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$252	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$309	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.	
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$128	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 87	Specify with 2" over panel brackets.
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 87	Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$256	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 565

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

► Specification Information, on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

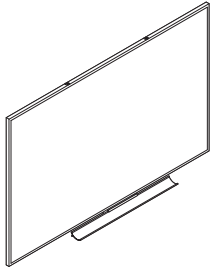
► See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued

► Options, on previous page

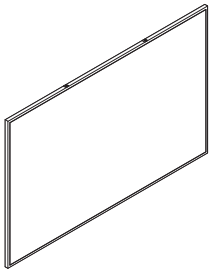
Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price



Whiteboards

3/4"	24"	18"	CEDM0218	\$ 396
3/4"	36"	24"	CEDM032	\$ 431
3/4"	48"	36"	CEDM043	\$ 558
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDM044	\$ 587
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDM054	\$ 680
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDM064	\$ 758
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDM084	\$ 917
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDM104	\$1093
3/4"	144"	48"	CEDM124	\$1276
3/4"	192"	48"	CEDM164	\$1526



Tackboards

3/4"	48"	36"	CEDT043	\$ 558
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDT044	\$ 587
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDT054	\$ 680
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDT064	\$ 758
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDT084	\$ 917
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDT104	\$1093



For Canadian Pricing

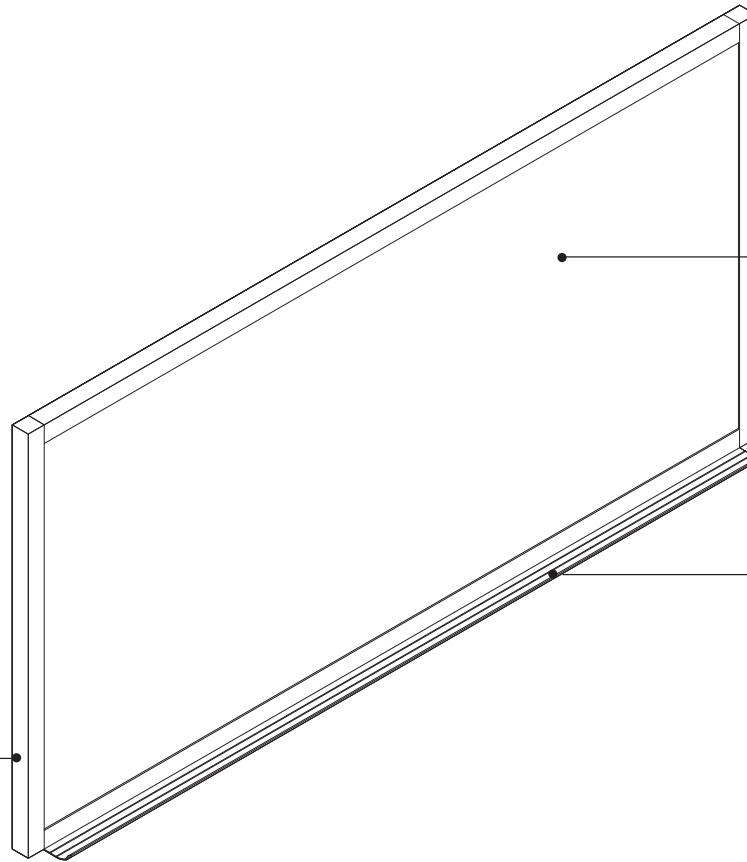
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

110 Series

The value of the 110 Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. It's durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.
 ▶ Specifying, page 530

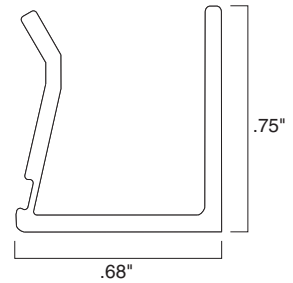
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
 ▶ See page 538



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

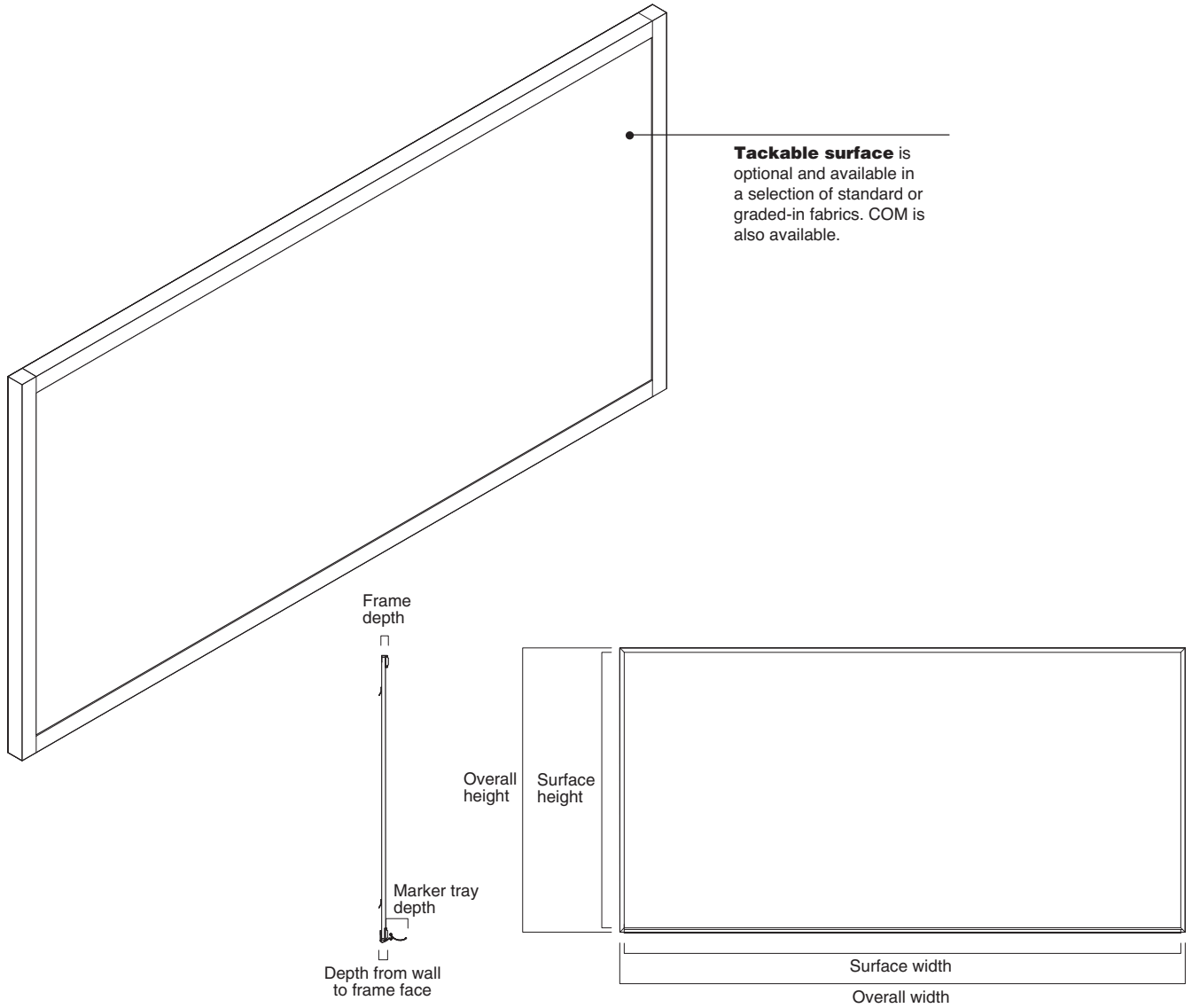
Trim is extruded 3/4" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.



Trim Cross-section

Actual Dimensions

	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm	72 1/4" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34 3/4" or 883 mm	46 3/4" or 1187 mm	58 3/4" or 1492 mm	70 3/4" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35 1/2" or 902 mm	46 1/2" or 1181 mm	58 1/2" or 1486 mm	70 1/2" or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35 1/5 - 26 1/8 lb	35 - 33 1/2 lb	58 4/5 - 41 5/8 lb	70 1/2 - 50 3/8 lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg

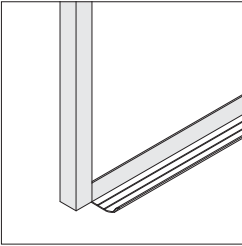


Whiteboards and Tackboards

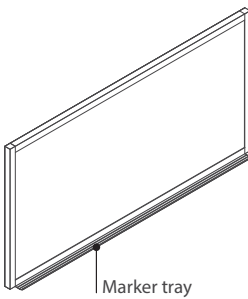
M1140084 T1150084	M1140104	M1140124	M1140164
96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
94 ³ / ₄ " or 2407 mm	118 ³ / ₄ " or 3016 mm	142 ³ / ₄ " or 3626 mm	190 ³ / ₄ " or 4845 mm
94 ¹ / ₂ " or 2400 mm	118 ¹ / ₂ " or 3010 mm	142 ¹ / ₂ " or 3620 mm	190 ¹ / ₂ " or 4839 mm
48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm
5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm
2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117 ¹ / ₂ lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

110 Series, continued

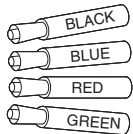
Product Details



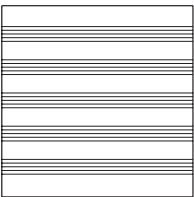
Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

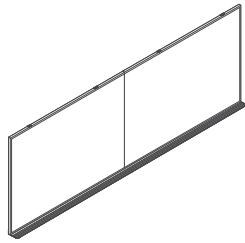


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

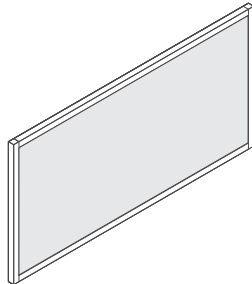


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

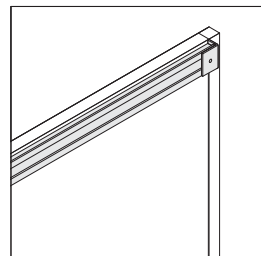
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



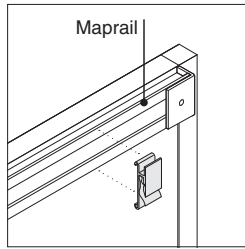
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



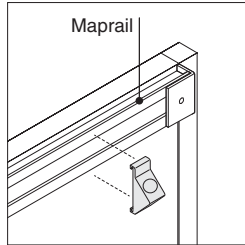
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 567



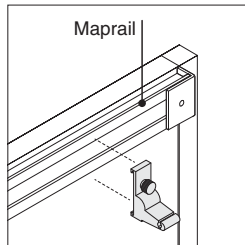
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

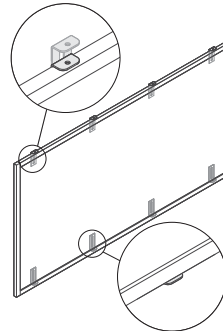


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



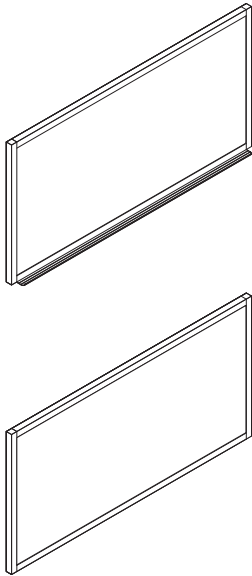
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 526 e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected 3/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 567

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines		
• 36"W x 48"H	+\$192	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$192	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$251	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$314	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$379	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$506	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.

Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 567.

1" Maprail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H • 48"W x 48"H • 60"W x 48"H • 72"W x 48"H • 96"W x 48"H • 120"W x 48"H • 144"W x 48"H • 192"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 9 +\$ 14 +\$ 18 +\$ 26 +\$ 34 +\$ 45 +\$ 55 +\$ 72 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail.
-------------------	--	---	--

1" Map Hook/Clip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H • 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H • 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H • 192"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 2 +\$ 4 +\$ 6 +\$ 8 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with H1 map hook/clip. Specify with H1 map hook/clip. Specify with H1 map hook/clip. Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
-------------------------	--	--	--

1" Flag Holder	+\$ 12	Specify with FH1 flag holder.
-----------------------	--------	-------------------------------

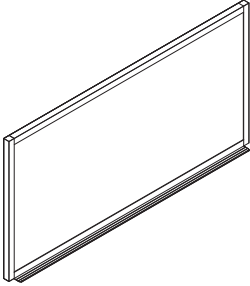
Roller Bracket	+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.
-----------------------	-------	----------------------------------

Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$244	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
---------------------	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------------

Related Products	• Accessories	▶ Page 565
-------------------------	---------------	------------

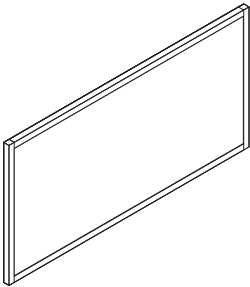
 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



Whiteboards

3/4"	36"	48"	M1140034	\$ 319
3/4"	48"	36"	M1140043	\$ 319
3/4"	48"	48"	M1140044	\$ 371
3/4"	60"	48"	M1140054	\$ 443
3/4"	72"	48"	M1140064	\$ 517
3/4"	96"	48"	M1140084	\$ 650
3/4"	120"	48"	M1140104	\$ 818
3/4"	144"	48"	M1140124	\$ 964
3/4"	192"	48"	M1140164	\$1217



Tackboards

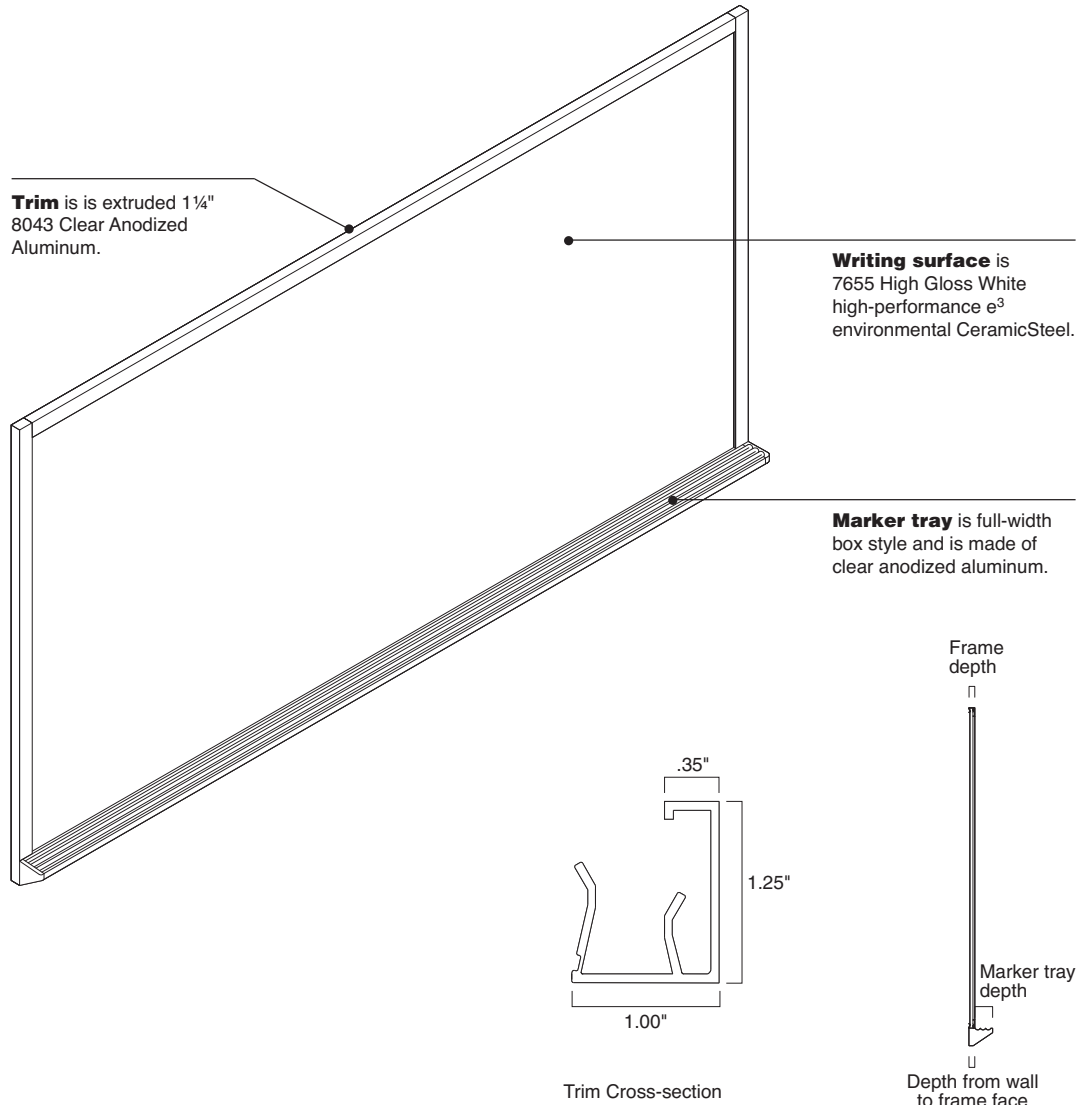
3/4"	36"	48"	T1150034	\$ 263
3/4"	48"	36"	T1150043	\$ 263
3/4"	48"	48"	T1150044	\$ 316
3/4"	60"	48"	T1150054	\$ 377
3/4"	72"	48"	T1150064	\$ 412
3/4"	96"	48"	T1150084	\$ 486

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

555 Series

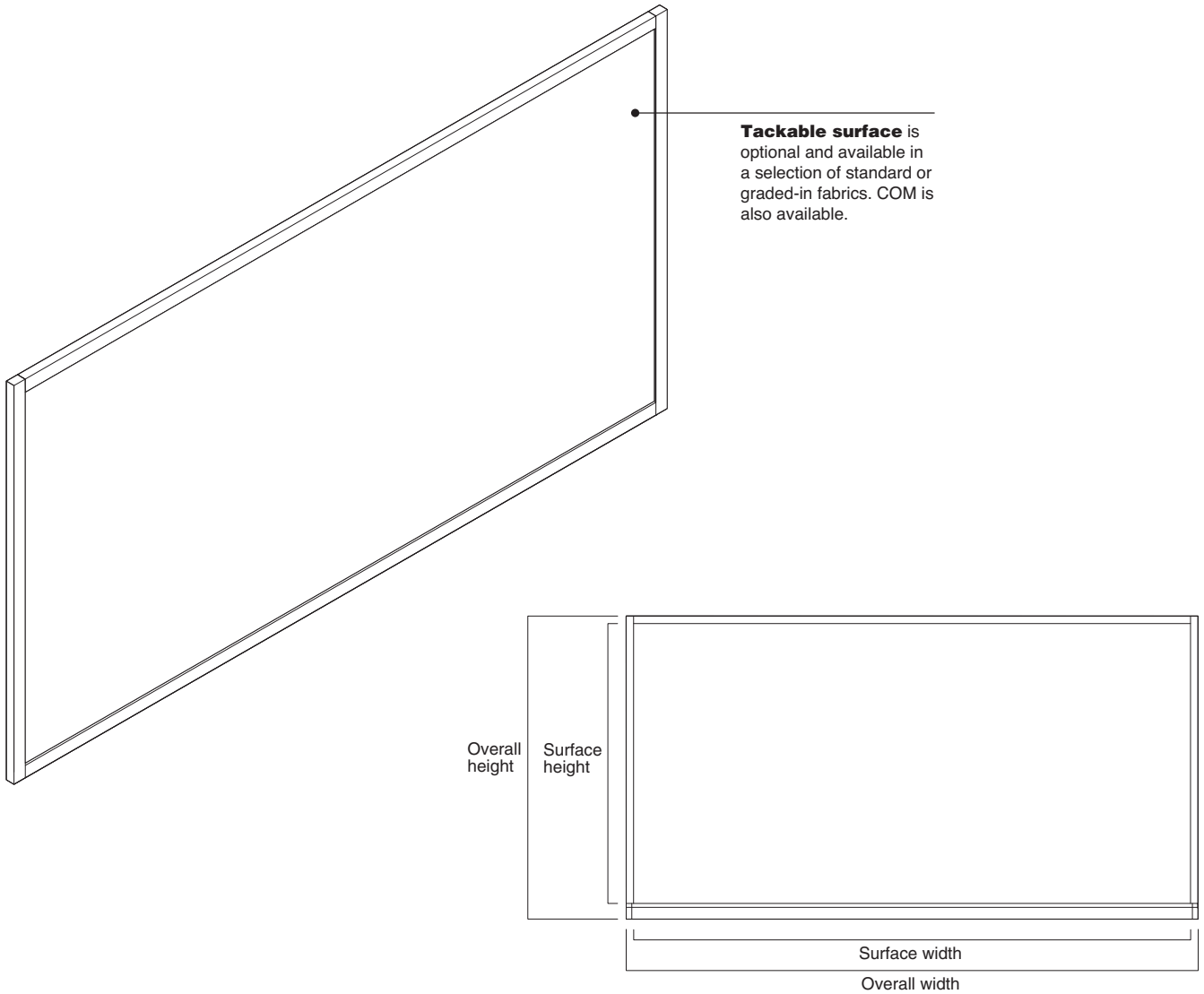
The **555 Series** delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.
 ▶ Specifying, page 536

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
 ▶ See page 538



Actual Dimensions

	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33 ³ / ₄ " or 857 mm	33 ³ / ₄ " or 857 mm	45 ³ / ₄ " or 1162 mm	57 ³ / ₄ " or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33 ¹ / ₂ " or 851 mm	33 ¹ / ₂ " or 851 mm	45 ¹ / ₂ " or 1156 mm	57 ¹ / ₂ " or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36 ⁷ / ₈ - 25 ⁷ / ₈ lb	36 ⁷ / ₈ - 25 ⁷ / ₈ lb	49 - 34 ¹ / ₂ lb	61 ³ / ₈ - 43 ¹ / ₈ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg

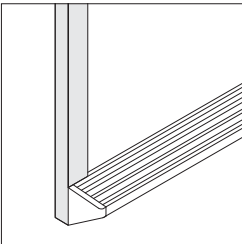


Whiteboards and Tackboards

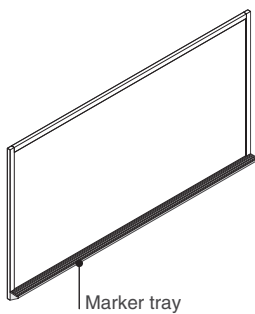
M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm	96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
69 ³ / ₄ " or 1772 mm	93 ³ / ₄ " or 2381 mm	117 ³ / ₄ " or 2991 mm	141 ³ / ₄ " or 3600 mm	189 ³ / ₄ " or 4820 mm
69 ¹ / ₂ " or 1765 mm	93 ¹ / ₂ " or 2375 mm	117 ¹ / ₂ " or 2985 mm	141 ¹ / ₂ " or 3594 mm	189 ¹ / ₂ " or 4813 mm
48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm
73 ¹ / ₂ - 51 ⁷ / ₈ lb	98 - 69 lb	122 ¹ / ₂ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

555 Series, continued

Product Details

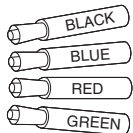


Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

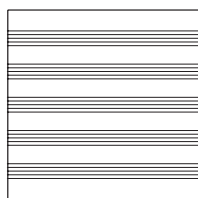


Marker tray

Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.



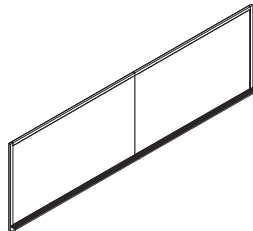
Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



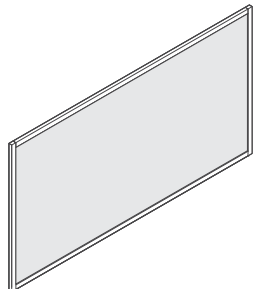
7658

Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

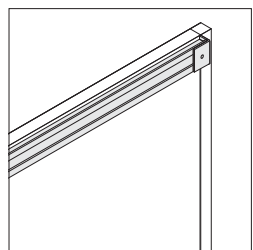
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



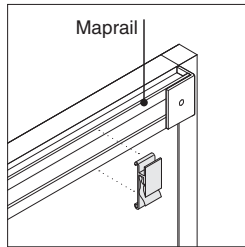
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



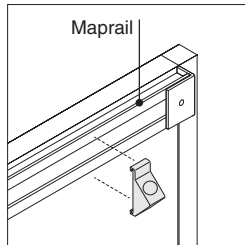
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 567



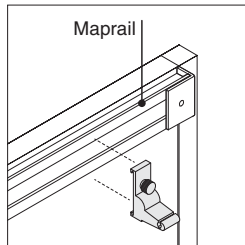
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

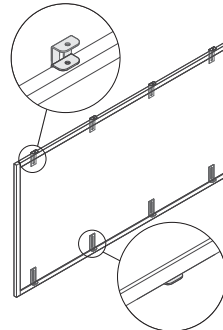


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



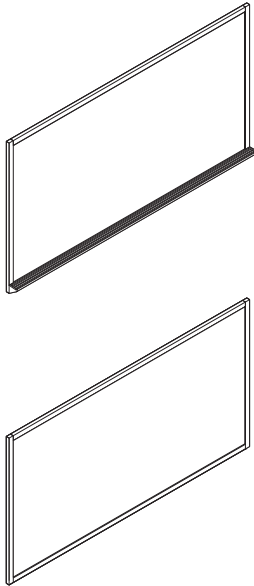
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.

555 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

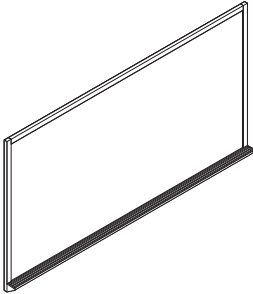
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 532 e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected 1 1/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 567</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines		
• 36"W x 48"H	+\$192	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.	
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$192	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.	
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$251	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.	
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$314	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.	
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$379	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.	
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$506	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.	
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2		Specify fabric color number.	
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.	
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.	
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.	
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3		Specify fabric color number.	
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.	
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.	
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.	
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4		Specify fabric color number.	
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.	
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.	
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.	
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 567.	
1" Maprail		Specify with MAPR maprail.	
• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+\$ 9	Specify with MAPR maprail.	
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 14	Specify with MAPR maprail.	
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 18	Specify with MAPR maprail.	
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 26	Specify with MAPR maprail.	
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 34	Specify with MAPR maprail.	
• 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 45	Specify with MAPR maprail.	
• 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 55	Specify with MAPR maprail.	
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 72	Specify with MAPR maprail.	
1" Map Hook/Clip		Specify with H1 map hook/clip.	
• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 2	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.	
• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 4	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.	
• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 6	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.	
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 8	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.	
1" Flag Holder	+\$ 12	Specify with FH1 flag holder.	
Roller Bracket	+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.	
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$244	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related Products	• Accessories	▶ Page 565	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

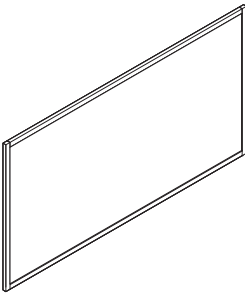
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price



Whiteboards

1/2"	36"	48"	M5540034	\$ 358
1/2"	48"	36"	M5540043	\$ 358
1/2"	48"	48"	M5540044	\$ 407
1/2"	60"	48"	M5540054	\$ 483
1/2"	72"	48"	M5540064	\$ 580
1/2"	96"	48"	M5540084	\$ 721
1/2"	120"	48"	M5540104	\$ 911
1/2"	144"	48"	M5540124	\$1070
1/2"	192"	48"	M5540164	\$1389



Tackboards

1/2"	36"	48"	T5550034	\$ 301
1/2"	48"	36"	T5550043	\$ 301
1/2"	48"	48"	T5550044	\$ 352
1/2"	60"	48"	T5550054	\$ 417
1/2"	72"	48"	T5550064	\$ 469
1/2"	96"	48"	T5550084	\$ 602

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

What is Parametric?

Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

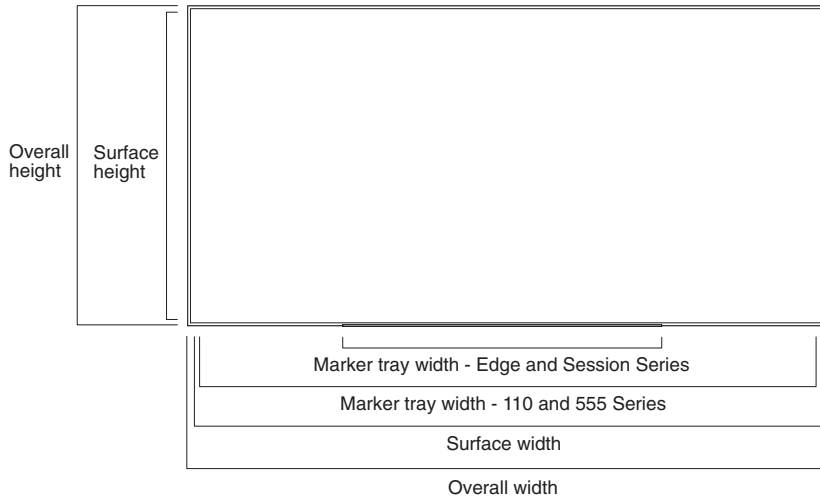
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.

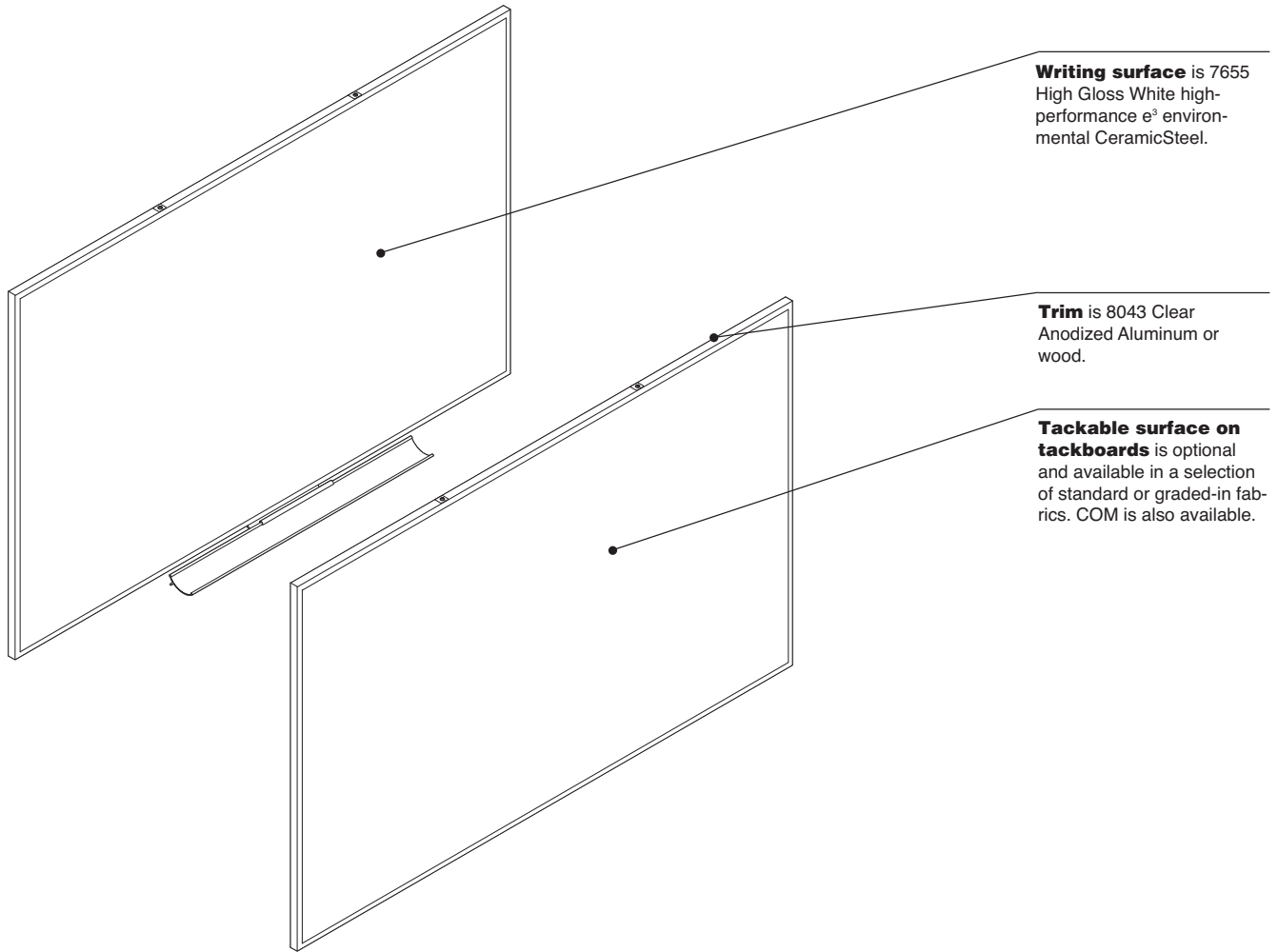
► Specifying, page 544

Four trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- Session Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Session Series is available from 24.25"W to 120.25"W only. Dimensions can be ordered to the $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch within these ranges.



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum or wood.

Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

Whiteboards and Tackboards

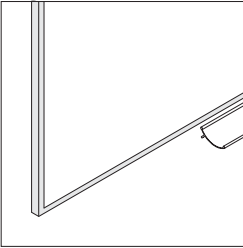
Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	Session Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 120.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	3" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	2 1/2" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/2" or 38 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/4" or 83 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

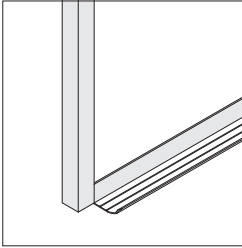
Trim:

Edge Series



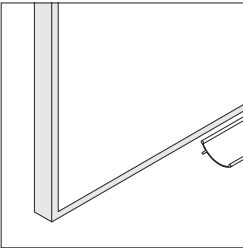
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



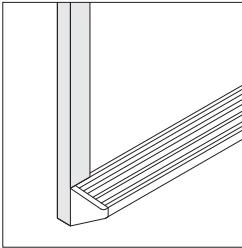
Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series

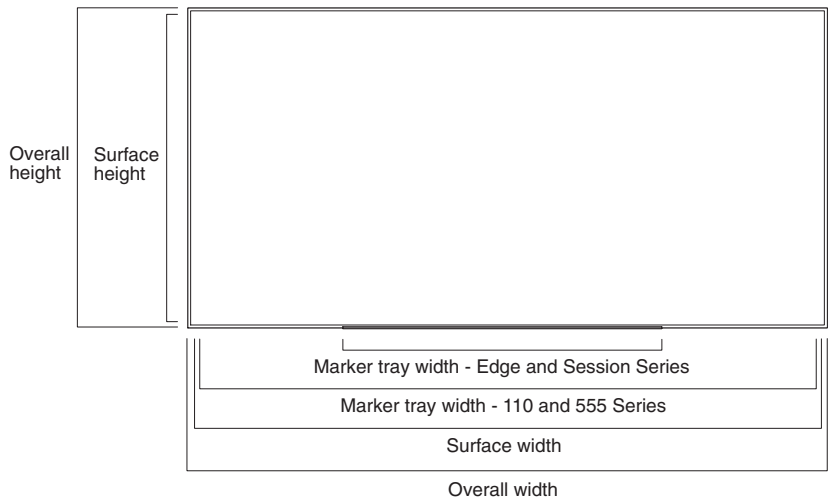
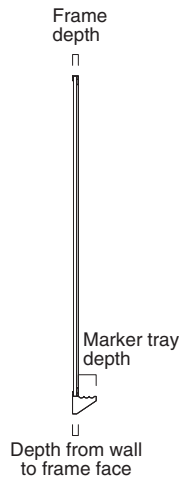


Solid wood trim inserts are offered in Cherry, Maple, or Walnut in a selection of stains. Customiz stain program is available.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is 3/8" fiber board over 1/8" hardboard.

Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

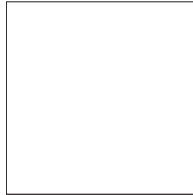
► See page 567

The tray width for Edge Series and Session Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

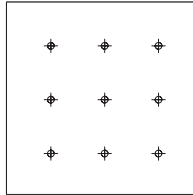
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.



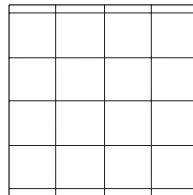
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

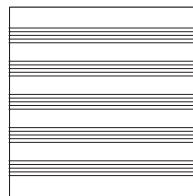
Screenprint options include:



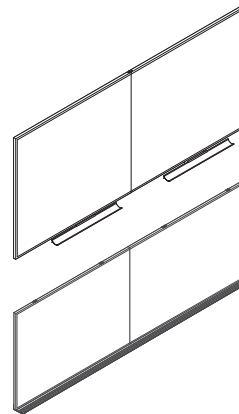
7656
Circular dots at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2" Grid pattern

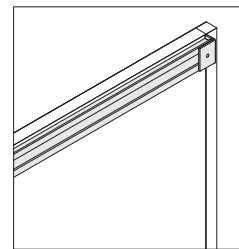


7658
Music staff lines 5 lines per staff



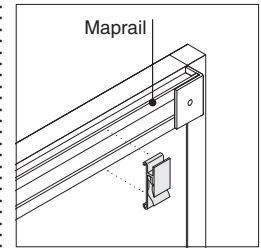
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket.

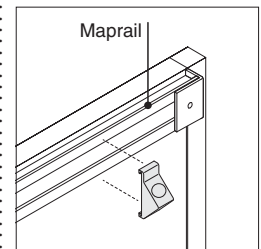


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

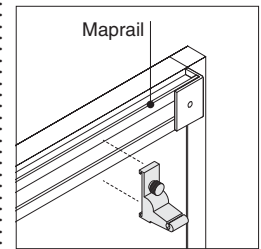
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



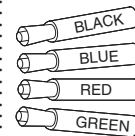
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

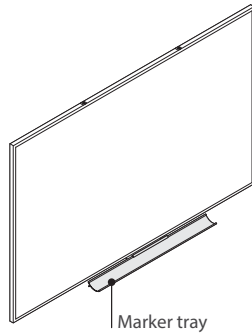


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

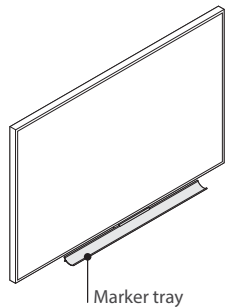
Marker Trays

Edge Series



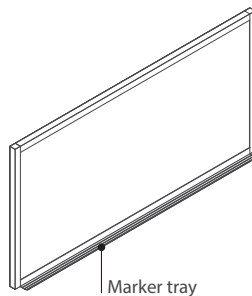
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series



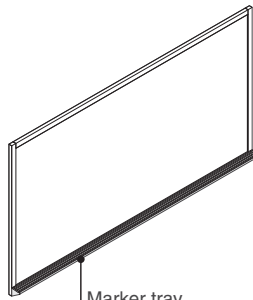
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.

110 Series



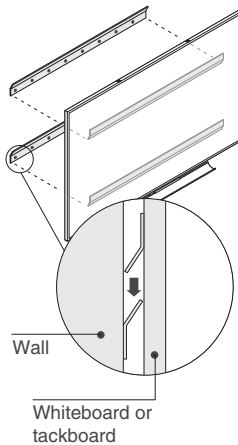
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

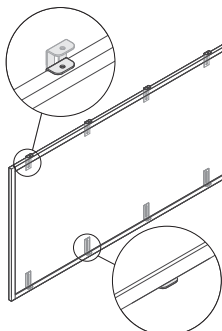


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



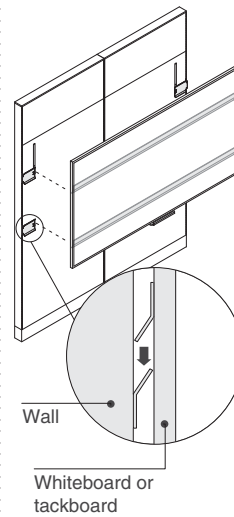
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge and Session Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

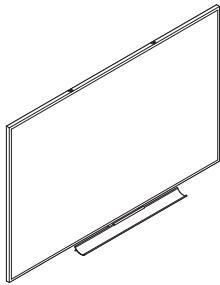


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 538

Standard Includes

- Height: 18.25" - 48.25"
- Width: 24.25" - 192.25"
(Session Series 24.25" - 120.25")
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface:
7655 High Gloss White
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue,
red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if
selected
- Fabric on tackboards, if selected
- If Edge Series selected:
 - Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized
Aluminum
 - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If Session Series selected:
 - Solid wood frame
 - Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic
 - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If 110 Series selected:
 - 3/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear
Anodized Aluminum
 - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware
- If 555 Series selected:
 - 1 1/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear
Anodized Aluminum
 - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required
Selections)
 - 3 Trim type (see below under Required
Selections)
 - 4 Height
 - 5 Width
 - 6 Wood edge color, if Session Series
selected
 - 7 Fabric color number for tackboard, if
selected
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 567

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶ Page 509

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parametric • Modular 	No cost No cost	Specify <i>Parametric</i> . Specify <i>Modular</i> .

Trim Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edge Series • Session Series • 110 Series • 555 Series 	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>Edge Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>Session Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>110 Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>555 Series trim</i> .
------------------	---	--	---

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series) 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i> .

	Fabric surface on tackboards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group COM 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
--	--	---	--

	Fabric direction on tackboards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horizontal application • Vertical application 	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>horizontal application</i> . Specify with <i>vertical application</i> .
--	--	--------------------	--

	Screen print <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
--	---	-----------------	---

No Marker Tray	Whiteboard width (inches)	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–\$25.85	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–\$32.30	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–\$38.77	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–\$45.23	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–\$45.23	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–\$64.62	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–\$71.07	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–\$84.00	Specify <i>no tray</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series		
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards +\$127.07	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards • 2" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 87.23 • 3" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 87.23	Specify with 2" over panel brackets. Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$243.37	Specify with spline joint.

Session Series

Frame	• Customiz stain No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H whiteboards +\$127.07	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.

110 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches) • 24.25000–36.25000 +\$ 9.70 • 36.31250–48.25000 +\$ 15.08 • 48.31250–60.25000 +\$ 18.31 • 60.31250–72.25000 +\$ 24.78 • 72.31250–96.25000 +\$ 33.38 • 96.31250–120.25000 +\$ 45.23 • 120.31250–144.25000 +\$ 54.93 • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 72.15	Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches) • 24.25000–60.18750 +\$ 2.16 (2 hooks) • 60.25000–120.18750 +\$ 4.32 (4 hooks) • 120.25000–144.25000 +\$ 6.48 (6 hooks) • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 8.64 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 12.92	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 9.70	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$243.37	Specify with spline joint.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
555 Series				
<p><i>Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.</i></p> <p><i>Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.</i></p> <p><i>Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.</i></p>	1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
		• 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 9.70	Specify with maprail.
		• 36.31250–48.25000	+\$ 15.08	Specify with maprail.
		• 48.31250–60.25000	+\$ 18.31	Specify with maprail.
		• 60.31250–72.25000	+\$ 24.78	Specify with maprail.
		• 72.31250–96.25000	+\$ 33.38	Specify with maprail.
		• 96.31250–120.25000	+\$ 45.23	Specify with maprail.
		• 120.31250–144.25000	+\$ 54.93	Specify with maprail.
		• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 72.15	Specify with maprail.
		1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)	
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2.16 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.	
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+\$ 4.32(4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.	
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+\$ 6.48 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.	
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 8.64 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.	
	1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 12.92	Specify with flag holder.
	Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9.70	Specify with roller bracket.
	Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$243.37	Specify with spline joint.
	Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 565

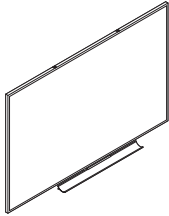


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

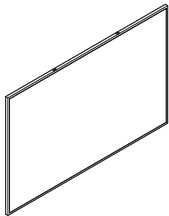
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)						
			Frame	Screen print in Champagne Trim	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM
			7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines						

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$128.94	+\$ 55.20	+\$ 82.25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 70.74	+\$ 77.92	+\$ 82.25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 45.93	+\$110.37	+\$191.55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 36.23	+\$124.45	+\$251.06	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 33.71	+\$138.51	+\$314.91	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 31.27	+\$154.75	+\$378.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 28.45	+\$188.29	+\$505.37	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$ 27.16	+\$217.52	+\$628.73	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$ 26.40	+\$252.14	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$ 23.69	+\$309.49	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$128.94	+\$ 55.20	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 70.74	+\$ 77.92	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 45.93	+\$110.37	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 36.23	+\$124.45	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 33.71	+\$138.51	N.A.	No cost	+\$54.11	+\$68.18	+\$103.89	+\$19.48
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 31.27	+\$154.75	N.A.	No cost	+\$60.61	+\$80.08	+\$124.45	+\$19.48
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 28.45	+\$188.29	N.A.	No cost	+\$62.77	+\$82.25	+\$136.35	+\$19.48
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 27.16	+\$217.52	N.A.	No cost	+\$68.18	+\$97.40	+\$163.41	+\$19.48

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

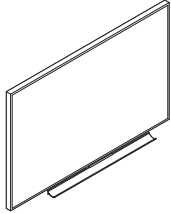
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

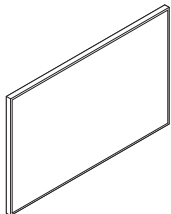
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					• Fabric Price Group	• Fabric Price COM
			• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4		

Session Series—Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$140.00	+\$ 82.25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 86.15	+\$ 82.25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 74.74	+\$191.55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 63.28	+\$251.06	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 56.33	+\$314.91	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 52.71	+\$378.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 44.78	+\$505.37	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 41.34	+\$628.73	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Session Series—Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$140.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 86.15	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 74.74	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 63.28	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 56.33	N.A.	No cost	+\$54.11	+\$68.18	+\$103.89	+\$19.48
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 52.71	N.A.	No cost	+\$60.61	+\$80.08	+\$124.45	+\$19.48
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 44.78	N.A.	No cost	+\$62.77	+\$82.25	+\$136.35	+\$19.48
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 41.34	N.A.	No cost	+\$68.18	+\$97.40	+\$163.41	+\$19.48

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

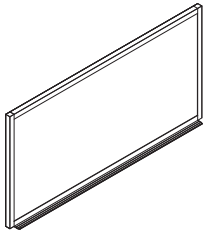
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

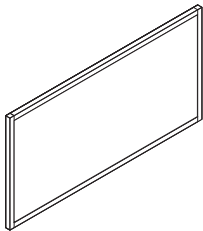
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	

110 Series—Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$61.38	+\$ 82.25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$35.54	+\$ 82.25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$26.33	+\$191.55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$22.91	+\$251.06	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$21.93	+\$314.91	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$21.36	+\$378.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$20.15	+\$505.37	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$20.31	+\$628.73	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$19.94	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$18.89	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

110 Series—Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$30.15	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$25.20	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$21.63	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$19.58	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$18.67	N.A.	No cost	+\$54.11	+\$68.18	+\$103.89	+\$19.48
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$16.99	N.A.	No cost	+\$60.61	+\$80.08	+\$124.45	+\$19.48
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$15.06	N.A.	No cost	+\$62.77	+\$82.25	+\$136.35	+\$19.48
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$14.98	N.A.	No cost	+\$68.18	+\$97.40	+\$163.41	+\$19.48

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

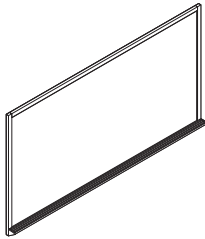
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

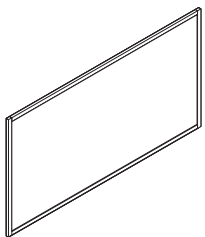
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
			• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4

555 Series—Whiteboard



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM
PWBWTRD 3.07335 – 5.99999	\$75.38	+\$ 82.25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
6.00000 – 11.99999	\$43.07	+\$ 82.25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12.00000 – 15.99999	\$29.53	+\$191.55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
16.00000 – 19.99999	\$25.17	+\$251.06	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20.00000 – 23.99999	\$23.95	+\$314.91	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24.00000 – 31.99999	\$23.97	+\$378.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
32.00000 – 39.99999	\$22.34	+\$505.37	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
40.00000 – 47.99999	\$22.62	+\$628.73	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48.00000 – 63.99999	\$22.11	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
64.00000 – 64.41710	\$21.57	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

555 Series—Tackboard



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM
PWBTKBRD 3.07335 – 5.99999	\$33.38	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
6.00000 – 11.99999	\$28.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
12.00000 – 15.99999	\$24.74	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
16.00000 – 19.99999	\$21.79	N.A.	No cost	+\$46.54	+\$57.36	+\$ 81.16	+\$19.48
20.00000 – 23.99999	\$20.64	N.A.	No cost	+\$54.11	+\$68.18	+\$103.89	+\$19.48
24.00000 – 31.99999	\$19.39	N.A.	No cost	+\$60.61	+\$80.08	+\$124.45	+\$19.48
32.00000 – 39.99999	\$18.66	N.A.	No cost	+\$62.77	+\$82.25	+\$136.35	+\$19.48
40.00000 – 40.29210	\$18.47	N.A.	No cost	+\$68.18	+\$97.40	+\$163.41	+\$19.48

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

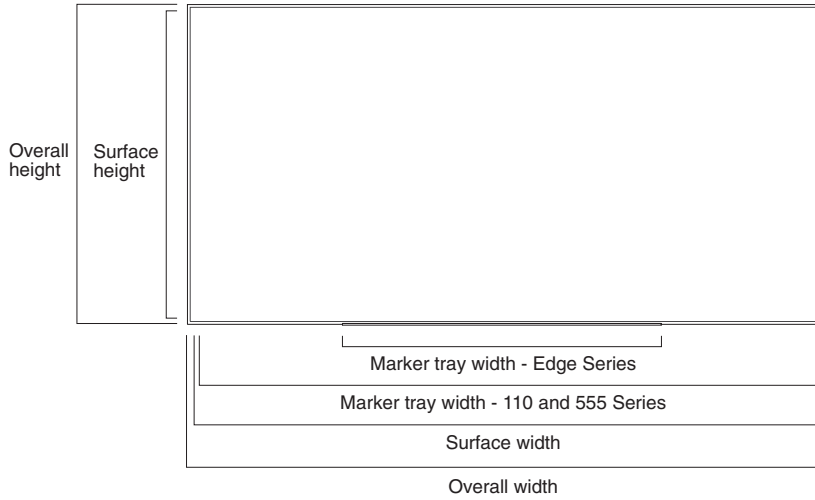
Duo projection surface

is an e³ CeramicSteel surface that supports superior projection and reduces distortion and glare, all while offering best in class writability and erasability, for a seamless transition between digital and analog experiences.

► Specifying, see page 554

Three trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



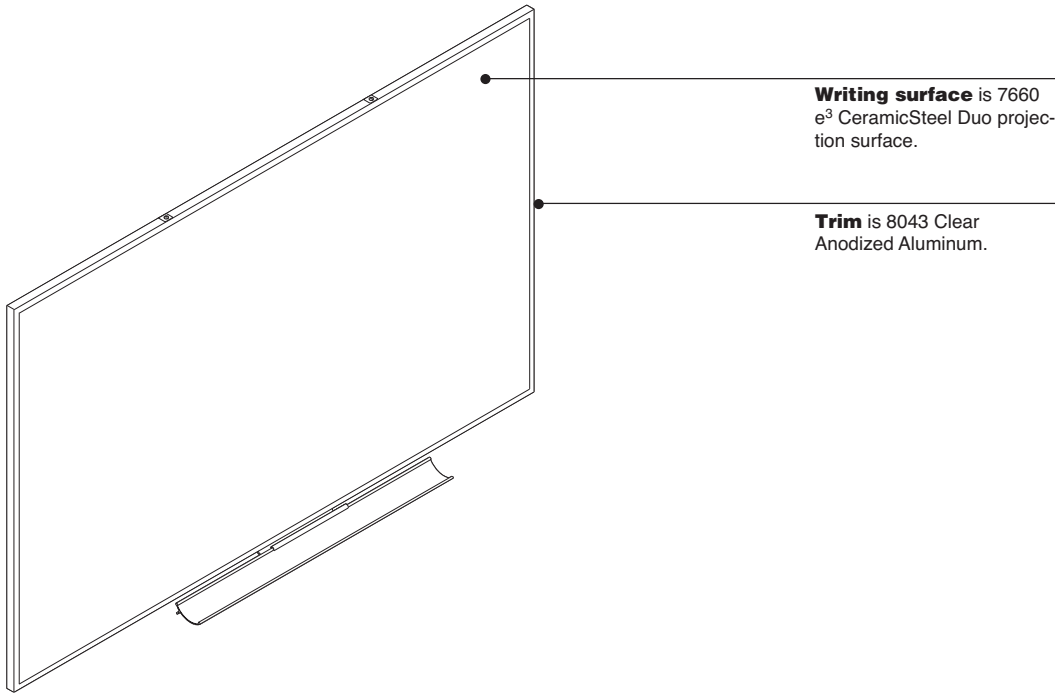
Duo projection surface is available with Edge, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim styles and is available in 47.50000"H x 63.25000"W, 47.50000"H x 84.25000"W, and 47.50000"H x 144.25000"W sizes. Duo projection surface is available in these unique and precise sizes because they are optimized for projection.

Actual Dimensions

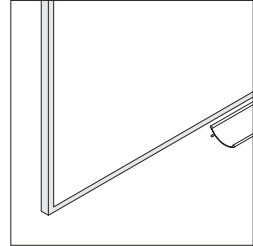
	Edge Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	110 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	555 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD
Overall Width	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18" for 63.25000"W, 18" for 84.25000"W, or 36" for 144.25000"W	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	47.50000"	47.50000"	47.50000"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm

Whiteboards and Tackboards

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards, continued

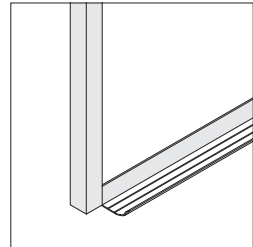


Trim:
Edge Series



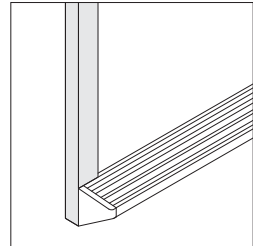
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series

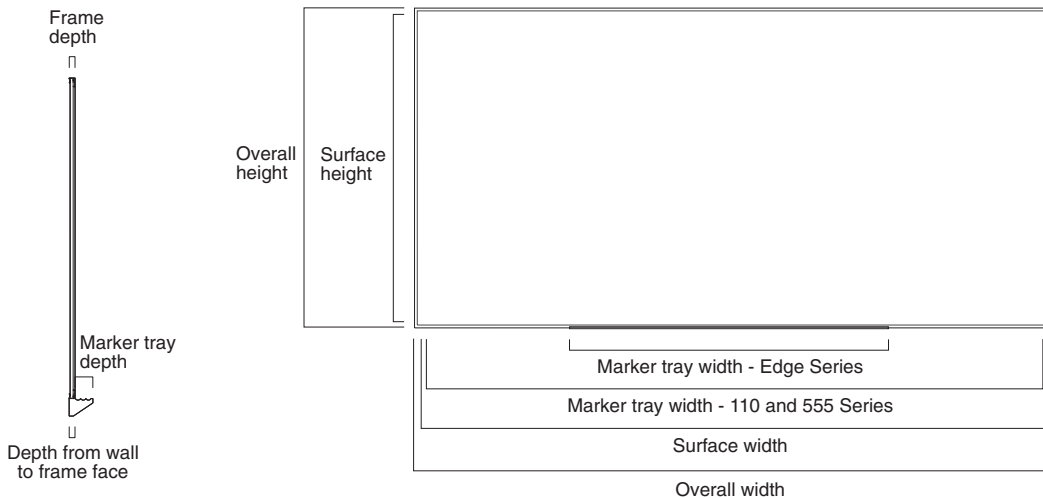


Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

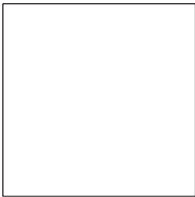


Product Details

The tray width for **Edge Series** will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
63.25000" and 84.25000"	48"
144.25000"	72"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

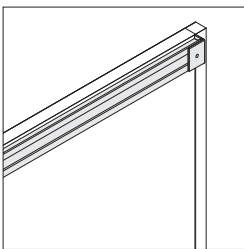


7660 e³ environmental CeramicSteel Duo Projection Surface

Standard screen print is e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface: 7660 CeramicSteel Duo Projection Surface.

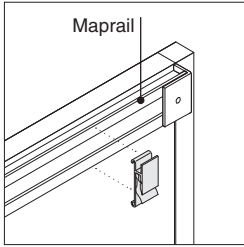
Additional options for 110 and 555 Series

include maprail, map hook/ clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

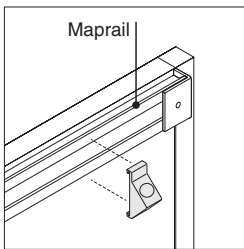


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories.

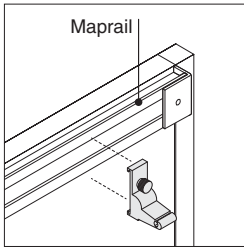
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



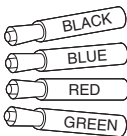
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



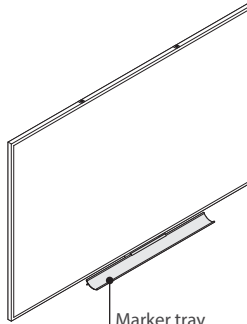
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

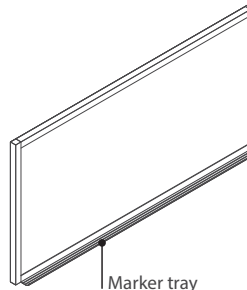
Marker Trays

Edge Series



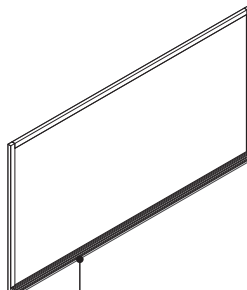
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



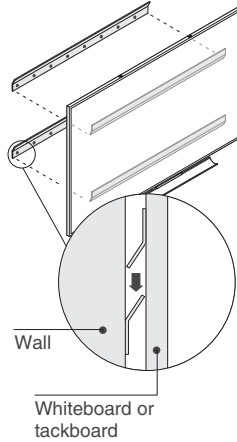
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

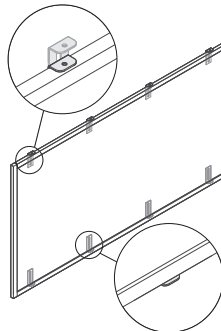


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



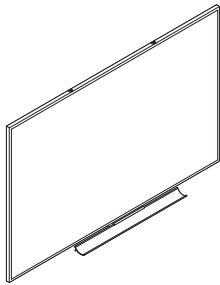
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 551</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height: 47.50000" • Width: 63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000" • 7660 e³ environmental CeramicSteel Duo projection surface • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1 ¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 567</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edge Series • 110 Series • 555 Series 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>Edge Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>110 Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>555 Series trim</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series) 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i> .
No Marker Tray <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whiteboard width (inches) • 63.25000" • 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	–\$45.23 –\$45.23 –\$71.07	Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> .

Tip: See *CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance* for additional information.
▶ Page 509

110 Series

1" Maprail <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whiteboard width (inches) • 63.25000" • 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	+\$24.78 +\$33.38 +\$54.93	Specify with <i>maprail</i> . Specify with <i>maprail</i> . Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
1" Map Hook/Clip <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whiteboard width (inches) • 63.25000" and 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	+\$ 4.32 (4 hooks) +\$ 6.48 (6 hooks)	Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> . Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> .
1" Flag Holder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available on whiteboards 	+\$12.92	Specify with <i>flag holder</i> .
Roller Bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available on whiteboards 	+\$ 9.70	Specify with <i>roller bracket</i> .

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

555 Series

1" Maprail <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whiteboard width (inches) • 63.25000" • 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	+\$24.78 +\$33.38 +\$54.93	Specify with <i>maprail</i> . Specify with <i>maprail</i> . Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
1" Map Hook/Clip <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whiteboard width (inches) • 63.25000" and 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	+\$ 4.32 (4 hooks) +\$ 6.48 (6 hooks)	Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> . Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> .
1" Flag Holder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available on whiteboards 	+\$12.92	Specify with <i>flag holder</i> .
Roller Bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available on whiteboards 	+\$ 9.70	Specify with <i>roller bracket</i> .

Related Products • Accessories ▶ Page 565



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information			
• Style Number	• Dimensions	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
•	•	•	• Frame Champagne
•	•	•	• Trim

Edge Series—Whiteboard

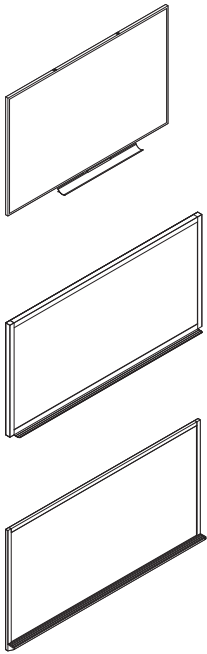
PWBDOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$1044.56	+\$138.51
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$1292.24	+\$154.75
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$1669.14	+\$217.52

110 Series—Whiteboard

PWBDOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$ 796.89	N.A.
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$ 969.18	N.A.
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$1346.08	N.A.

555 Series—Whiteboard

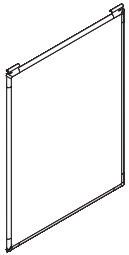
PWBDOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$ 942.27	N.A.
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$1130.71	N.A.
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$1615.30	N.A.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

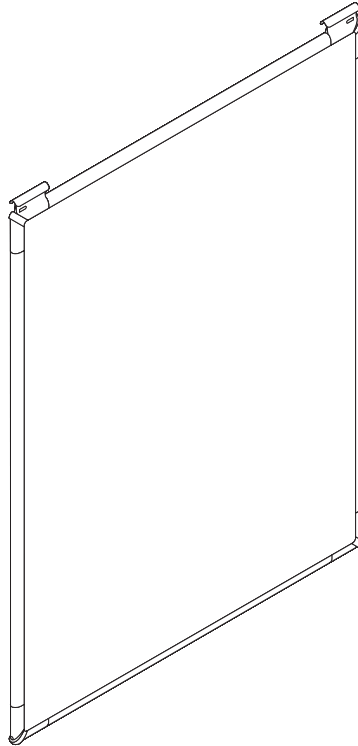
Huddleboard Whiteboards

Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.
 ▶ Specifying, page 558

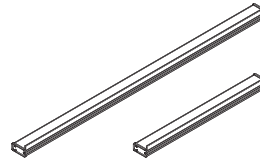


Whiteboard

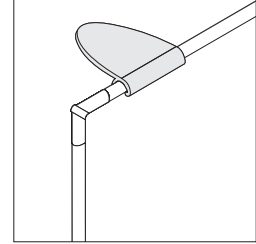
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



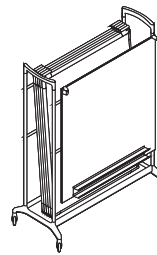
Product Details



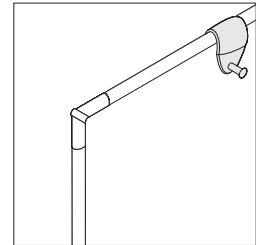
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



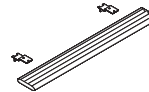
Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



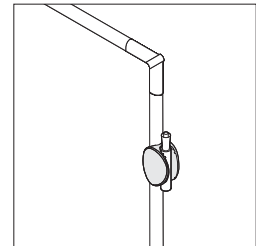
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Series 9000, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

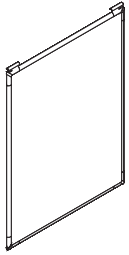
Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	3/4"
Width	23 1/3" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 556	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks 	Style number

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ledge grabbers • Flip chart pegs • Whiteboard grips 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 558 ▶ Page 559 ▶ Page 559

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

Small Whiteboard, Package of Five

3/4"	23"	32"	K5M2332	\$726
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

3/4"	23"	32"	KSM2332	\$207
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

Large Whiteboard, Package of Five

3/4"	32"	42"	K5M3242	\$786
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

3/4"	32"	42"	KSM3242	\$260
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 556	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

3"	3 1/2"	1"	KLG	\$108
----	--------	----	------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Flip Chart Peg



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 556 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic 	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1½"	1¼"	2"	KPEG	\$99

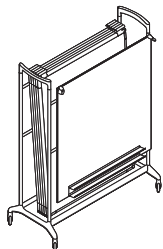
Whiteboard Grip



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 556 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of 5 whiteboard grips: translucent plastic 	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	KMGrip	\$81

Mobile Easel



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 556 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic • Storage tray: Sterling plastic only • Storage capacity for 10 large boards 	Style number

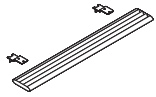
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
29¼"	37"	50-60"	KME	\$1182

Whiteboards and Tackboards

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

Panel-Mounted Trays



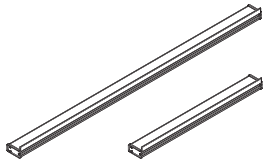
Tip: For Answer, Kick, Series 9000, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 556 • Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic • End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic • Mounting hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mounts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furniture mount • Wall-mount 	No cost No cost	Specify with PLMTFURN furniture mount. Specify with PLMTWALL panel mount.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
36"	4 1/2"	KPMT36	\$230
48"	4 1/2"	KPMT48	\$278
72"	4 1/2"	KPMT72	\$326

Worktool Rails



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 556 • Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum • End caps: black plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Metal paint color number for rail: 8043 Clear Anodized, 8044 Black Anodized

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3 1/4"	48"	2 1/8"	GCJWT48	\$466
3 1/4"	96"	2 1/8"	GCJWT96	\$836



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Patient Room Boards

► Specifying, page 562

Patient room boards are available as whiteboard.

Custom sizes, configurations, and graphics are available.

Whiteboard weighs approximately 25 lb.

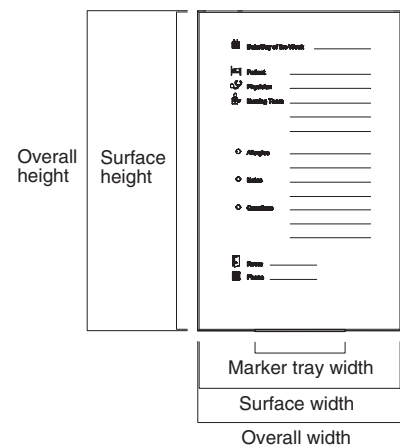
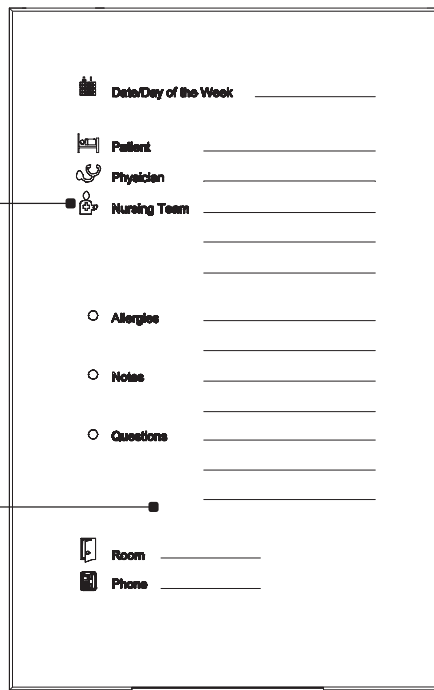
Whiteboard comes standard with one of two graphics (Option A or B).

Icons make information easy to understand without multi-lingual text.

Writing surface is high-performance e³ CeramicSteel.

Trim is Edge Series clear anodized aluminum.

Patient room boards are available with an easy-mount metal cleat-mounting system.



Patient Room Boards X10/18

Whiteboard Only

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 561 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen print graphic fused to e³ CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Trim, Edge Series: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting package • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Surface ink color number: Taupe, Gray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 567

Tip: See *CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance* for additional information.
▶ Page 509

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint 	+\$78	Specify paint color number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessories 		▶ Page 565

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Patient Room Board with Graphic A

3/4"	17 3/4"	27 3/4"	CEDH01827 X10/18	\$479
------	---------	---------	-------------------------	-------

Patient Room Board with Graphic B

3/4"	17 3/4"	27 3/4"	CEDH21827 X10/18	\$479
------	---------	---------	-------------------------	-------

Date/Day of the Week _____
 Patient _____
 Physician _____
 Nursing Team _____
 Allergies _____
 Note _____
 Questions _____
 Room _____
 Phone _____

Graphic A

Date _____ S M T W T F S
 Room _____
 Phone _____
 Patient _____
 Physician _____
 Nursing Team _____
 Allergies _____
 Patient Goals _____
 Questions _____

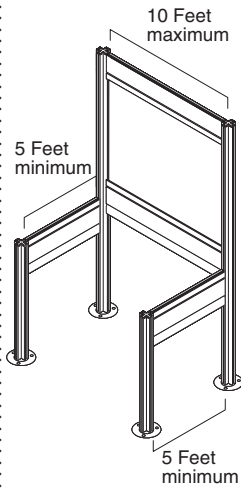
Graphic B

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/18 = Last order entry
October 14, 2018

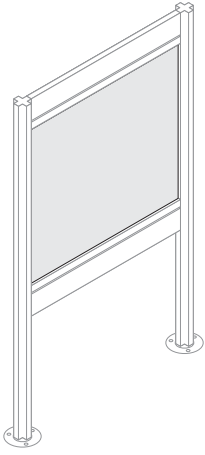
Premium Whiteboard Infill

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
 ▶ Page 509

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? See <i>Post and Beam Specification Guide</i>. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e³ CeramicSteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Screen print <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern 	Prices below Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
--------------------------	--	---

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

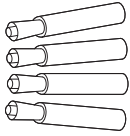
Dimensions		Style	U.S.	Option
D	W	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)
4'	4'	CPBFLM044	\$1139	+\$243
4'	5'	CPBFLM045	\$1424	+\$306
4'	6'	CPBFLM046	\$1709	+\$370
5'	4'	CPBFLM054	\$1424	+\$306
6'	4'	CPBFLM064	\$1709	+\$370
7'	4'	CPBFLM074	\$1992	+\$426
8'	4'	CPBFLM084	\$2278	+\$491
9'	4'	CPBFLM094	\$2563	+\$548
10'	4'	CPBFLM104	\$2846	+\$609
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

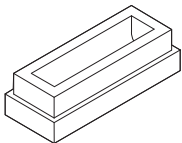
Accessories

Dry Erase Markers



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
Twelve Black Markers		
1MP12	\$30	
Twelve Blue Markers		
2MP12	\$30	
Twelve Red Markers		
3MP12	\$30	
Twelve Green Markers		
4MP12	\$30	
Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and Three Green Markers		
MP12	\$30	
One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker		
MP4	\$ 9	

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder

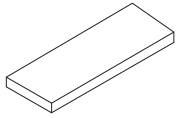


Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
MEP1	\$30	

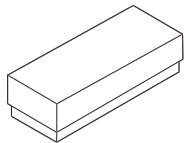
 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements



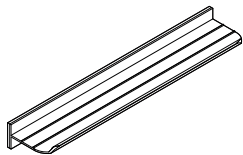
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replacement felt 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
ERF5	\$5	

Eraser



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eraser 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
RE1	\$6	

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
12" Magnetic Marker Tray		
MCR12	\$59	
24" Magnetic Marker Tray		
MCR24	\$80	



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.
 ▶ See page 568 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes

The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

E = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesce standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e³ environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e³ environmental CeramicSteel):

- 7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e³ environmental CeramicSteel:

- 7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
- 7657 2" Grid Pattern
- 7658 Music Staff Lines

Applies to:

- Duo projection surface whiteboards
- 7660 e³ environmental CeramicSteel Duo projection surface

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces

Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus **E**

- P122 Entasis
- P123 Portico
- P124 Opus
- P125 Cusp
- P126 Artifact
- P129 Atlas

Alloy

- P525 Polar
- P526 Skim
- P527 Bubbly
- P528 Tern
- P529 Shore
- P530 Asti
- P531 Silver
- P532 Oxide
- P533 Element
- P534 Construct
- P535 Currency
- P536 Iron

Optic

- P540 Hazel
- P541 Twinkle
- P542 Orion
- P543 Seaglass
- P544 Shine
- P545 Halo
- P546 Whiskey
- P547 Bath
- P548 Whisper
- P549 Breezy
- P550 Wry
- P551 Glimmer

Rhythm

- P555 Allegro
- P556 Tempo
- P557 Refrain
- P558 Pitch
- P559 Harmony
- P560 Melody
- P561 Stanza
- P562 Opus

Price Group 2

Bariolage

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
 • Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

		4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	8044 Black Anodized Aluminum
Senti		•	•	■	•
Edge		■	•	■	•
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
	Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
Patient Room Boards		■	•	■	•
110 Series		•	•	■	•
555 Series		•	•	■	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards		□	•	■	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Wood Availability Matrix

	3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E	3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple E	3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
Senti	•	•	•	•	•	•
Edge	•	•	•	•	•	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•	•	•
110 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
555 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established

Availability Matrices, continued

e³ environmental CeramicSteel Whiteboard Surface

	7655 High Gloss White	7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern	7657 2" Grid Pattern	7658 Music Staff Lines
Senti	■	■	■	•
Edge	■	■	■	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•
110 Series	■	•	•	■
555 Series	■	•	•	■
Parametric Whiteboards	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase

572

turnstone

576

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Surface Materials

Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

- ▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Applies to:

- Cachet 487 Series
- 6205 Black
- 6259 Midnight

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

Plastic

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6295 Near Black
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6654 Sand
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastic

- 6BC1 Crimson
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC3 Green
- 6BC4 Burgundy
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC6 Orange
- 6BC7 Brown
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BC9 Red
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series chairs
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series chairs
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series chairs
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 7360 Merle

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series dash mini LED light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum

Select Surfaces

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series Chairs
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matt Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series chairs
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series

Connect 3D

- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric/Honey
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5020 Maya Blue
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor
- 5036 Canary
- 5532 Aubergine
- 5533 Peacock
- 5534 Jungle
- 5535 Merlot
- 5536 Lagoon
- 5537 Saffron

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

- ▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A30 Chamois

New Black

- 5J10 New Black: Bruce
 - 5J11 New Black: Henry
- Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

E = Established

Playground **E**

5F28 Claret
5F29 Chile
5F30 Amber
5F31 Nut
5F32 Blade
5F33 Stone
5F34 Sky
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2**Chainmail**

5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Geode Vertical

5S38 Oyster **E**
5S41 Sesame **E**

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S87 Malachite
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

E = Established**New Black**

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut
5F61 Earth
5F62 Shore
5F63 Moss
5F65 Regal Blue
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **E**
5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W47 Greige
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W50 Java
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W55 Light Blue
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper
5W62 Daffodil

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cummin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G66 Pita
5G67 Bone
5G68 Safari
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk

5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnabar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group**Steelcase Leather**

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather

- L110 Maritime Blue
- L111 Midnight Blue
- L112 Ebony
- L113 Gunmetal
- L114 Mica
- L115 Dove Grey
- L116 Plum Pleasure
- L122 Truffle
- L128 Red Birch
- L132 Violet
- L133 Espresso
- L134 Ruby
- L135 Scarlet
- L138 Bourbon
- L139 Cinder
- L140 Garnet
- L143 Pecan
- L144 Chamois
- L146 Russet
- L147 Saddle
- L151 White
- L709 Sugar
- L711 Parchment
- L712 Buff
- L716 Khaki
- L717 Cameo
- L721 Rock
- L722 Desert
- L723 Storm
- L725 Teal
- L727 Egyptian Blue
- L728 Bright Blue
- L730 Hunter
- L736 Lemon
- L737 Sunshine
- L738 Drama
- L740 Dazzle
- L743 Forest Green
- L744 Turtle
- L745 Grass
- L746 Envy
- L747 Cigar
- L748 Light Chocolate
- L749 Beaver
- L750 Bluffstone
- L751 Sienna
- L752 Oxblood
- L753 Dough
- L754 Acorn
- L755 Peanut Butter
- L756 Quinoa
- L757 Dark Sand
- L758 Mustard
- L759 Amber Orange
- L760 Bengal
- L761 Periwinkle
- L762 Canvas
- L763 Macadamia
- L764 True Blue
- L765 Storm Blue
- L766 Powder Blue
- L767 Blush
- L768 Tropical
- L769 Mauve
- L770 Cadet
- L771 Powder Mint
- L772 Timberwolf
- L773 Chalice
- L774 Oil
- L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding **Customer's Own Material**, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fabric

Applies to:

- Brody

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.

▶ See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

- Boccie
- Buzz2

Price Group 2

- Bariolage
- Cogent: Geode Vertical
- Fresco

Price Group 3

- Billiard Multi-Use
- by Designtex

Price Group 6

- Brisa
- Tip: Brisa is available on Brody worklounge and Brody privacy lounge only.*

Custom Surfaces Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks
- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry V2
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

E = Established

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate Program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

E = Established

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3564 FC/FF Linseed/Maple **E**
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

turnstone Seating Surface Materials

Fabric

Applies to:
 • Alight
 • Shortcut

Price Group 1

Buzz2
 Jacks **E**
 Link
 New Black: Bruce
 New Black: Henry
 Playground **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail
 Cogent: Connect
 Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**
 Cogent: Trails
 New Black: Harley
 New Black: Jack
 New Black: James
 Nightlights
 Seating Vinyl **E**
 Spyder **E**
 Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
 Designtex
 Gaja – Cradle to Cradle
 Certified™ Silver
 Imperma
 Redeem
 Retrieve
 Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
 Remix
 Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:
 • Shortcut

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather

E = Established

Applies to:
 • Buoy cap

Price Group 1

Buzz2
 Jacks **E**
 Link
 New Black: Henry
 Playground **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail
 Cogent: Connect
 Cogent: Trails
 New Black: Harley
 New Black: Jack
 New Black: James
 Nightlights
 Seating Vinyl **E**
 Spyder **E**
 Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
 Designtex
 Designtex: Crossweave
 Designtex: Gamut
 Gaja – Cradle to Cradle
 Certified™ Silver
 Imperma
 Redeem
 Retrieve
 Texel

Price Group 4

Designtex: Billiard Cloth
 Designtex: Hem Stitch
 Designtex: Rocket

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
 Designtex: Adler
 Designtex: Checker Stripe
 Designtex: Chromatic
 Designtex: Hashtag
 Designtex: Steppe
 Designtex: Kabuki
 Remix
 Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa
 Designtex: Beguiled
 by the Wild
 Designtex: Delaine
 Designtex: Aggregate
 Designtex: Microgrid
 Designtex: Draft
 Designtex: Mod
 Designtex: Whim

Price Group 7

Designtex: Transport
 Steelcut Trio

Plastic

Applies to:
 • Shortcut chair and stool
 five-arm base
 6205 Black

Applies to:
 • Shortcut tripod base
 6249 Platinum Solid
 6295 Near Black
 6337 Element

Applies to:
 • Shortcut personal
 worksurface
 6053 Seagull
 6249 Platinum Solid
 6295 Near Black
 6337 Element
 6654 Sand

Applies to:
 • Shortcut shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
 6205 Black
 6249 Platinum Solid
 6259 Midnight
 6332 Citron
 6333 Picasso
 6335 Wasabi
 6336 Jazz
 6337 Element
 6338 Chili
 6BD8 Snow
 6BD9 Carbon Flat
 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
 6BD2 Peacock
 6BD3 Jungle
 6BD4 Merlot
 6BD5 Honey
 6BD6 Lagoon
 6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
 • Buoy body

Price Group 1

Plastic
 6009 Arctic White
 6205 Black
 6333 Picasso
 6335 Wasabi
 6337 Element
 6338 Chili
 6BD8 Snow
 6BD9 Carbon Flat
 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastic

6BD1 Aubergine
 6BD2 Peacock
 6BD3 Jungle
 6BD4 Merlot
 6BD5 Honey
 6BD6 Lagoon
 6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:
 • Buoy base
 6527 Merle

Paint

Applies to:
 • Shortcut chair and stool
 five-arm base
 4140 Arctic White
 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
 • Shortcut with tripod base

Price Group 2

0835 Black **E**
 4140 Arctic White
 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
 • Shortcut X base chair and
 stool wire frame base

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
 7207 Black
 7225 Sand
 7236 Fog
 7237 Slate
 7238 Fieldstone
 7239 Midnight
 7241 Arctic White
 7243 Seagull
 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
 7278 Dark Bronze
 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black **E**
 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 4604 Driftwood
 4700 Warm White
 4728 Nickel Metallic
 4743 Mineral Metallic
 4744 Pearl Metallic
 4750 Champagne Metallic
 4752 Steel Metallic
 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
 4798 Sterling Metallic
 4799 Platinum Metallic
 4803 Near Black Metallic
 7245 Carbon Metallic
 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
 4B22 Matte Brass
 4B23 Burnished Bronze
 4B24 Night Bronze
 4B25 Matte Copper

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

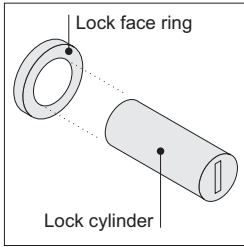
Wood

Applies to:
 • Alight leg finish
 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
 3522 Clear Maple
 3762 Dark Walnut

Resources

Lock and Keying Options	578
Maintenance Agreement Renewals	580
Style Number Index	582

Lock and Keying Options



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

10 LOCK9201FR FR320
5 LOCK9201FR FR350
15 LOCK9201XF XF1100

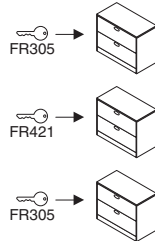
30 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

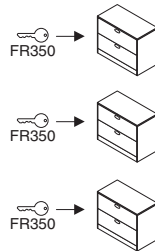
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

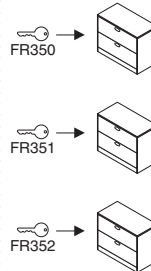


Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

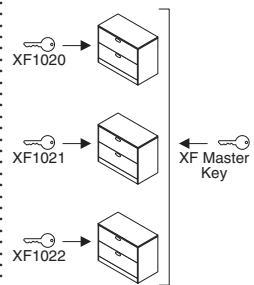
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.

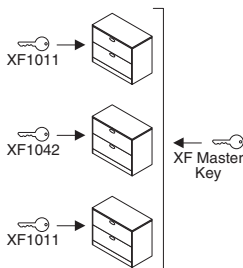


Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



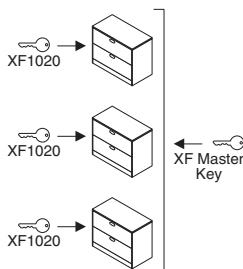
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

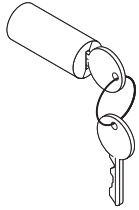


Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome Two keys 		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$26 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
Master key specific	+\$26 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$26 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information		
Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
:	:	:
:	:	:

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250FR	No cost
:	:	:

Standard Lock Tool

877102003SR	\$26
:	:

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
:	:	:

Master Lock Tool

877102002SR	\$26
:	:

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Maintenance Agreement Renewals

About Maintenance Agreement Renewals

Steelcase maintenance agreement renewals provide an extension of our enhanced support system that features software/firmware enhancements, prioritized technical support, expedited shipping for hardware replacements, and warranty extension on technology components when outside of warranty.

Renewal Lengths and Bundling Option

Maintenance agreement renewals are available for 1, 2, and 3 year terms.

Customers with multiple maintenance agreements will be able to bundle some or all of their applicable Steelcase technology products into a single maintenance agreement.

How to Order

Maintenance agreement renewals follow a special ordering process that requires a customer specific quote generated by Steelcase. Please contact MAs@steelcase.com for complete renewal process information or with any questions.

Tip: When selecting the 2 year renewal option, the list price is 10% less per year compared to the base price. When selecting the 3 year renewal option, the list price is 25% less per year compared to the base price.

Note: A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, and three year periods, after original purchase as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.

Pricing		1 year Renewal	2 year Renewal	3 year Renewal
media:scape tables — Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MTV03MTNC	\$ 400	\$ 720	\$ 900
media:scape tables — Small Switcher Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MTM03MTNC	\$ 700	\$1260	\$1575
media:scape tables — Large Switcher Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MTT03MTNC	\$1350	\$2430	\$3038
media:scape tables — Small Switcher and Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MTMV03MTNC	\$1100	\$1980	\$2475
media:scape tables — Large Switcher and Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MTTV03MTNC	\$1750	\$3150	\$3938
media:scape mini/mobile Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MMV03MTNC	\$ 400	\$ 720	\$ 900
media:scape mini/mobile Small Switcher Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MMM03MTNC	\$ 700	\$1260	\$1575
media:scape mini/mobile Small Switcher and Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MMMV03MTNC	\$1100	\$1980	\$2475
media:scape Virtual PUCK Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MVV03MTNC	\$ 400	\$ 720	\$ 900
Digital Upgrade Package Virtual PUCK Maintenance Agreement Renewal	TK03MTNC	\$ 400	\$ 720	\$ 900
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard Maintenance Agreement Renewal	TKMTNC	\$1350	\$2430	\$3038
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite Maintenance Agreement Renewal	TK2MTNC	\$ 700	\$1260	\$1575
FlexFrame with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	FFDDMTNC	\$ 700	\$1260	\$1575
FrameOne with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	FMMTNC	\$1350	\$2430	\$3038
Coalesse Exponents media board with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	COC1MBWMSMTNC	\$ 700	\$1260	\$1575
Answer with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	TS7MTNC	\$ 700	\$1260	\$1575

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	565	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	565	Markers-Dry Erase
3MP12	565	Markers-Dry Erase
434110	37	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	37	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	39	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	39	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
480110	16	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	16	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	17	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	20	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	17	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480170	16	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480180	17	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	18	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	18	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	19	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	21	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	19	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480270	18	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480280	19	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
4871110	49	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	49	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	49	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	53	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	53	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	53	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	55	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	57	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	57	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	56	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	54	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488BD	85	Brody Privacy Desk
488BDE	87	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
488FR	88	Brody Footrest
488WE	83	Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
488WO	79	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	81	Brody Privacy Lounge
4MP12	565	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	579	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	579	Standard Lock Tool
98769	213	Anchor Brkt
CEDH01827	562	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDH21827	562	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDM0218	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM032	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM043	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM044	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM054	524	Markerboard-Edge

Style Number	Page	Description
CEDM064	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM084	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM104	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM124	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM164	524	Markerboard-Edge
CEDT043	524	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT044	524	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT054	524	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT064	524	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT084	524	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT104	524	Tackboard-Edge
COC1MBWMSMTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
CPBFLM044	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	564	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CQSA	402	Seismic Anchor Brackets
CSTM0218	517	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	517	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	517	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	517	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	517	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	517	Markerboard-Senti
ERF5	566	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
FFDDMTNC	580	M.A. Renewal
FMMTNC	580	m:scp M.A. Renewal
GCJWT48	560	Rail-Worktool
GCJWT96	560	Rail-Worktool
HS42L1122	225	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1133	225	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1144	225	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L2222	225	Regard Planter Liners
HS4AD11	219	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	219	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	219	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	219	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	219	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	219	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	219	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	219	Regard Arm
HS4AU11	220	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	217	Regard Back
HS4BD39	217	Regard Back
HS4BD44	217	Regard Back
HS4BD50	217	Regard Back
HS4BD55	217	Regard Back
HS4BD61	217	Regard Back
HS4BD66	218	Regard Back
HS4BD72	218	Regard Back
HS4BD77	218	Regard Back

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HS4BD83	218	Regard Back	HS4H22	214	Regard Cushion
HS4BD88	218	Regard Back	HS4H33	214	Regard Cushion
HS4BS33	216	Regard Back	HS4HB	214	Regard Cushion
HS4BS44	216	Regard Back	HS4LSP44	224	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS55	216	Regard Back	HS4LSP55	224	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS61	216	Regard Back	HS4LSP61	224	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS66	216	Regard Back	HS4LSP66	224	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS72	217	Regard Back	HS4LSP72	224	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS77	217	Regard Back	HS4LSP77	224	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS83	217	Regard Back	HS4LSP83	224	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS88	217	Regard Back	HS4LSP88	224	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4CM	227	Regard Media Cabinet	HS4P1122	223	Regard Planter
HS4D1836L	227	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4P1133	223	Regard Planter
HS4D1836S	227	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4P1144	223	Regard Planter
HS4DR1836L	227	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4P2222	223	Regard Planter
HS4DR1836S	227	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4S33G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FB44	211	Regard Bench Frame	HS4S39G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FB66	211	Regard Bench Frame	HS4S44G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FC4481	211	Regard Booth Frame	HS4S50G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FC5581	211	Regard Booth Frame	HS4S55G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD44	210	Regard Frame	HS4S61G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD55	210	Regard Frame	HS4S66G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD61	210	Regard Frame	HS4S72G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD66	210	Regard Frame	HS4S77G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD72	210	Regard Frame	HS4S83G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD77	210	Regard Frame	HS4S88G	221	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD83	210	Regard Frame	HS4SA2	221	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4FD88	210	Regard Frame	HS4SA4	221	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4FE1144	212	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2218L	222	Regard Table
HS4FE1155	212	Regard Frame Extension	HS4T2218S	222	Regard Table
HS4FE1161	212	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2228L	222	Regard Table
HS4FE1166	212	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2228S	222	Regard Table
HS4FE1172	212	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2618L	222	Regard Table
HS4FE1177	212	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2618S	222	Regard Table
HS4FE1183	212	Planter Frame Extension	HS4TC4481L	228	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FE1188	212	Planter Frame Extension	HS4TC4481S	228	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FE2855	212	Regard Frame Extension	HS4TC5581L	228	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FG	213	Regard Frame Bracket	HS4TC5581S	228	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS44	210	Regard Frame	HS4TL11	220	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4FS55	210	Regard Frame	HS4VBPH	229	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4FS61	210	Regard Frame	HS4VCC	233	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4FS66	210	Regard Frame	HS4VCR	232	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4FS72	210	Regard Frame	HS4VH12	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FS77	210	Regard Frame	HS4VH15	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FS83	210	Regard Frame	HS4VH18	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FS88	210	Regard Frame	HS4VH21	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP44	211	Planter Frame	HS4VH24	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP55	211	Planter Frame	HS4VH27	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP61	211	Planter Frame	HS4VH30	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP66	211	Planter Frame	HS4VH33	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP72	211	Planter Frame	HS4VH36	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP77	211	Planter Frame	HS4VH39	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP83	211	Planter Frame	HS4VH42	231	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP88	211	Planter Frame	HS4VK1	231	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4FW1155	211	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame	HS4VK2	231	Regard Receptacle Kit

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4VKD44	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD55	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD61	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD66	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD72	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD77	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD83	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD88	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKS	229	Regard Power Kit
HS4VNB	232	Regard Connector
HS4VNL	232	Regard Connector
HS4VPSDC	230	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSDH	230	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFC	230	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFH	230	Regard Power Strip
K5M2332	558	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	558	Markerboard-Large
KLG	558	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	559	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	559	Grip-Marker
KPEG	559	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	560	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	560	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	560	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	558	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	558	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	579	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	579	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	579	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	579	Lock Cylinder
LPTL30	144	LED Personal Task Light
LPTL30NR	144	LED Personal Task Light
MO2MOBILEHKA	462	HDVC Kit, media:scape Mobile
MO3MINIA	459	media:scape mini
MO3MOBILEA	461	media:scape mobile
M1140034	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	531	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	537	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	537	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	537	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	537	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	537	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	537	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	537	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	537	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	537	Markerboard-555 Series
MCR12	566	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	566	Tray-Magnetic, Marker

Style Number	Page	Description
MEP1	565	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MLBBF	489	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	489	Backless Lounge
MLLCE	483	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	483	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	483	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	483	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	483	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	483	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	486	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	486	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	486	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	486	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	486	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	486	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	479	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	479	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIS	479	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	477	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	477	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	477	Straight Lounge
MM10A	416	media:scape Manager License
MMM03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MMM03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MMV03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MP12	565	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	565	Markers-Dry Erase
MS02PKDP01U	414	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKDP02U	414	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKHD01U	414	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKVG01U	414	media:scape PUCK
MS03VPK02	415	media:scape Virtual PUCK
MT02DK	447	media:scape kiosk
MT02HDO110	408	HDMI Cable
MT02HDO125	408	HDMI Cable
MT02HDO150	408	HDMI Cable
MT02HDO175	408	HDMI Cable
MT02HDVCKIT	406	HDVC Kit
MT02SC169	408	Scaler
MT02SK	447	media:scape Kiosk
MT03DC6084	393	Desk-Height Table
MT03DC6084N	431	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DC6084T	392	Desk-Height Table
MT03DC6084TN	430	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DF12076T	392	Desk-Height Table
MT03DF12076TN	430	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860	393	Desk-Height Table
MT03DL7860N	431	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860T	392	Desk-Height Table
MT03DL7860TN	430	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660	393	Desk-Height Table
MT03DM6660N	431	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660T	392	Desk-Height Table
MT03DM6660TN	429	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DP4854T	392	Desk-Height Table

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
MT03DP4854TN	429	Desk-Height Table TC	MTHT	407	Camera Ledge
MT03DR60	393	Desk-Height Table	MTM03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MT03DR60N	431	Desk-Height Table TC	MTMV03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MT03DR7260	393	Desk-Height Table	MTSWD32	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DR7260N	430	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWD42	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DR7260T	391	Desk-Height Table	MTSWD42C	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DR7260TN	429	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWD46	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DS6060	393	Desk-Height Table	MTSWD46C	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DS6060N	430	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWD55	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DS6060T	391	Desk-Height Table	MTSWD65	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DS6060TN	429	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWQ32	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DSD4848T	392	Desk-Height Table	MTSWQ42	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03DSD4848TN	429	Desk-Height Table TC	MTSWS32	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LP4854T	387	Lounge-Height Table	MTSWS42	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LP4854TN	427	Lounge-Height Table TC	MTSWS46	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LR54	387	Lounge-Height Table	MTSWS55	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LR54N	427	Lounge-Height Table TC	MTSWS65	404	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LS4848T	387	Lounge-Height Table	MTSWT32	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03LS4848TN	427	Lounge-Height Table TC	MTSWT42	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SC6084	399	Stool-Height Table	MTSWT42C	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SC6084N	434	Stool-Height Table TC	MTSWT46	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SC6084T	398	Stool-Height Table	MTSWT46C	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SC6084TN	433	Stool-Height Table TC	MTSWT55	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SF12076T	398	Stool-Height Table	MTSWT65	405	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MT03SF12076TN	433	Stool-Height Table TC	MTT03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MT03SL7860	399	Stool-Height Table	MTTV03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MT03SL7860N	434	Stool-Height Table TC	MTV03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MT03SL7860T	398	Stool-Height Table	MVV03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MT03SL7860TN	433	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLADPTR	338	Thread Plug Adapter
MT03SM6660	399	Stool-Height Table	PFLCNCTR	346	Thread Connector
MT03SM6660N	434	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLHUB	339	Thread Power Hub
MT03SM6660T	398	Stool-Height Table	PFLINFFL	342	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps
MT03SM6660TN	433	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLINFFLV	343	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills
MT03SR60	399	Stool-Height Table	PFLPWRST	347	Thread Power Strip
MT03SR60N	434	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLTRK	344	Thread Power Track
MT03SR7260	399	Stool-Height Table	PFLTRKINF	340	Thread Power Track Infeed
MT03SR7260N	434	Stool-Height Table TC	PFLTRKINFV	341	Thread Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills
MT03SR7260T	397	Stool-Height Table	PFLTRKV	345	Thread Power Track with Infills
MT03SR7260TN	433	Stool-Height Table TC	PWBDUOBRD	555	Duo Projection Surface Whiteboard
MT03SS6060	399	Stool-Height Table	PWBTKBRD	547-550	Tackboard
MT03SS6060N	434	Stool-Height Table TC	PWBWTBRD	547-550	Whiteboard
MT03SS6060T	397	Stool-Height Table	RE1	566	Eraser-Regular
MT03SS6060TN	433	Stool-Height Table TC	SSBPDSWSPL	495	Power and Data Strip
MT03ST7560	400	Stool-Height Table	SSTD3242	494	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
MT03ST7560N	435	Stool-Height Table TC	SSTS3242	494	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
MT03ST7560T	400	Stool-Height Table	T1150034	531	Tackboard-110 Series
MT03ST7560TN	435	Stool-Height Table TC	T1150043	531	Tackboard-110 Series
MT03ST7560TT	400	Stool-Height Table	T1150044	531	Tackboard-110 Series
MT03ST7560TTN	435	Stool-Height Table w/out Tech	T1150054	531	Tackboard-110 Series
MT03TK	411	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Std	T1150064	531	Tackboard-110 Series
MT03TK2	412	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Lite	T1150084	531	Tackboard-110 Series
MT03TKVP2	413	media:scape Digital Upg Pkg Virt PUCK	T5550034	537	Tackboard-555 Series
MTCC2	407	CODEC Case	T5550043	537	Tackboard-555 Series
MTCC5	407	CODEC Case	T5550044	537	Tackboard-555 Series
MTHS	407	Camera Ledge	T5550054	537	Tackboard-555 Series

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TS550064	537	Tackboard-555 Series
TS550084	537	Tackboard-555 Series
TK03MTNC	580	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
TK2MTNC	580	M.A. Renewal
TKMTNC	580	M.A. Renewal
TS31201A	110	Shortcut Chair
TS31202B	111	Shortcut Stool
TS31203	118	Shortcut Cushion
TS31204A	112	Shortcut X Base Chair
TS31205B	113	Shortcut X Base Stool
TS31206A	114	Shortcut Wood Chair
TS31207A	117	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS31208A	117	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair
TS34401	95	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	95	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	95	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS3BC	149	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3FR	155	Footrest
TS3HL	150	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3WG	151	Campfire Wedge
TS40005	323	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	323	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	323	Groupwork Easel
TS4FL2724TC2	312	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	312	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	310	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	310	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	311	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	311	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	312	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	312	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	311	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	311	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	314	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	314	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	314	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	314	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	314	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	314	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	314	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4POUF	147	Campfire Pouf
TS4S2454	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	321	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	322	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	322	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	322	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	322	Groupwork Marker Tray

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4SR48	322	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	313	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	313	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	313	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBL	142	Campfire Big Lamp
TS4TCAFE22	313	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	313	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	313	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	313	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	313	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	306	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	304	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THR2448	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDV2448	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDV244T	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDV4896	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR2472	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDV489T	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR2484	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLG2448	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	307	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLG3060	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	307	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLH28	139	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4THR3036	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLH40	139	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4THR3042	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLL2424	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLL3030	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLN1836	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLN2448	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	304	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLN3060	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	307	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLNC2142	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	307	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLNC2754	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	307	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLNC3366	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	307	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLP28	138	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4THR48120	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLP40	138	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4THR4812T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR1848	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48144	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR1860	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4814T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR1866	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848	307	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR1872	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	307	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR1884	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR2424	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR2424T	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC3636	305	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2436	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	305	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2442	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	305	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2448	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	305	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2460	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	305	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR2466	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TL28	136	Campfire Big Table	TS4TLR2472	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TL40	136	Campfire Big Table	TS4TLR2484	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB48120	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3030	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3030T	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB48144	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3036	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3042	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB4896	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3048	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	309	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3060	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLD48120	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3066	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3072	304	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLD48144	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3636	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR3636T	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLD4896	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR4242	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLR4242T	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR48120	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4812T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR30	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR48144	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4814T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR36	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4848	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4848T	307	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4896	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLR4896T	308	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR48	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLRC3636	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	306	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLRC4242	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDRW	140	Campfire Table Drawer	TS4TLT28	137	Campfire Big Table with Trough

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLT40	137	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLW1836	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	305	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TPST	154	Slim Table
TS4TPSTS48	153	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPSTS60	153	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPT	145	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	146	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	145	Campfire Paper Stack
TS4TPTP4	145	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	145	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	157	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	157	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	157	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	157	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB	157	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB1	157	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	140	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSCRNL	148	Campfire Screen
TS4TSCRNR	148	Campfire Screen
TS4TSLH	141	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	141	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TST	155	Skate Table
TS4TSWLH	141	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TSWRH	141	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TVWM28	156	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	156	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	143	Campfire Personal Table
TS4WIRE	314	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5ASWTB218	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB226	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB232	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB238	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB244	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB256	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB262	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB268	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB918	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB926	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB932	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB938	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB944	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB956	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB962	318	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB968	318	Tackboard
TS5YMB212	317	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	317	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	317	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	317	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	317	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	316	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	316	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	316	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1232	316	Slatwall Screen

Style Number	Page	Description
TS5YSL1236	316	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1238	316	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	316	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1250	316	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1256	316	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	317	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1262	317	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1268	317	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1274	317	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	316	Desk-mounted Screen
TS6SCRN	166	Clipper Screen
TS7MTNC	580	M. A. Renewal
TS7MTPK	323	Hanging Kit
TSATPL14	315	Support Plate
TSATPL20	315	Support Plate
TSATRC39	315	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	315	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	315	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	315	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	315	Tie Plates
TSBUOY	28	Buoy
VE36	281	Easel
VE56	281	Easel
VS10	416	Steelcase Application Server
VTAMRD	277	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMRT	277	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMTP	277	Verb Active Media Table
VTC1960	269	Chevron Table
VTC1966	269	Chevron Table
VTC1972	269	Chevron Table
VTC1984	269	Chevron Table
VTC2460	269	Chevron Table
VTC2466	269	Chevron Table
VTC2472	269	Chevron Table
VTC2484	269	Chevron Table
VTC3060	269	Chevron Table
VTC3066	269	Chevron Table
VTC3072	269	Chevron Table
VTC3084	269	Chevron Table
VTK1934	267	Keystone Table
VTK2434	267	Keystone Table
VTMR6078	275	Rounded Table
VTMS6060	275	Square Table
VTMZ6060	275	Trapezoid Table

Style Number	Page	Description
VTMZ6084	275	Media Table
VTP2233	267	Personal Table
VTR1934	267	Rectangle Table
VTR1939	273	Rectangle Table
VTR1948	273	Rectangle Table
VTR1960	273	Rectangle Table
VTR1966	273	Rectangle Table
VTR1972	273	Rectangle Table
VTR1984	273	Rectangle Table
VTR2434	267	Rectangle Table
VTR2439	273	Rectangle Table
VTR2448	273	Rectangle Table
VTR2460	273	Rectangle Table
VTR2466	273	Rectangle Table
VTR2472	273	Rectangle Table
VTR2484	273	Rectangle Table
VTR3048	273	Rectangle Table
VTR3060	273	Rectangle Table
VTR3066	273	Rectangle Table
VTR3072	273	Rectangle Table
VTR3084	273	Rectangle Table
VTSC3050L	279	Teaching Station
VTSC3050R	279	Teaching Station
VTSC3060L	279	Teaching Station
VTSC3060R	279	Teaching Station
VTSC3072L	279	Teaching Station
VTSC3072R	279	Teaching Station
VTSN3050	279	Teaching Station
VTSN3060	279	Teaching Station
VTSN3072	279	Teaching Station
VTT2460	271	Team Table
VTT2472	271	Team Table
VTT2484	271	Team Table
VTT3060	271	Team Table
VTT3072	271	Team Table
VTT3084	271	Team Table
VTZ3062	271	Trapezoid Table
VWB2	280	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	282	Wall Track
VWT8	282	Wall Track
VWTH	282	Wall Track

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, èno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Motif, and PolyVision.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.